

# Novell Developer Kit

[www.novell.com](http://www.novell.com)

June 21, 2006

NOVELL EDIRECTORY™ SCHEMA  
REFERENCE



**Novell®**



## Legal Notices

Novell, Inc. makes no representations or warranties with respect to the contents or use of this documentation, and specifically disclaims any express or implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose. Further, Novell, Inc. reserves the right to revise this publication and to make changes to its content, at any time, without obligation to notify any person or entity of such revisions or changes.

Further, Novell, Inc. makes no representations or warranties with respect to any software, and specifically disclaims any express or implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose. Further, Novell, Inc. reserves the right to make changes to any and all parts of Novell software, at any time, without any obligation to notify any person or entity of such changes.

Any products or technical information provided under this Agreement may be subject to U.S. export controls and the trade laws of other countries. You agree to comply with all export control regulations and to obtain any required licenses or classification to export, re-export, or import deliverables. You agree not to export or re-export to entities on the current U.S. export exclusion lists or to any embargoed or terrorist countries as specified in the U.S. export laws. You agree to not use deliverables for prohibited nuclear, missile, or chemical biological weaponry end uses. Please refer to [www.novell.com/info/exports/](http://www.novell.com/info/exports/) for more information on exporting Novell software. Novell assumes no responsibility for your failure to obtain any necessary export approvals.

Copyright © 2006 Novell, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, photocopied, stored on a retrieval system, or transmitted without the express written consent of the publisher.

Novell, Inc. has intellectual property rights relating to technology embodied in the product that is described in this document. In particular, and without limitation, these intellectual property rights may include one or more of the U.S. patents listed at <http://www.novell.com/company/legal/patents/> and one or more additional patents or pending patent applications in the U.S. and in other countries.

Novell, Inc.  
404 Wyman Street, Suite 500  
Waltham, MA 02451  
U.S.A.  
[www.novell.com](http://www.novell.com)

*Online Documentation:* To access the online documentation for this and other Novell developer products, and to get updates, see [developer.novell.com/ndk](http://developer.novell.com/ndk). To access online documentation for Novell products, see [www.novell.com/documentation](http://www.novell.com/documentation).



## **Novell Trademarks**

For Novell trademarks, see the [Novell Trademark and Service Mark list \(http://www.novell.com/company/legal/trademarks/tmlist.html\)](http://www.novell.com/company/legal/trademarks/tmlist.html)

## **Third-Party Materials**

All third-party trademarks are the property of their respective owners.







# Contents

<b>Preface</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>1 Schema Concepts</b>	<b>25</b>
1.1 Schema Structure	25
1.1.1 Structure Rules	26
1.1.2 Distribution of the NDS Schema	27
1.2 Schema Components	27
1.3 Object Classes	28
1.3.1 Effective and Noneffective Classes	28
1.3.2 Reading Class Definitions	29
1.4 Naming Attributes	30
1.4.1 Naming Attribute Rules	31
1.4.2 Multi-Valued Naming Attributes	31
1.4.3 Shareable Naming Attributes	31
1.4.4 Naming Attribute Inheritance	31
1.5 Containment Classes	32
1.5.1 Containment Class Rules	32
1.5.2 Containment Classes in the Base Schema	33
1.5.3 Containment of Leaf Objects	34
1.5.4 Containment Classes and Inheritance	36
1.6 Super Classes	36
1.6.1 Root Schema Object	37
1.6.2 Super Class Rules	37
1.6.3 Class Hierarchy	37
1.6.4 Class Inheritance Rules	38
1.6.5 Graphical View Explanation	39
1.7 Object Class Flags	40
1.8 Mandatory and Optional Attributes	42
1.9 Default ACL Templates	42
1.10 Auxiliary Classes	43
1.10.1 Attribute Additions with Auxiliary Classes	44
1.10.2 Auxiliary Classes and Object Class Rules	45
1.10.3 Required Rights	46
1.10.4 Backwards Compatibility	46
1.10.5 When to Use Auxiliary Classes	47
1.11 Attribute Type Definitions	48
1.11.1 Attribute Syntaxes	48
1.11.2 Attribute Constraints	49
1.11.3 Attributes and Classes	51
1.11.4 Attribute Type Abbreviations	51
1.11.5 Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions	51
1.12 Attribute Syntax Definitions	52
1.12.1 Matching Rules	52
1.12.2 Reading Syntax Definitions	53
1.13 Schema Extensions	54
1.13.1 Class Definition Creation	54
1.13.2 Registering Attribute Types and Class Definitions	55
1.13.3 Valid Class and Attribute Names	56
1.13.4 Class Construction Rules	57



<b>2 Base Object Class Definitions</b>	<b>59</b>
AFP Server	60
Alias	63
applicationEntity	65
applicationProcess	67
Audit:File Object	69
Bindery Object	72
Bindery Queue	74
certificationAuthority	77
certificationAuthorityVer2	79
CommExec	81
Computer	84
contingentWorker	87
Country	89
cRLDistributionPoint	91
dcObject	93
Device	95
Directory Map	98
DirXML-Driver	101
DirXML-DriverSet	103
DirXML-Publisher	105
DirXML-Rule	107
DirXML-StyleSheet	109
DirXML-Subscriber	111
domain	113
dmd	116
dSA	119
dynamicGroup	122
dynamicGroupAux	125
External Entity	128
federationBoundary	131
Group	133
homeInfo	136
LDAP Group	138
LDAP Server	140
List	143
Locality	145
MASV:Security Policy	147
Message Routing Group	149
Messaging Server	152
NCP Server	156
ndsContainerLoginProperties	160
ndsLoginProperties	162
ndsPredicateStats	165
NDSPKI:Certificate Authority	167
NDSPKI:Key Material	169
NDSPKI:SD Key Access Partition	172
NDSPKI:SD Key List	174
NDSPKI:Trusted Root	176
NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object	178
NSCP:groupOfCertificates	180



NSCP:mailGroup1 . . . . .	182
NSCP:mailRecipient . . . . .	185
NSCP:NetscapeMailServer5 . . . . .	187
NSCP:NetscapeServer5 . . . . .	190
NSCP:nginfo3 . . . . .	193
NSCP:nsLicenseUser . . . . .	195
Organization . . . . .	197
Organizational Person . . . . .	200
Organizational Role . . . . .	203
Organizational Unit . . . . .	205
Partition . . . . .	208
Person . . . . .	211
pkiCA . . . . .	215
pkiUser . . . . .	217
Print Server . . . . .	219
Printer . . . . .	222
Profile . . . . .	225
Queue . . . . .	227
Resource . . . . .	230
SAS:Security . . . . .	233
SAS:Service . . . . .	235
Server . . . . .	238
strongAuthenticationUser . . . . .	241
StyleSheet . . . . .	243
Template . . . . .	245
Top . . . . .	248
Tree Root . . . . .	250
Unknown . . . . .	252
User . . . . .	254
userSecurityInformation . . . . .	260
Volume . . . . .	262
WANMAN:LAN Area . . . . .	265

### **3 Novell Object Class Extensions 267**

Entrust:CRLDistributionPoint . . . . .	268
inetOrgPerson . . . . .	269
NDPS Broker . . . . .	273
NDPS Manager . . . . .	276
NDPS Printer . . . . .	279
NDSCat:Catalog . . . . .	282
NDSCat:Master Catalog . . . . .	285
NDSCat:Slave Catalog . . . . .	288
NetSvc . . . . .	291
NLS:License Certificate . . . . .	293
NLS:License Server . . . . .	295
NLS:Product Container . . . . .	298
NSCP:mailGroup5 . . . . .	300
NSCP:Nginfo . . . . .	301
NSCP:Nginfo2 . . . . .	302
SLP Scope Unit . . . . .	303
SLP Directory Agent . . . . .	306



SLP Service . . . . .	308
SMS SMDR Class . . . . .	310

## 4 Graphical View of Object Class Inheritance 313

4.1 Alias and Bindery Object Classes . . . . .	313
4.2 Tree Root, domain, and Unknown . . . . .	314
4.3 Computer, Country, Device, and Printer . . . . .	315
4.4 List and Locality . . . . .	316
4.5 Organizational Role and Partition . . . . .	317
4.6 ndsLoginProperties, Organization, and Organizational Unit . . . . .	318
4.7 ndsLoginProperties, Person, Organizational Person, and User . . . . .	320
4.8 Directory Map, Profile, Queue, Resource, and Volume . . . . .	322
4.9 Servers (AFP, Messaging, NCP, Print) and CommExec . . . . .	323
4.10 External Entity, Group, and Message Routing Group . . . . .	324

## 5 Base Attribute Definitions 325

Aliased Object Name . . . . .	326
accessCardNumber . . . . .	327
Account Balance . . . . .	328
ACL . . . . .	329
Allow Unlimited Credit . . . . .	330
assistant . . . . .	331
assistantPhone . . . . .	332
associatedName . . . . .	333
attributeCertificate . . . . .	334
Audit:A Encryption Key . . . . .	335
Audit:B Encryption Key . . . . .	336
Audit:Contents . . . . .	337
Audit:Current Encryption Key . . . . .	338
Audit:File Link . . . . .	339
Audit:Link List . . . . .	340
Audit:Path . . . . .	341
Audit:Policy . . . . .	342
Audit:Type . . . . .	343
authorityRevocationList . . . . .	344
Authority Revocation . . . . .	345
AuxClass Object Class Backup . . . . .	346
auxClassCompatibility . . . . .	347
Auxiliary Class Flag . . . . .	348
Back Link . . . . .	349
Bindery Object Restriction . . . . .	350
Bindery Property . . . . .	351
Bindery Restriction Level . . . . .	352
Bindery Type . . . . .	353
businessCategory . . . . .	354
C (Country Name) . . . . .	355
cACertificate . . . . .	356
CA Private Key . . . . .	357
CA Public Key . . . . .	358
Cartridge . . . . .	359



certificateRevocationList . . . . .	360
Certificate Revocation . . . . .	361
Certificate Validity Interval . . . . .	362
children . . . . .	363
city . . . . .	364
co . . . . .	365
company . . . . .	366
costCenter . . . . .	367
costCenterDescription . . . . .	368
crossCertificatePair . . . . .	369
CN (Common Name) . . . . .	370
Convergence . . . . .	372
creatorsName . . . . .	373
Cross Certificate Pair . . . . .	374
dc . . . . .	375
Default Queue . . . . .	376
deltaRevocationList . . . . .	377
departmentNumber . . . . .	378
Description . . . . .	379
destinationIndicator . . . . .	381
Detect Intruder . . . . .	382
Device . . . . .	383
dgIdentity . . . . .	384
dgTimeOut . . . . .	385
dgAllowUnknown . . . . .	386
dgAllowDuplicates . . . . .	387
excludedMember . . . . .	388
digitalMeID . . . . .	389
directReports . . . . .	390
DirXML-ApplicationSchema . . . . .	391
DirXML-Associations . . . . .	392
DirXML-CreateRule . . . . .	393
DirXML-DriverCacheLimit . . . . .	394
DirXML-DriverFilter . . . . .	395
DirXML-DriverSetDN . . . . .	396
DirXML-DriverStartOption . . . . .	397
DirXML-DriverStorage . . . . .	398
DirXML-DriverTraceLevel . . . . .	399
DirXML-EventTransformationRule . . . . .	400
DirXML-InputTransform . . . . .	401
DirXML-JavaDebugPort . . . . .	402
DirXML-JavaModule . . . . .	403
DirXML-JavaTraceFile . . . . .	404
DirXML-MappingRule . . . . .	405
DirXML-MatchingRule . . . . .	406
DirXML-NativeModule . . . . .	407
DirXML-OutputTransform . . . . .	408
DirXML-PlacementRule . . . . .	409
DirXML-ShimAuthID . . . . .	410
DirXML-ShimAuthPassword . . . . .	411
DirXML-ShimAuthServer . . . . .	412
DirXML-ShimConfigInfo . . . . .	413



DirXML-ServerList . . . . .	414
DirXML-State . . . . .	415
DirXML-Timestamp . . . . .	416
DirXML-XSLTraceLevel . . . . .	417
dmdName . . . . .	418
dn . . . . .	419
dnQualifier . . . . .	420
DS Revision . . . . .	421
E-Mail Address . . . . .	422
employeeType . . . . .	424
employeeStatus . . . . .	425
enhancedSearchGuide . . . . .	426
Equivalent To Me . . . . .	427
extensionInfo . . . . .	428
External Name . . . . .	429
External Synchronizer . . . . .	430
Facsimile Telephone Number . . . . .	431
federationBoundaryType . . . . .	432
federationControl . . . . .	433
federationDNSName . . . . .	434
federationSearchPath . . . . .	435
filteredReplicaUsage . . . . .	436
Full Name . . . . .	437
Generational Qualifier . . . . .	438
generationQualifier . . . . .	439
GUID (Group ID) . . . . .	440
Given Name . . . . .	441
Group Membership . . . . .	442
GUID . . . . .	443
High Convergence Sync Interval . . . . .	444
Higher Privileges . . . . .	445
Home Directory . . . . .	446
Home Directory Rights . . . . .	447
homeCity . . . . .	448
homeEmailAddress . . . . .	449
homeFax . . . . .	450
homePhone . . . . .	451
homePostalAddress . . . . .	452
homeState . . . . .	453
homeZipCode . . . . .	454
houseIdentifier . . . . .	455
Host Device . . . . .	456
Host Resource Name . . . . .	457
Host Server . . . . .	458
indexDefinition . . . . .	459
Inherited ACL . . . . .	462
instantMessagingID . . . . .	463
Initials . . . . .	464
internationalISDNNumber . . . . .	465
Internet E-Mail Address . . . . .	466
Intruder Attempt Reset Interval . . . . .	467
Intruder Lockout Reset Interval . . . . .	468



isManager . . . . .	469
jackNumber . . . . .	470
jobCode . . . . .	471
knowledgeInformation . . . . .	472
L (Locality Name) . . . . .	473
Language . . . . .	475
Last Login Time . . . . .	476
Last Referenced Time . . . . .	477
LDAP ACL v11 . . . . .	478
LDAP Allow Clear Text Password . . . . .	479
LDAP Anonymous Identity . . . . .	480
LDAP Attribute Map v11 . . . . .	481
LDAP Backup Log Filename . . . . .	482
LDAPChainSecureRequired . . . . .	483
LDAP Class Map v11 . . . . .	484
LDAPDerefAlias . . . . .	485
LDAP Enable SSL . . . . .	486
LDAP Enable TCP . . . . .	487
LDAP Enable UDP . . . . .	488
LDAP Group . . . . .	489
LDAP Host Server . . . . .	490
LDAP Log Filename . . . . .	491
LDAP Log Level . . . . .	492
LDAP Log Size Limit . . . . .	494
LDAP Referral . . . . .	495
LDAP Screen Level . . . . .	496
LDAP Search Size Limit . . . . .	498
LDAP Search Time Limit . . . . .	499
LDAP Server . . . . .	500
LDAP Server Bind Limit . . . . .	501
LDAP Server Idle Timeout . . . . .	502
LDAP Server List . . . . .	503
LDAP SSL Port . . . . .	504
LDAP Suffix . . . . .	505
LDAP TCP Port . . . . .	506
LDAP UDP Port . . . . .	507
LDAP:bindCatalog . . . . .	508
LDAP:bindCatalogUsage . . . . .	509
LDAP:keyMaterialName . . . . .	510
LDAP:otherReferralUsage . . . . .	511
LDAP:searchCatalog . . . . .	512
LDAP:searchCatalogUsage . . . . .	513
LDAP:searchReferralUsage . . . . .	514
IdapAttributeList . . . . .	515
IdapBindRestrictions . . . . .	516
IdapChainSecureRequired . . . . .	517
IdapClassList . . . . .	518
IdapConfigVersion . . . . .	519
IdapEnableMonitorEvents . . . . .	520
IdapEnablePSearch . . . . .	521
IdapIgnorePSearchLimitsForEvents . . . . .	522
IdapInterfaces . . . . .	523



IdapMaximumMonitorEventsLoad . . . . .	524
IdapMaximumPSearchOperations . . . . .	525
IdapNonStdAllUserAttrsMode . . . . .	526
IdapStdCompliance . . . . .	527
IdapTLSRequired . . . . .	528
IdapTLSTrustedRootContainer . . . . .	529
IdapTLSVerifyClientCertificate . . . . .	530
Locked By Intruder . . . . .	531
Lockout After Detection . . . . .	532
Login Allowed Time Map . . . . .	533
Login Disabled . . . . .	534
Login Expiration Time . . . . .	535
Login Grace Limit . . . . .	536
Login Grace Remaining . . . . .	537
Login Intruder Address . . . . .	538
Login Intruder Attempts . . . . .	539
Login Intruder Limit . . . . .	540
Login Intruder Reset Time . . . . .	541
Login Maximum Simultaneous . . . . .	542
Login Script . . . . .	543
Login Time . . . . .	544
Low Convergence Reset Time . . . . .	545
Low Convergence Sync Interval . . . . .	546
Mailbox ID . . . . .	547
Mailbox Location . . . . .	548
mailstop . . . . .	549
manager . . . . .	550
managerWorkforceID . . . . .	551
masvAuthorizedRange . . . . .	552
masvClearanceNames . . . . .	553
masvDefaultRange . . . . .	554
masvDomainPolicy . . . . .	555
masvLabel . . . . .	556
masvLabelIntegrityLevelNames . . . . .	557
masvLabelIntegrityCategoryNames . . . . .	558
masvLabelNames . . . . .	559
masvLabelSecrecyCategoryNames . . . . .	560
masvLabelSecrecyLevelNames . . . . .	561
masvPolicyUpdate . . . . .	562
masvPolicyDN . . . . .	563
masvProposedLabel . . . . .	564
Member . . . . .	565
memberQuery . . . . .	566
Members Of Template . . . . .	567
Memory . . . . .	568
Message Routing Group . . . . .	569
Message Server . . . . .	570
Messaging Database Location . . . . .	571
Messaging Server . . . . .	572
Messaging Server Type . . . . .	573
Minimum Account Balance . . . . .	574
mobile . . . . .	575



modifiersName . . . . .	576
ndsPredicate . . . . .	577
ndsPredicateState . . . . .	578
ndsPredicateFlush . . . . .	579
ndsPredicateTimeout . . . . .	580
ndsPredicateUseValues . . . . .	581
ndsPredicateStatsDN . . . . .	582
NDSPKI:Certificate Chain . . . . .	583
NDSPKI:Given Name . . . . .	584
NDSPKI:Key File . . . . .	585
NDSPKI:Key Material DN . . . . .	586
NDSPKI:Keystore . . . . .	587
NDSPKI:Not After . . . . .	588
NDSPKI:Not Before . . . . .	589
NDSPKI:Parent CA . . . . .	590
NDSPKI:Parent CA DN . . . . .	591
NDSPKI:Private Key . . . . .	592
NDSPKI:Public Key . . . . .	593
NDSPKI:Public Key Certificate . . . . .	594
NDSPKI:SD Key Cert . . . . .	595
NDSPKI:SD Key ID . . . . .	596
NDSPKI:SD Key Server DN . . . . .	597
NDSPKI:SD Key Struct. . . . .	598
NDSPKI:Subject Name . . . . .	599
NDSPKI:Tree CA DN . . . . .	600
NDSPKI:Trusted Root Certificate . . . . .	601
NDSPKI:userCertificateInfo . . . . .	602
Network Address . . . . .	603
Network Address Restriction . . . . .	604
New Object's DS Rights . . . . .	605
New Object's FS Rights . . . . .	606
New Object's Self Rights . . . . .	607
NLS:Licenses Used . . . . .	608
NNS Domain . . . . .	609
nonStdClientSchemaCompatMode . . . . .	610
Notify . . . . .	611
NSCP:administratorContactInfo . . . . .	612
NSCP:adminURL . . . . .	613
NSCP:AmailAccessDomain . . . . .	614
NSCP:AmailAlternateAddress . . . . .	615
NSCP:AmailAutoReplyMode . . . . .	616
NSCP:AmailAutoReplyText . . . . .	617
NSCP:AmailDeliveryOption . . . . .	618
NSCP:AmailForwardingAddress . . . . .	619
NSCP:AmailHost . . . . .	620
NSCP:AmailMessageStore . . . . .	621
NSCP:AmailProgramDeliveryInfo . . . . .	622
NSCP:AmailQuota . . . . .	623
NSCP:AnsLicenseEndTime . . . . .	624
NSCP:AnsLicensedFor . . . . .	625
NSCP:AnsLicenseStartTime . . . . .	626
NSCP:employeeNumber . . . . .	627



NSCP:installationTimeStamp . . . . .	628
NSCP:mailRoutingAddress . . . . .	629
NSCP:memberCertificateDesc . . . . .	630
NSCP:mgrpRFC822mailmember . . . . .	631
NSCP:ngcomponentCIS . . . . .	632
NSCP:nsaclrole . . . . .	633
NSCP:nscreator . . . . .	634
NSCP:nsflags . . . . .	635
NSCP:nsnewsACL . . . . .	636
NSCP:nsprettyname . . . . .	637
NSCP:serverHostName . . . . .	638
NSCP:serverProductName . . . . .	639
NSCP:serverRoot . . . . .	640
NSCP:serverVersionNumber . . . . .	641
NSCP:subtreeACI . . . . .	642
O (Organization Name) . . . . .	643
Obituary . . . . .	645
Obituary Notify . . . . .	646
Object Class . . . . .	647
objectVersion . . . . .	648
Operator . . . . .	649
Other GUID . . . . .	650
otherPhoneNumber . . . . .	651
OU (Organizational Unit Name) . . . . .	652
Owner . . . . .	654
Page Description Language . . . . .	655
pager . . . . .	656
Partition Control . . . . .	657
Partition Creation Time . . . . .	658
Partition Status . . . . .	659
Password Allow Change . . . . .	660
Password Expiration Interval . . . . .	661
Password Expiration Time . . . . .	662
Password Management . . . . .	663
Password Minimum Length . . . . .	664
Password Required . . . . .	665
Password Unique Required . . . . .	666
Passwords Used . . . . .	667
Path . . . . .	668
Permanent Config Params . . . . .	669
personalMobile . . . . .	670
personalTitle . . . . .	671
photo . . . . .	672
Physical Delivery Office Name . . . . .	673
Postal Address . . . . .	674
Postal Code . . . . .	676
Postal Office Box . . . . .	677
Postmaster . . . . .	678
preferredDeliveryMethod . . . . .	679
preferredName . . . . .	680
presentationAddress . . . . .	681
Print Job Configuration . . . . .	682



Print Server . . . . .	683
Printer . . . . .	684
Printer Configuration . . . . .	685
Printer Control . . . . .	686
Private Key . . . . .	687
Profile . . . . .	688
Profile Membership . . . . .	689
protocolInformation . . . . .	690
Public Key . . . . .	691
Purge Vector . . . . .	692
Queue . . . . .	693
Queue Directory . . . . .	694
rbsAssignedRoles . . . . .	695
rbsOwnedCollections . . . . .	696
Received Up To . . . . .	697
Reference . . . . .	698
registeredAddress . . . . .	699
Replica . . . . .	700
Replica Up To . . . . .	701
Resource . . . . .	702
Revision . . . . .	703
Role Occupant . . . . .	704
roomNumber . . . . .	705
Run Setup Script . . . . .	706
S (State or Province Name) . . . . .	707
SA (Street Address) . . . . .	708
SAP Name . . . . .	709
SAS:PKIStore:Keys . . . . .	710
SAS:SecretStore . . . . .	711
SAS:SecretStore:Data . . . . .	712
SAS:SecretStore:Key . . . . .	713
SAS:Security DN . . . . .	714
SAS:Service DN . . . . .	715
searchGuide . . . . .	716
searchSizeLimit . . . . .	717
searchTimeLimit . . . . .	718
Security Equals . . . . .	719
Security Flags . . . . .	720
See Also . . . . .	721
Serial Number . . . . .	722
Server . . . . .	723
Server Holds . . . . .	724
Set Password After Create . . . . .	725
Setup Script . . . . .	726
siteLocation . . . . .	727
spouse . . . . .	728
Status . . . . .	729
supportedAlgorithms . . . . .	730
supportedApplicationContext . . . . .	731
Supported Connections . . . . .	732
Supported Gateway . . . . .	733
Supported Services . . . . .	734



Supported Typefaces . . . . .	735
Surname . . . . .	736
Synchronization Tolerance . . . . .	737
Synchronized Up To . . . . .	738
sslEnableMutualAuthentication . . . . .	739
T (Tree Name). . . . .	740
Telephone Number . . . . .	741
telexNumber . . . . .	742
telexTerminalIdentifier . . . . .	743
Timezone. . . . .	744
Title . . . . .	745
tollFreePhoneNumber . . . . .	746
TransitionGroupDN . . . . .	747
Transitive Vector . . . . .	748
Trustees Of New Object . . . . .	749
Type Creator Map . . . . .	750
UID (User ID). . . . .	751
uniqueID . . . . .	752
Unknown . . . . .	753
Unknown Auxiliary Class. . . . .	754
Unknown Base Class . . . . .	755
Used By. . . . .	756
User . . . . .	757
userCertificate . . . . .	758
userPassword . . . . .	759
Uses . . . . .	761
vehicleInformation . . . . .	762
vendorName . . . . .	763
vendorAddress . . . . .	764
vendorPhoneNumber . . . . .	765
Version . . . . .	766
Volume . . . . .	767
Volume Space Restrictions . . . . .	768
WANMAN:Cost . . . . .	769
WANMAN:Default Cost . . . . .	770
WANMAN:LAN Area Membership. . . . .	771
WANMAN:WAN Policy . . . . .	772
workforceID . . . . .	773
XmlData. . . . .	774
x121Address . . . . .	775
x500UniqueIdentifier . . . . .	776

## **6 Novell Attribute Extensions 777**

audio . . . . .	778
carLicense . . . . .	779
Client Install Candidate . . . . .	780
Color Supported . . . . .	781
Database Dir Path . . . . .	782
Database Volume Name . . . . .	783
Datapool Location . . . . .	784
Datapool Locations . . . . .	785



Delivery Methods Installed . . . . .	786
displayName . . . . .	787
Employee ID . . . . .	788
Entrust:AttributeCertificate . . . . .	789
Entrust:User . . . . .	790
GW API Gateway Directory Path . . . . .	791
GW API Gateway Directory Volume . . . . .	792
IPP URI . . . . .	793
IPP URI Security Scheme . . . . .	794
jpegPhoto . . . . .	795
labeledUri . . . . .	796
LDAP Class Map . . . . .	797
ldapPhoto . . . . .	798
LDAPUserCertificate . . . . .	799
LDAP:ARL . . . . .	800
LDAP:caCertificate . . . . .	801
LDAP:CRL . . . . .	802
LDAP:crossCertificatePair . . . . .	803
Maximum Speed . . . . .	804
Maximum Speed Units . . . . .	805
MHS Send Directory Path . . . . .	806
MHS Send Directory Volume . . . . .	807
NDPS Accountant Role . . . . .	808
NDPS Control Flags . . . . .	809
NDPS Database Saved Timestamp . . . . .	810
NDPS Database Saved Data Image . . . . .	811
NDPS Database Saved Index Image . . . . .	812
NDPS Default Printer . . . . .	813
NDPS Default Public Printer . . . . .	814
NDPS Job Configuration . . . . .	815
NDPS Manager Status . . . . .	816
NDPS Operator Role . . . . .	817
NDPS Printer Install List . . . . .	818
NDPS Printer Install Timestamp . . . . .	819
NDPS Printer Queue List . . . . .	820
NDPS Printer Siblings . . . . .	821
NDPS Public Printer Install List . . . . .	822
NDPS Replace All Client Printers . . . . .	823
NDPS SMTP Server . . . . .	824
NDPS User Role . . . . .	825
NDSCat:Actual All Attributes . . . . .	826
NDSCat:Actual Attribute Count . . . . .	827
NDSCat:Actual Attributes . . . . .	828
NDSCat:Actual Base Object . . . . .	829
NDSCat:Actual Catalog Size . . . . .	830
NDSCat:Actual End Time . . . . .	831
NDSCat:Actual Filter . . . . .	832
NDSCat:Actual Object Count . . . . .	833
NDSCat:Actual Return Code . . . . .	834
NDSCat:Actual Scope . . . . .	835
NDSCat:Actual Search Aliases . . . . .	836
NDSCat:Actual Start Time . . . . .	837



NDSCat:Actual Value Count . . . . .	838
NDSCat:All Attributes . . . . .	839
NDSCat:AttrDefTbl . . . . .	840
NDSCat:Attributes . . . . .	841
NDSCat:Auto Dredge . . . . .	842
NDSCat:Base Object. . . . .	843
NDSCat:CatalogDB . . . . .	844
NDSCat:Catalog List . . . . .	845
NDSCat:Dredge Interval . . . . .	846
NDSCat:Filter . . . . .	847
NDSCat:IndexDefTbl. . . . .	848
NDSCat:Indexes . . . . .	849
NDSCat:Label . . . . .	850
NDSCat:Log . . . . .	851
NDSCat:Master Catalog . . . . .	852
NDSCat:Max Log Size . . . . .	853
NDSCat:Max Retries . . . . .	854
NDSCat:Max Threads . . . . .	855
NDSCat:Retry Interval. . . . .	856
NDSCat:Scope . . . . .	857
NDSCat:Search Aliases . . . . .	858
NDSCat:Slave Catalog List . . . . .	859
NDSCat:Start Time . . . . .	860
NDSCat:Synch Interval . . . . .	861
NLS:Common Certificate. . . . .	862
NLS:Current Installed . . . . .	863
NLS:Current Peak Installed . . . . .	864
NLS:Current Peak Used . . . . .	865
NLS:Current Used . . . . .	866
NLS:Hourly Data Size . . . . .	867
NLS:License Database . . . . .	868
NLS:License ID . . . . .	869
NLS:License Service Provider. . . . .	870
NLS:LSP Revision. . . . .	871
NLS:Owner . . . . .	872
NLS:Peak Installed Data . . . . .	873
NLS:Peak Used Data . . . . .	874
NLS:Product . . . . .	875
NLS:Publisher . . . . .	876
NLS:Revision. . . . .	877
NLS:Search Type . . . . .	878
NLS:Summary Update Time . . . . .	879
NLS:Summary Version . . . . .	880
NLS:Transaction Database . . . . .	881
NLS:Transaction Log Name . . . . .	882
NLS:Transaction Log Size. . . . .	883
NLS:Version . . . . .	884
Notification Consumers . . . . .	885
Notification Profile . . . . .	886
Notification Service Enabled . . . . .	887
Notification Svc Net Addr . . . . .	888
Notification Svc Net Address . . . . .	889



NRD:Registry Data . . . . .	890
NRD:Registry Index . . . . .	891
NSCP:mailAccessDomain . . . . .	892
NSCP:mailAlternateAddress. . . . .	893
NSCP:mailAutoReplyMode. . . . .	894
NSCP:mailAutoReplyText. . . . .	895
NSCP:mailDeliveryOption. . . . .	896
NSCP:mailForwardingAddress. . . . .	897
NSCP:mailHost. . . . .	898
NSCP:mailMessageStore. . . . .	899
NSCP:mailProgramDeliveryInfo . . . . .	900
NSCP:mailQuota . . . . .	901
NSCP:ngComponent . . . . .	902
NSCP:nsLicenseEndTime . . . . .	903
NSCP:nsLicensedFor. . . . .	904
NSCP:nsLicenseStartTime. . . . .	905
Page Description Languages . . . . .	906
preferredLanguage. . . . .	907
Primary Notification Service . . . . .	908
Primary Resource Service . . . . .	909
Printer Agent Name . . . . .	910
Printer Manufacturer. . . . .	911
Printer Mechanism Types. . . . .	912
Printer Model . . . . .	913
Printer Status . . . . .	914
Printer to PA ID Mappings . . . . .	915
PSM Name . . . . .	916
Registry Advertising Name. . . . .	917
Registry Service Enabled . . . . .	918
Registry Svc Net Addr. . . . .	919
Registry Svc Net Address . . . . .	920
Resolution. . . . .	921
Resource Mgmt Svc Net Addr. . . . .	922
Resource Mgmt Svc Net Address . . . . .	923
Resource Mgmt Service Enabled. . . . .	924
Resource Mgr Database Path . . . . .	925
Resource Mgr Database Volume . . . . .	926
secretary. . . . .	927
Sides Supported . . . . .	928
SLP Attribute . . . . .	929
SLP Cache Limit. . . . .	930
SLP DA Back Link . . . . .	931
SLP Directory Agent DN. . . . .	932
SLP Language . . . . .	933
SLP Lifetime . . . . .	934
SLP Scope Name . . . . .	935
SLP Scope Unit DN . . . . .	936
SLP Start Purge Hour. . . . .	937
SLP Status . . . . .	938
SLP SU Back Link . . . . .	939
SLP SU Type . . . . .	940
SLP Type . . . . .	941



SLP URL . . . . .	942
SMS Protocol Address . . . . .	943
SMS Registered Service . . . . .	944
SU . . . . .	945
SvcInfo . . . . .	946
SvcType . . . . .	947
SvcTypeID . . . . .	948
userSMIMECertificate . . . . .	949
 <b>7 LDAP Operational Attributes</b>	 <b>951</b>
createTimeStamp . . . . .	952
entryFlags . . . . .	953
federationBoundary . . . . .	954
localEntryID . . . . .	955
modifyTimeStamp . . . . .	956
structuralObjectClass . . . . .	957
subordinateCount . . . . .	958
subschemaSubentry . . . . .	959
 <b>8 Attribute Syntax Definitions</b>	 <b>961</b>
Back Link . . . . .	962
Boolean . . . . .	964
Case Exact String . . . . .	966
Case Ignore List . . . . .	968
Case Ignore String . . . . .	970
Class Name . . . . .	974
Counter . . . . .	976
Distinguished Name . . . . .	978
E-Mail Address . . . . .	981
Facsimile Telephone Number . . . . .	983
Hold . . . . .	985
Integer . . . . .	986
Interval . . . . .	989
Net Address . . . . .	991
Numeric String . . . . .	993
Object ACL . . . . .	995
Octet List . . . . .	997
Octet String . . . . .	999
Path . . . . .	1002
Postal Address . . . . .	1004
Printable String . . . . .	1006
Replica Pointer . . . . .	1008
Stream . . . . .	1010
Telephone Number . . . . .	1012
Time . . . . .	1014
Timestamp . . . . .	1016
Typed Name . . . . .	1018
Unknown . . . . .	1020











# Preface

Novell® eDirectory™ is based on a set of rules which define the following:

- The types of objects that can exist in an eDirectory tree
- The possible locations of these objects in the eDirectory tree
- The information (stored as attributes) that can be and must be maintained about the object

This set of rules is called the schema. The eDirectory Schema Reference describes these rules and the items that have been defined for the NDS operational schema. This information is divided into the following sections:

- Chapter 1, “Schema Concepts,” on page 25
- Chapter 2, “Base Object Class Definitions,” on page 59
- Chapter 3, “Novell Object Class Extensions,” on page 267
- Chapter 4, “Graphical View of Object Class Inheritance,” on page 313
- Chapter 5, “Base Attribute Definitions,” on page 325
- Chapter 6, “Novell Attribute Extensions,” on page 777
- Chapter 7, “LDAP Operational Attributes,” on page 951
- Chapter 8, “Attribute Syntax Definitions,” on page 961

## Feedback

We want to hear your comments and suggestions about this manual and the other documentation included with this product. Please use the User Comments feature at the bottom of each page of the online documentation.

## Documentation Updates

For the most recent version of this guide, see [eDirectory Libraries for C \(http://developer.novell.com/ndk/ndslib.htm\)](http://developer.novell.com/ndk/ndslib.htm).

## Additional Information

For information about other eDirectory interfaces, see the following guides:

- eDirectory Iterator Services ([http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/skds\\_enu/data/front.html](http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/skds_enu/data/front.html))
- eDirectory Event Services ([http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/dsev\\_enu/data/hmwiqbwd.html](http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/dsev_enu/data/hmwiqbwd.html))
- eDirectory Technical Overview ([http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/dsov\\_enu/data/h6tv4z7.html](http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/dsov_enu/data/h6tv4z7.html))
- eDirectory Core Services ([http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/nds\\_\\_enu/data/h2y7hdit.html](http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/nds__enu/data/h2y7hdit.html))
- eDirectory Backup Services ([http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/dsbk\\_enu/data/front.html](http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/ndslib/dsbk_enu/data/front.html))



For help with eDirectory problems or questions, visit the [eDirectory Libraries for C Developer Support Forum \(http://developer.novell.com/ndk/devforums.htm\)](http://developer.novell.com/ndk/devforums.htm).

For product information about eDirectory, see the [eDirectory Documentation Site \(http://www.novell.com/documentation/edirectory.html\)](http://www.novell.com/documentation/edirectory.html).

## **Documentation Conventions**

In this documentation, a greater-than symbol (>) is used to separate actions within a step and items within a cross-reference path.

A trademark symbol (®, ™, etc.) denotes a Novell trademark. An asterisk (\*) denotes a third-party trademark.

When a single pathname can be written with a backslash for some platforms or a forward slash for other platforms, the pathname is presented with a backslash. Users of platforms that require a forward slash, such as Linux\* or UNIX\*, should use forward slashes as required by your software.



# Schema Concepts

# 1

This chapter describes the rules that govern the schema and its various data types. For general rule structure and rule information, see [Section 1.1, “Schema Structure,” on page 25](#). For information about its three data types, see

- [Section 1.3, “Object Classes,” on page 28](#)
- [Section 1.11, “Attribute Type Definitions,” on page 48](#)
- [Section 1.12, “Attribute Syntax Definitions,” on page 52](#)

For information on extending these data types to include other object classes and attributes, see [Section 1.13, “Schema Extensions,” on page 54](#).

NDS 8 adds the following:

- A container class, domain, that accepts most leaf objects as subordinate objects
- Effective class status for the Person and Organizational Person classes
- An ndsLoginProperties class which allows Person, Organizational Person, Organization, and Organizational Unit classes to inherit all the attributes required for logging in to eDirectory

NDS eDirectory has enhanced the support for LDAP v3 and the LDAP schema. An LDAP name section has been added to the attribute and class definitions that are automatically made available for LDAP access. The other definitions that do not conform to LDAP naming conventions must be mapped to allow LDAP access.

The eDirectory schema is extensible, which means developers can add to the types of objects and attributes maintained by eDirectory.

## 1.1 Schema Structure

The schema defines the set of rules that govern the types of objects that can exist in an NDS™ tree. Each object belongs to an object class that specifies which attributes can be associated with the object. All attributes are based on a set of attribute types that are, in turn, based on a standard set of attribute syntaxes.

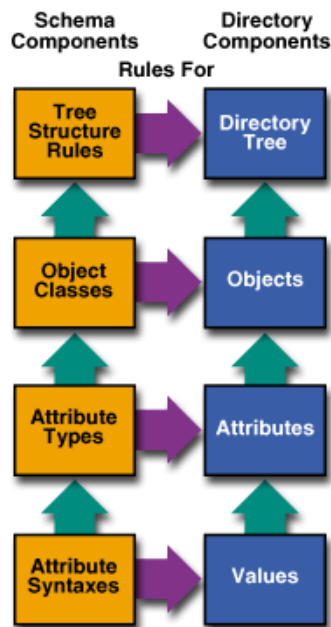
The NDS schema not only controls the structure of individual objects, but it also controls the relationship among objects in the NDS tree. The schema rules allow some objects to contain other subordinate objects. Thus the schema gives structure to the NDS tree.

The figure below shows how the schema components and the NDS components are interrelated. The vertical arrows indicate the structure dependencies from the basic building blocks up to the NDS



schema and the NDS tree, respectively. The horizontal arrows denote the schema rules that apply to the respective NDS components.

**Figure 1-1** *The Relationship between Schema Components and NDS components*



The attribute syntaxes define the primary data types for values stored in the NDS tree. Attribute types are defined from the attribute syntaxes and define the possible attributes an object can have. Object classes are defined using a subset of the possible attributes and determine the types of objects that can be in the tree. The tree structure rules define how the object classes can be organized and nested in the tree, and therefore determine the tree's structure.

Objects that can contain other objects are called container objects. Container objects are the building blocks of the NDS tree. Objects that cannot contain other objects are known as noncontainer or leaf objects. Leaf objects comprise the actual network resources such as a user, a server, or a printer.

**See Also:**

- [Section 1.2, "Schema Components," on page 27](#)
- [Section 1.3, "Object Classes," on page 28](#)
- [Section 1.11, "Attribute Type Definitions," on page 48](#)
- [Section 1.12, "Attribute Syntax Definitions," on page 52](#)

### 1.1.1 Structure Rules

The Structure Rules define the relationships between objects in the NDS tree. These relationships are defined by two properties:

- [Section 1.5, "Containment Classes," on page 32](#)
- [Section 1.4, "Naming Attributes," on page 30](#)



Containment classes determine where the object can appear in the NDS tree relative to other classes of objects. Naming attributes-sometimes called Named By attributes-determine how the object is named.

## 1.1.2 Distribution of the NDS Schema

The NDS schema is global. Each server stores a replica of the schema in its entirety. The schema replica is stored separately from the partitions that contain directory objects. Changes to any one schema replica are propagated to the other replicas. You can perform modifications to the schema only through a server that stores a writable replica of the root partition. Servers storing read-only replicas of the root partition can read but not modify schema information.

## 1.2 Schema Components

The NDS schema consists of two basic components:

- Object Classes
- Attribute Types

The set of rules that controls the creation of a particular object is called an object class. Each object class is defined in terms of attributes. An attribute is a specific piece of information that exists for an object. (Attributes are called properties by NetWare utilities and documentation.)

For example, NDS contains an object class for users, called User object. This User object class defines many attributes (more than 80), including attributes for such items as the user's name, telephone number, address, and group memberships.

Attributes are defined in terms of a base set of data types called attribute syntaxes. The attribute syntaxes define the primary data types for values stored in the NDS database.

For example, some attributes such as Password Minimum Length or Minimum Account Balance take integer values while other attributes such as a user's Full Name or Given Name take string values.

NDS has a set of built-in classes and attribute types that accommodate general categories of network objects such as organizations, users, and devices. This set is called the base schema. To this schema, Novell developers have added objects and attributes to form a standard schema for NetWare 5.x. As a developer, you can build on the standard schema to create new classes and new attributes for objects. However, these new classes and attributes must be defined in terms of the existing syntaxes. Defining new syntaxes is not allowed.

### See Also:

- [Section 1.1, "Schema Structure," on page 25](#)
- [Section 1.3, "Object Classes," on page 28](#)
- [Section 1.11, "Attribute Type Definitions," on page 48](#)
- [Section 1.12, "Attribute Syntax Definitions," on page 52](#)



## 1.3 Object Classes

Object classes define the types of objects that can exist in the NDS database. Database entries are created by selecting an object class and then supplying the required attribute information for the entry. For example, to create an entry for a user, you must select the User object class and then supply a name for the user.

In the base schema, all object classes are nonremovable; that is, they cannot be deleted or in any other way removed from the schema. Object classes that extend the schema are removable.

An object class is defined by its characteristics and consists of the following kinds of information:

- [Section 1.4, “Naming Attributes,” on page 30](#) (for naming and containment)
- [Section 1.5, “Containment Classes,” on page 32](#)
- [Section 1.6, “Super Classes,” on page 36](#)
- [Section 1.7, “Object Class Flags,” on page 40](#)
- [Section 1.8, “Mandatory and Optional Attributes,” on page 42](#)
- [Section 1.9, “Default ACL Templates,” on page 42](#)

An object class does not have to specify definitions for all characteristics, because it can inherit characteristics from super classes. See [“Class Inheritance Rules” on page 38](#).

### See Also:

- [“Novell Object Class Extensions” on page 267](#)
- [“Class Construction Rules” on page 57](#)

### 1.3.1 Effective and Noneffective Classes

Object classes can be either effective or noneffective.

- **Effective class**—you can actually create an instance of the defined object in the NDS tree.
- **Noneffective class**—the class is used only to define other classes. You cannot create an object of a noneffective class

The Computer class, for example, is an effective class. You could create a Computer object on the NDS tree using the Computer class. The Device class is a noneffective class. You could not create a Device object because it would have no real function. However, the Device class is a super class of the Computer class and helps to define the attributes needed by the Computer class.

Most of the object classes in the base schema are effective classes. Since effective classes are the active building blocks from which an NDS tree is created, their structure rules must be complete. This means that the naming attributes and containment classes cannot be ambiguous.

For example, if naming attributes or containment classes are not specified for a new effective class, they are inherited from the new class’s super classes. If the new effective class inherits from multiple super classes, the naming attribute and containment classes must be identical. If they aren’t identical, the structure rules conflict and are ambiguous. In this case, an effective class must define its naming attributes and containment classes.



If the structure rules are incomplete or ambiguous, NDS automatically flags the class as noneffective. The effective or noneffective flag is assigned to a class when it is originally defined. The value cannot be modified after the class is created.

The noneffective classes are not active and thus cannot be used to create objects in an NDS tree. They are typically used as super classes to define class information that is shared by multiple effective classes. The effective classes can then inherit the class information from the noneffective super class rather than repetitively defining it.

The base schema defines the following noneffective classes:

- Device
- ndsLoginProperties
- Resource
- Server

Top is the one special case for the Effective flag. Although Top is flagged as an effective class, no object can be created from the Top class.

## 1.3.2 Reading Class Definitions

The “[Novell Object Class Extensions](#)” on [page 267](#) section lists the name of each class in alphabetical order. The name is followed by a brief description of the purpose of the class and whether the class is effective or noneffective.

Each object class has the following information defined:

### ***Class Flags***

The class flags determine whether the object is a leaf or container object and whether object class is effective or noneffective. See [Section 1.7, “Object Class Flags,” on page 40](#) for a description of these flags.

### ***Super Classes***

Objects inherit information from classes listed in this section. All object classes must have one or more super classes, except [Top \(page 248\)](#), which is a super class to all classes. The super classes are listed in a hierarchical manner, with the super class at the bottom of the list being the immediate super class from which the current class inherits.

### ***Containment***

Objects of the class can be created only as subordinates in the NDS tree to objects of the classes listed here. An object of the class cannot be subordinate to any object of a class that is not listed here.

### ***Named By***

The partial name or Relative Distinguished Name (RDN) of objects of the class consists of at least one of the attributes listed here. These attributes can be either mandatory or optional attributes, but at least one must be given a value when creating an object of the class. If the only Named By attribute is optional, it is in effect mandatory.

Attributes listed in this section will also be listed in the Mandatory Attributes and Optional Attributes sections. For example, a User object is named by Common Name, which is a mandatory attribute.



### ***Default ACL Template***

Every expanded class definition has an ACL attribute (inherited from [Top \(page 248\)](#)). This attribute holds information about which trustees have access to the object itself (entry rights) and which trustees have access to the attributes for the object. This information is stored in sets of information containing the trustee name, privileges, and the affected attribute (entry, all attributes, or a specific attribute). For example, the default template for [AFP Server \(page 60\)](#) is that the creator of an object has the supervisor right on [Entry Rights].

Some object classes define a default set of values for their ACL. Objects also inherit default ACL values from their super classes. Therefore, every object class inherits a default ACL template from [Top \(page 248\)](#). When an object is created, its ACL contains the values that are in the default ACL template for that object. There are two cases where the ACL values are different:

- Your code overrides the default values.
- The creator of the object has effective rights comparable to those in the default template. In this case, the rights are not granted explicitly.

## **1.4 Naming Attributes**

Objects are identified by their own names and the names of their parent objects. An object's name is called its partial name or Relative Distinguished Name (RDN). For example, a user's partial name might be the following:

CN=Fred

The full name of an object, which includes the names of its parent objects, is called the complete name or Distinguished Name (DN). For example, a user's complete name may be the following:

CN=Fred.OU=Client.OU=Engineering.O=Novell

An object's DN is determined by all the objects to which it is subordinate, but only the immediate parent's object class must appear in the object's containment class list. Hence, structure rules effectively control the formation of Distinguished Names.

Naming attributes are part of the [Structure Rules \(page 26\)](#) of the schema and are listed under the Named By headings in the object class definitions found in ["Novell Object Class Extensions" on page 267](#).

Naming attributes have the following characteristics:

- ["Naming Attribute Rules" on page 31](#)
- ["Multi-Valued Naming Attributes" on page 31](#)
- ["Shareable Naming Attributes" on page 31](#)
- ["Naming Attribute Inheritance" on page 31](#)

### **See Also:**

- [Section 1.5, "Containment Classes," on page 32](#)
- [Section 1.6, "Super Classes," on page 36](#)



## 1.4.1 Naming Attribute Rules

Each class has one or more attributes designated as naming attributes. These attributes can be either mandatory or optional attributes, but at least one must be given a value when creating an object of that class. If the only naming attribute is declared as optional, it is, in effect, mandatory.

Naming attributes specify the rules for the partial name of the object. For example, Organization objects are named by the O (Organization Name) attribute. This attribute is the only attribute value that can appear in an organizational entry's partial name.

## 1.4.2 Multi-Valued Naming Attributes

Naming attributes can be multi-valued; in other words, more than one name (value) can be added to the naming attribute. For example, an organization can have both "Testing" and "Engineering" as values for the O (Organization Name) attribute. However, only the first value is used in search operations.

Some object class definitions specify multiple naming attributes. For example, the Locality object class is named by the L (Locality Name) and S (State or Province Name) attributes. Thus, an RDN for locality can include just an L (Locality Name) attribute, just an S (State or Province Name) attribute, or both attributes. For example, the name for the Provo, Utah locality could be

- L=Provo
- S=Utah
- L=Provo + S=Utah

The last example uses both attributes with a plus sign (+) to indicate where the second attribute's value begins. When the type specifiers (in this case, L and S) are used as shown, the name is referred to as a typed name. A typeless name has the following format: "Provo+Utah".

## 1.4.3 Shareable Naming Attributes

A naming attribute does not necessarily reflect the class an object belongs to. Many classes, such as Computer, User, and Server, are named by their CN (Common Name) attribute. In such names, the naming attribute itself does not indicate which class the object belongs to, but the value of the naming attribute might suggest the nature of the object. However, some naming attributes are closely tied to specific classes. For example, the C (Country Name) attribute is used to name only Country objects.

## 1.4.4 Naming Attribute Inheritance

Naming attributes for effective classes must follow the inheritance rules. Effective classes can inherit naming attributes only if the naming attributes of the super classes are identical and do not conflict. If they are different and therefore ambiguous, the effective class must define its own naming attributes. Noneffective classes may have ambiguous naming attributes, but they often define the naming attributes so subordinate objects can inherit them. For example, the Server class defines naming attributes that are inherited by the AFP Server, NCP Server, CommExec, Messaging Server, and Print Server classes.



## 1.5 Containment Classes

Objects that can contain other objects are called container objects or parent objects. Container objects are the branches of the NDS tree, are part of the [Structure Rules \(page 26\)](#) of the schema, and provide a structure that is similar to a directory in a file system. Objects that cannot contain other objects are called noncontainer or leaf objects. Leaf objects represent the actual network resources that perform some function in the NDS tree, such as users, printers, modems, servers, or volumes.

The following topics contain additional information about containment classes:

- [“Containment Class Rules” on page 32](#)
- [“Containment Classes in the Base Schema” on page 33](#)
- [“Containment of Leaf Objects” on page 34](#)
- [“Containment Classes and Inheritance” on page 36](#)

### See Also

- [Section 1.4, “Naming Attributes,” on page 30](#)
- [“Structure Rules” on page 26](#)
- [Section 1.3, “Object Classes,” on page 28](#)

### 1.5.1 Containment Class Rules

For each object class, a list of containment classes specifies where an object of that class may appear in the hierarchical structure of the NDS tree. An object can be immediately subordinate to only those objects whose classes appear in the containment list of the object’s expanded class definition. An expanded class definition includes all the characteristics defined for the class plus all the characteristics that the class can inherit from super classes.

Effective classes can inherit containment classes from super classes only if the inheritance does not make containment ambiguous. If the inherited containment is ambiguous, the class must define containment. Class-defined containment overrides containment defined for super classes.

Effective classes are those object classes that can be used to create entries in the NDS database. Noneffective classes cannot be used to create entries and are used by the schema so that multiple object classes can inherit a common set of schema characteristics. Noneffective classes can have ambiguous containment.

Containment classes limit the possible locations of an object in the NDS tree, thus restricting the order and types of partial names that appear in the object’s complete name. Containment helps to ensure that the NDS tree expands in a consistent and logical fashion. For example, an Organization object can be either the topmost object of the NDS tree or subordinate to the Tree Root object. A User object can be subordinate to an Organization object but not to a Tree Root object. Before users can be added to an NDS tree, the tree must contain either an Organization object or an Organizational Unit object which are the containment classes for the User object.

While helping to control the structure of the NDS tree, containment classes must also be flexible enough to accommodate a variety of organizational situations. An example is the relationship between the Organization and Locality classes. Each class specifies the other as a containment class. This allows an administrator to decide which hierarchical order best represents the company’s organization.



## 1.5.2 Containment Classes in the Base Schema

The following table shows the classes that can contain other objects and the object types that they can contain.

**Table 1-1** *Containment Classes in the Base Schema*

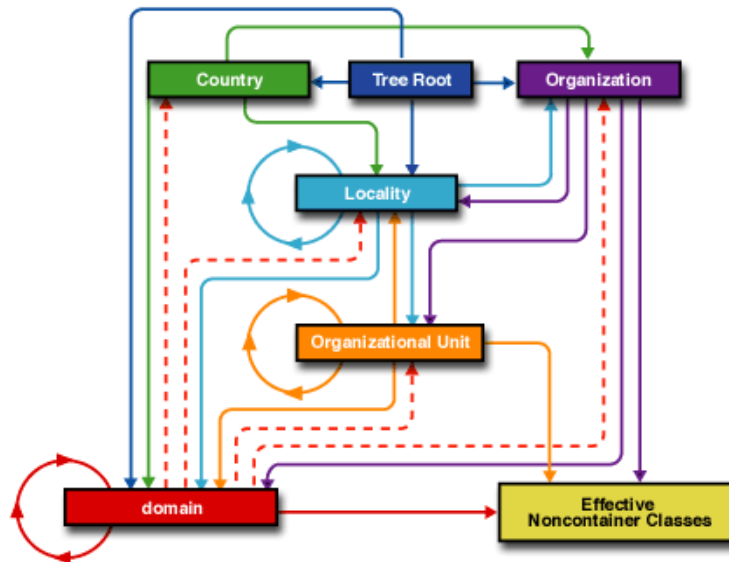
Object Class	Contained Classes
Tree Root (page 250)	Country domain Organization
Country (page 89)	domain Locality Organization
Locality (page 145)	domain Locality Organization Organizational Unit
Organization (page 197)	domain Locality Organizational Unit Leaf objects
Organizational Unit (page 205)	domain Locality Organizational Unit Leaf objects
domain (page 113)	domain Country Locality Organization Organizational Unit Leaf objects

The ability for Country, Locality, Organization, and Organizational Unit objects to contain domain objects comes with the installation of NDS 8. The ability of domain objects to contain Country, Locality, Organization, and Organizational Unit objects does not come through installation. The schema must be expanded to this functionality with a schema option in DSRepair.



The following figure presents a graphical view of the NDS containment structure. This view shows the containment classes and the object classes that they can contain and that can contain them. Object classes that cannot contain other objects (leaf objects) are collectively shown as noncontainer classes. The object class Top is not shown in the graphical view because Top is used for schema hierarchy and inheritance but not for NDS tree hierarchy.

**Figure 1-2** *A Graphical View of NDS Containment*



Tree Root, Organization, and Country are shown on the same level because they all can be the topmost object in the tree. Tree Root has arrows pointing to both Country and Organization because Country and Organization can be, but are not required to be, subordinate to Tree Root.

Lines that have arrows pointing up indicate that these objects can contain each other. For example, an Organizational Unit object can contain a Locality object, and a Locality object can contain an Organizational Unit object.

Objects with circular lines indicate that they can contain objects of the same type as themselves. For example, one Organizational Unit object can contain another Organizational Unit object.

The base schema in NDS 8 adds one new container object, domain. A domain can be contained by all the other containers in the base schema: Tree Root, Country, Organization, Locality, Organizational Unit, and domain. It can contain all the leaf objects that Organizational Unit and Organization can.

The domain object can also contain all the other base container objects, except Tree Root. This containment is shown with a dotted red line with an arrow pointing up to these objects. The line is not solid because this functionality is not automatically added to the schema with an NDS 8 upgrade. This functionality must be added to the schema by running a schema option in DSRepair, and the other servers in the NDS tree must be running NDS 5.17, 6.01, or higher.

### 1.5.3 Containment of Leaf Objects

Most leaf classes and noneffective classes in the base schema are contained by the domain, Organization, and Organizational Unit classes. The following table lists the exceptions.



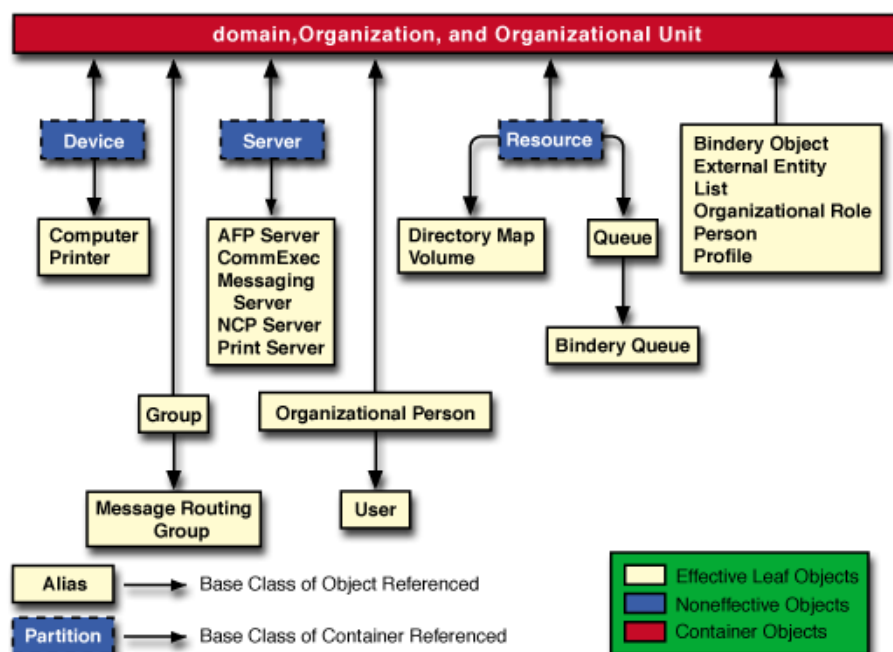
**Table 1-2** *Containment of Leaf Objects*

Object Class	Classes Contained By	Class Defined For
Alias (page 63)	Special case	Inherits containment from referenced object. Since an Alias can reference a container object, it can inherit the containment rules of the container object.
Partition (page 208)	Special case	Inherits containment from the object that is the root object of the partition. In NDS 8, Partition becomes an Auxiliary class and no longer requires any containment rules.
Unknown (page 252)	Special case	Any.

Noneffective classes cannot be used to create objects in NDS, but they are often used to define containment classes for other object classes to inherit. Effective classes can define containment for themselves and for subordinate classes.

The following figure is a graphical view of how the leaf objects obtain their containment classes. The arrows pointing up to the container objects indicate which object class declared the containment class. Arrows pointing down to a leaf object indicate the objects that inherit the containment classes. Effective classes are represented by shapes with solid lines and noneffective classes by shapes with dotted lines.

**Figure 1-3** *Graphical view of Leaf Objects and their Containment Classes*





One effective object class is unique: Alias. It is shown at the bottom of the figure because Alias inherits its containment classes from the object that it references. Since all leaf objects have domain, Organization, and Organizational Unit as their containment classes, an Alias will usually inherit these containment classes. However, an Alias can reference a container class, and when it does, the Alias inherits the container's containment classes.

The Partition class is like the Alias class. Since any container class can be the root object in a partition, the Partition class inherits its containment classes from that root object.

The ndsLoginProperties class is not shown because it is a noneffective class, defines no containment classes, and inherits no containment class from its super class, Top. Thus, ndsLoginProperties is like Top in that they both do not affect containment classes of any objects in the NDS tree.

## 1.5.4 Containment Classes and Inheritance

Containment classes create the hierarchy of the NDS tree and determine where an instance of an object can be created in the NDS tree. Once an instance of an object (or an entry) is created in the NDS tree, the entry inherits rights from its container objects and the container objects are part of the entry's Distinguished Name. However, the object classes in the schema do not inherit anything from their containment classes.

Object classes can inherit containment definitions, but such inheritances come from the schema's super class structure.

## 1.6 Super Classes

Super classes create the hierarchy of the schema and determine the characteristics that an object class can inherit from another object class. Inheritance simplifies the rules of the schema because it allows some characteristics to be defined once, while multiple object classes can use and enforce these common characteristics.

The following topics describe the other aspects of super classes:

- [“Root Schema Object” on page 37](#)
- [“Super Class Rules” on page 37](#)
- [“Class Hierarchy” on page 37](#)
- [“Class Inheritance Rules” on page 38](#)

### See Also:

- [Section 1.8, “Mandatory and Optional Attributes,” on page 42](#)
- [Section 1.7, “Object Class Flags,” on page 40](#)
- [Section 1.9, “Default ACL Templates,” on page 42](#)
- [“Structure Rules” on page 26](#)



## 1.6.1 Root Schema Object

The Top object class is the root of the schema. Since all other object classes inherit characteristics from the Top class, the Top class specifies information that pertains to all other classes. For example, the Top class defines the following optional attributes:

- ACL—contains access control information
- Back Links—contains reference information, used by NetWare 4.x to connect objects with their external references
- Last Referenced Time—contains a time stamp for the last time the object was referenced
- Obituary—contains information about objects that are being deleted, renamed, or moved
- Used By—contains Distributed Reference Link information, used by NetWare 5.x to connect objects with their external references

NDS™ uses these attributes to maintain information. Since these attributes are defined for Top, all object classes inherit these attributes. Entries in the NDS tree have them available whenever NDS needs to assign a value to one.

## 1.6.2 Super Class Rules

Each object class must define an object class as its super class. Super classes cannot be recursive; therefore, an object class cannot list itself as a super class. The complete definition of each object class is derived from the characteristics of the object class itself plus the characteristics of all classes in its super class lineage. Hierarchies of classes develop through class inheritance in this manner. The classes at the top of the hierarchy provide general characteristics, while those at the bottom become more and more specialized. The complete set of rules for an object class is called the expanded class definition.

The object class from which an entry is created is called the entry's base class. The expanded class definition for an object class includes the base class and the sum of the information specified by all its super classes. For the purpose of searching the NDS tree, an entry is considered a member of all of its super classes. For example, the base class for creating a user is the User class. The User class inherits from the following super classes: Organizational Person, Person, and Top.

Although the schema is stored with the rest of the NDS database, schema data is logically separated from the NDS tree and must be accessed through different functions. Also, the schema's class hierarchy does not necessarily form a simple tree graph because a class can list more than one class as a super class. Listing multiple classes as a super class is called multiple inheritance. (None of the objects in the NDS base schema uses multiple inheritance.)

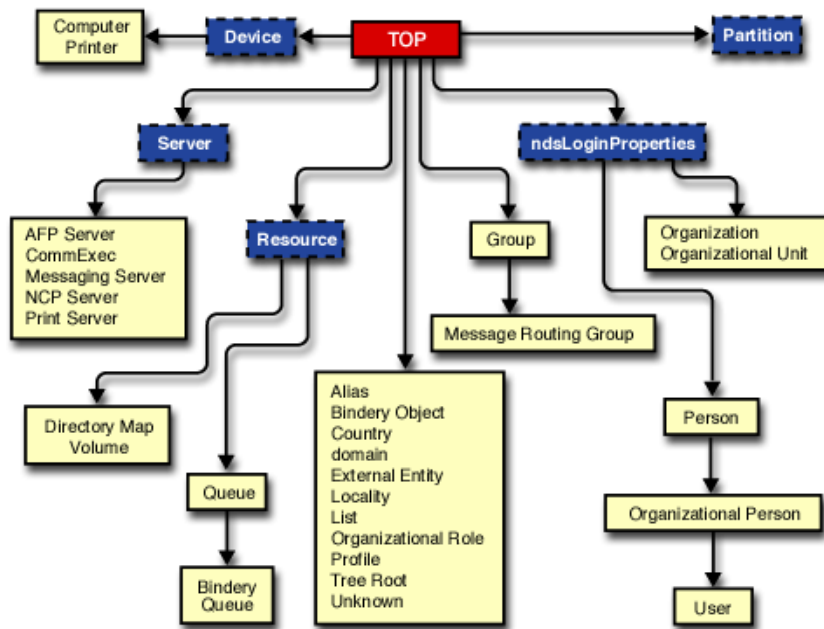
## 1.6.3 Class Hierarchy

The following figure is a single graphical view of the NDS base schema, showing the object classes in the structure of the class hierarchy. In this view of the object classes, the arrows show the direction of flow for inheritance from super classes. An object class inherits the rules and attributes defined by all its super classes, but does not inherit from its subordinates.



Effective object classes are represented by shapes with solid lines and noneffective object classes are represented by shapes with dotted lines.

**Figure 1-4** A Graphical View of the NDS Base Schema



The Top class is an effective class, but it is a special super class because it cannot be used to define an instance of an object.

The figure illustrates the purpose of noneffective classes. For example, the Server class (noneffective) defines those characteristics shared by all servers; the effective classes (AFP server, NCP Server, Print Server, etc.) define only those characteristics that are particular to that type of server.

Effective classes can inherit from effective classes. In NDS 8, the Person and Organizational Person classes are effective. The User class inherits from both of them.

## 1.6.4 Class Inheritance Rules

While a class automatically inherits some characteristics in the NDS schema, a class can select to inherit or block the inheritance of other characteristics. The schema enforces the following inheritance rules:

- A class must declare another class as its super class. The class then automatically inherits any super classes of its defined super class. (Top is the only class that has no super class.)
- A class can, but is not required to, define mandatory or optional attributes. The class, however, always inherits all the attributes, both mandatory and optional, of its super classes.
- A class can, but is not required to, define a default ACL template. The class always inherits all the default ACL templates of its super classes. Classes that extend the schema cannot define new default ACL templates.
- A class can inherit containment classes and naming attributes, but if the class defines them, any definitions made in super classes are not applied to the class.



These class inheritance rules are illustrated in the following figure by the relationship between the classes **Top** (page 248), **Device** (page 95), and **Computer** (page 84). Computer has Device as a super class and inherits the features defined by Device. Device and Computer inherit from Top, because Top is a super class of Device.

**Figure 1-5** *Class Inheritance Rules*

Class	Top	Device	Computer
Super Classes		Top	Device
Containment		Organization Organizational Unit	
Named By		CN (Common Name)	
Mandatory Attributes	Object Class	CN (Common Name)	
Optional Attributes	ACL Authority Revocation Back Link Bindery Property CA Private Key CA Public Key Certificate Revocation Certificate Validity Interval Cross Certificate Pair Equivalent To Me Last Referenced Time Obituary Reference Revision Used By	Description L (Locality Name) Network Address O (Organization Name) OU (Organizational Unit Name) Owner See Also Serial Number	Operator Server Status
Default ACL Template	[Creator] Supervisor [Entry Rights]		

The Computer class inherits all of the attributes from the Device class but adds several attributes to accommodate the needs of computers. A different type of device, such as a modem, would add different attributes from a computer.

In the example, the Computer class does not define containment or naming attributes, so it inherits from the Device class.

- Containment classes: Organization and Organizational Unit
- Naming attribute: CN (Common Name)

It also inherits the default ACL template that the Top class defines. This ACL enables the creator of an object to be the supervisor of the object.

According to the object class definition, a Computer object could appear only as a subordinate of objects belonging to either the Organization or the Organizational Unit class. The object would be recognized by its common name and might be assigned various optional attributes. In this case, Computer refines the definition of the Device to serve a particular class of devices.

## 1.6.5 Graphical View Explanation

The “**Graphical View of Object Class Inheritance**” on page 313 represents the NDS base schema. It shows the object classes in the structure of the class hierarchy, rather than in alphabetical order as presented in “**Novell Object Class Extensions**” on page 267. This graphical view does not contain



the object classes and attributes added during a default NetWare® 5 installation or and NDS 8 installation.

Each object class is represented by a box that contains the name of the object class, its immediate super class, and a listing of the containment rules and attributes that are defined for that object class. This view does not show the default ACL templates that are listed in “[Novell Object Class Extensions](#)” on page 267, nor does it provide comments about the attributes.

In this graphical view, the object classes that are placed above an object class are its super classes. The object classes that are below an object class are its subordinates. An object class inherits all attributes defined by all of its super classes and any naming or containment rules that the class does not define. The arrows show the direction of flow for inheritance.

Objects inherit from their super classes but they do not inherit from their subordinates. For example, [Device](#) (page 95) inherits from [Top](#) (page 248), but it does not inherit from [Computer](#) (page 84). However, Computer inherits from Top and from Device.

Each object class has the following information listed:

**Super Classes.** Objects of the class inherit information types and attributes from classes listed here. All object classes must have one or more super classes, except Top, which is a super class to all classes. (In this view, Top is shown multiple times, since it is a super class to all classes.) These listings just list the object’s immediate super class.

**Containment.** Objects of the class can be created as subordinates in the NDS tree to objects of the classes listed here. An object of the class cannot be subordinate to any object that is of a class not listed here. If no classes are listed, the object inherits its containment classes from its super classes.

**Named By.** The partial name or Relative Distinguished Name (RDN) of objects of the class consists of at least one of the attributes listed here. These naming attributes can be either mandatory or optional attributes, but at least one must be given a value when creating an object of the class. If the only naming attribute is optional, it is in effect mandatory. If no naming attributes are listed, the class inherits its naming attributes from its super classes.

**Mandatory and Optional Attributes.** All attributes are either mandatory or optional. If an attribute is mandatory, a value must be assigned to that attribute. If an attribute is optional, an assigned value is not required, unless it is the only naming attribute.

## 1.7 Object Class Flags

Besides basic information about containment classes, naming attributes, mandatory and optional attributes and super classes, NDS uses a set of flags to define allowable class operations. Developers, when extending the schema, can set the following flags on object class definitions (For LDAP names, see “[Object Class Flags](#)” in *LDAP and NDS*).

**Table 1-3** *Object Class Flags*

Flag	Description
Container	Indicates whether the object can contain other objects. The flag is turned On for those object classes that are designated as container classes. The flag is turned Off for all leaf object classes.



Flag	Description
Effective	Indicates whether an object class is effective or not. The effective flag is turned On for those classes which can be used both to provide definition and to create objects. The effective flag is turned Off for those classes which provide definition but cannot be used to create objects
Auxiliary	Indicates that the object class is an auxiliary class. When this flag is turned on, the Effective and Container flags must be turned off. This flag is new in NDS 8. For more information on auxiliary classes, see <a href="#">Section 1.10, "Auxiliary Classes," on page 43</a>
Non-removable	<p>Indicates whether the object class can be removed from the schema. The flag is turned On for objects that cannot be removed. The flag is turned Off for object classes that can be removed. All base schema object classes are flagged nonremovable. Object classes added to extend the schema are the only classes that can have the nonremovable flag turned Off</p> <p>In NDS 8, developers can turn this flag On. In previous NDS versions, the flag was reserved for NDS</p>

NDS controls and sets the following flags.

Flag	Description
Ambiguous Containment	<p>Indicates whether the object class has clearly defined containment classes. As a general rule, noneffective classes can be created with ambiguous containment, but effective classes must have nonambiguous containment. Ambiguous containment occurs when an object inherits non-identical containment classes from different super classes.</p> <p>Only in special cases can effective classes be created with ambiguous containment. The Alias class object is one of these special cases since it needs to inherit the containment classes of its reference object class.</p> <p>For most object classes in the base schema, the Ambiguous Container flag is turned Off. It is turned On for object classes Top, Alias, and Partition.</p>
Ambiguous Naming	<p>Indicates whether the object class has clearly defined naming attributes. As a general rule, noneffective classes can be created with ambiguous naming, but effective classes must have nonambiguous naming attributes. Ambiguous naming occurs when an object inherits non-identical naming attributes from different super classes.</p> <p>Only in special cases can effective classes be created with ambiguous naming. The Alias class object is one of these special cases since it needs to inherit the naming attributes of its reference object class.</p> <p>For most object classes in the base schema, the Ambiguous Naming flag is turned Off. The only object classes where this flag is turned On are Top, Alias, and Partition.</p>
Operational	Indicates that NDS requires this object class to exist. This flag is turned ON for object classes that NDS must have in order to operate correctly.



## 1.8 Mandatory and Optional Attributes

An attribute is a single piece of information that is stored in the NDS database about an object. The attributes assigned to an object class can be mandatory or optional:

- If an attribute is mandatory, a value must be assigned to the attribute before an instance of the object can be created.
- If an attribute is optional, a value does not need to be assigned to create an instance of the object. The only exception is an optional naming attribute. If the optional naming attribute is the only attribute used for naming the object, this optional attribute becomes a mandatory attribute.

A class inherits all the mandatory and optional attributes defined for its super classes (see [“Novell Object Class Extensions” on page 267](#)). There is no way to block the inheritance.

A client cannot associate an attribute with an object unless the attribute is listed among the mandatory or optional attributes of the object’s expanded class definition. If a client must associate an attribute with a particular object and the attribute is not specified by the object class, the client must extend the schema by either

- Adding the new attribute to the class as an optional attribute
- Defining a new class that inherits from the original class and adds the new attribute as an optional attribute

### See Also:

- [Section 1.11, “Attribute Type Definitions,” on page 48](#)
- [“Structure Rules” on page 26](#)
- [Section 1.6, “Super Classes,” on page 36](#)
- [Section 1.9, “Default ACL Templates,” on page 42](#)

## 1.9 Default ACL Templates

Every object in the NDS tree has an ACL attribute. This attribute holds information about which trustees have access to the object itself (entry rights) and which trustees have access to the attributes for the object. This information is stored in sets of information containing

- The trustee name
- The affected attribute-[Entry Rights], [All Attributes Rights], or a specific attribute
- The privileges

Default ACL templates are defined for specific classes in the base schema and provide a minimum amount of access security for newly created objects. Only base schema objects can have default ACL templates. Developers extending the schema cannot create default ACL templates for new objects.

Since the Top object class defines a default ACL template, all object classes inherit a default ACL template. The ACL defined for Top allows the object that creates another object the right to supervise the created object. This ACL ensures that every object added to an NDS tree has a supervisor.



An object inherits the default ACL templates that are defined for any of the object's super classes. For example, the NCP Server object inherits default ACL templates from Top and Server, and then defines one for itself.

Developers extending the schema cannot create templates that overwrite or add to the templates in the base schema. However, when an object is created in an NDS tree, the creation process can set the object's ACLs to any value, including one that changes a value that comes from a default ACL template.

#### See Also:

- [“Class Inheritance Rules” on page 38](#)
- [Section 1.6, “Super Classes,” on page 36](#)
- [“Novell Object Class Extensions” on page 267](#)

## 1.10 Auxiliary Classes

Auxiliary classes are a special type of object class definition that have been added to the schema in NDS 8.

Auxiliary classes are dynamic classes that can be added to the Object Class attribute of individual objects. When the auxiliary class is added, the object inherits all the attributes of the auxiliary class while retaining all of its own attributes. When the auxiliary class is removed from the object, the auxiliary class attributes are removed from the object and the object is no longer permitted to use those attributes.

In other words, the attributes allowed on an object are the union of the attributes defined for the following:

- Object's base class
- Current auxiliary classes
- Super classes of its base class and auxiliary classes

For example, NDS 8 adds a dcObject auxiliary class to the schema. This auxiliary class allows all objects in the NDS database to support the dc attribute for LDAP naming conventions—if the class is added to the object. When added or removed, this attribute has the following effects:

- Add this auxiliary class to the containers that are in a user's distinguished name, and LDAP applications can find the user with a domain name search.
- Remove the auxiliary class from the container objects, and the dcObject attributes (mandatory or optional) and their values are removed from the objects.

The following sections describe the major differences between auxiliary classes and standard object classes:

- [“Attribute Additions with Auxiliary Classes” on page 44](#)
- [“Auxiliary Classes and Object Class Rules” on page 45](#)
- [“Required Rights” on page 46](#)
- [“Backwards Compatibility” on page 46](#)



## 1.10.1 Attribute Additions with Auxiliary Classes

NDS allows mandatory attributes for a class definition such as User to be added only when the class definition is first created, and once attributes are added to a class definition, NDS does not allow them to be removed. Auxiliary classes add flexibility by allowing attributes to be added and removed, but they are added to and removed from an existing NDS object rather than to or from the class definition.

Auxiliary classes are added to individual instances of the object in the database. For example, suppose you have the following conditions:

- An auxiliary class called Pager Users with attributes for the Pager Number, Pager Codes, and Pager Is Alphanumeric
- Four users: Kim, Chris, Lynn, and Terry
- Two users with pagers: Kim and Chris

As system administrator, you assign the Pager User class to Kim and Chris. The objects would have the following classes and attributes.

**Table 1-4** *Example Explanation*

Name	Base Class and Attributes	Auxiliary Class and Attributes
Kim	User	Pager User
	Account Balance, Last Login Time, Password Required, etc.	Pager Number, Pager Codes, Pager Is Alphanumeric
Chris	User	Pager User
	Account Balance, Last Login Time, Password Required, etc.	Pager Number, Pager Codes, Pager Is Alphanumeric
Lynn	User	
	Account Balance, Last Login Time, Password Required, etc.	
Terry	User	
	Account Balance, Last Login Time, Password Required, etc.	

Two months later, Kim switches job assignments with Lynn and gives Lynn the pager. You remove the Pager User class from Kim and all the Pager User attributes are deleted from Kim. You then add the Pager User class to Lynn who gains the attributes required for pagers, enabling you to add the appropriate values. The objects would then have the following classes and attributes.

Name	Base Class and Attributes	Auxiliary Class and Attributes
Kim	User	
	Account Balance, Last Login Time, Password Required, etc.	



Name	Base Class and Attributes	Auxiliary Class and Attributes
Chris	User  Account Balance, Last Login Time, Password Required, etc.	Pager User  Pager Number, Pager Codes, Pager Is Alphanumeric
Lynn	User  Account Balance, Last Login Time, Password Required, etc.	Pager User  Pager Number, Pager Codes, Pager Is Alphanumeric
Terry	User  Account Balance, Last Login Time, Password Required, etc.	

## 1.10.2 Auxiliary Classes and Object Class Rules

The object class rules have been modified to allow auxiliary classes to have features that no other class type can have in the NDS schema. The following paragraphs explain how auxiliary classes use object class flags, super classes, containment classes, mandatory and optional attributes, and naming attributes.

**Object Class Flags.** Auxiliary classes do not support all the possible object class flags. When creating an auxiliary class, the only flag that should be set is the auxiliary class flag. If developers attempted to turn on any of the following flags when the auxiliary class is defined, creation of the auxiliary class fails:

- Container—an auxiliary class cannot be a container class. Since auxiliary classes can be added and removed from an object, an auxiliary class cannot contain other objects. Object containment rules need to be stable.
- Effective—an auxiliary class cannot be an effective class.

The operational, ambiguous containment, and ambiguous naming flags can be set, but NDS ignores their settings.

**Super Classes.** Auxiliary classes are not required to have a super class. They may declare other classes as their super class, but auxiliary classes should not declare Top as their super class.

If an auxiliary class does have a super class, NDS adds the super class to the object's Object Class attribute and flags them and the base auxiliary class so that they can be deleted only if the base auxiliary class is removed from the object. The object inherits all the attributes defined for the super classes of the auxiliary class.

**Containment Classes.** Auxiliary classes cannot define containment.

**Mandatory and Optional Attributes.** Auxiliary classes can have mandatory attributes, optional attributes, or both. If you add mandatory attributes to an auxiliary class, the application that allows the user to add the auxiliary class to an object must also prompt the user for values or supply the values for the mandatory attributes. NDS will not add an auxiliary class to an object without values for all mandatory attributes.

**Naming Attributes.** Auxiliary classes can define naming attributes, which can be either optional or mandatory. If an auxiliary class attribute is used to name an object, the object must be renamed to use a non-auxiliary class attribute before the auxiliary class can be removed from the object.



### 1.10.3 Required Rights

To add the auxiliary class to the schema, the user needs the standard rights required to extend the schema: Write rights to a Read/Write partition of the root partition of the NDS tree.

To add an auxiliary class to, or delete an auxiliary class from, an object in the NDS database, the user needs Write rights to that object's Object Class attribute.

### 1.10.4 Backwards Compatibility

NDS versions prior to NDS 8 do not know about auxiliary classes. NDS 8 servers will send auxiliary class information and auxiliary attribute information only to NDS 8 servers. To servers running previous versions, NDS modifies the information to make it compatible. Special modifications have been made for the following operations.

**Replica Synchronization in a Mixed Replica Ring.** Changes to objects are synchronized to all servers in a replica ring. If the replica ring contains both NDS 8 servers and servers with previous versions of NDS, NDS must send the auxiliary class information in a manner that is compatible with the previous releases. Since an auxiliary class adds attributes to an object that previous versions on NDS consider illegal, NDS 8 servers make the following modifications before sending objects with auxiliary classes to servers with previous versions of NDS:

- **Object Class.** The object's class is changed to Unknown object.
- **AuxClass Object Class Backup.** This attribute is added to the object and all the information from the object's Object Class attribute is stored in the attribute.

When an NDS 8 server receives an Unknown object with an AuxClass Object Class Backup attribute, the server has the information needed to restore the object to its base class and to restore the object's auxiliary class information.

If many objects are using auxiliary classes, replicas on servers with previous versions of NDS will not be particularly useful because they will contain so many Unknown objects. If system administrators are going to add auxiliary classes to objects, they should be encouraged to include only NDS 8 servers in the replica ring.

**Schema Synchronization in a Mixed NDS Tree.** Schema changes are synchronized from the root of the NDS tree down to its branches. Since an NDS tree can have NDS 8 servers near the root, with NetWare 5 or 4.11 servers in the middle, and an NDS 8 server below them, NDS must be able to send information about auxiliary classes in a manner that is compatible with previous versions of NDS and with sufficient clues that an NDS 8 server can recreate an auxiliary class from the information. To accomplish this, NDS must make three characteristics of auxiliary classes compatible with previous versions:

- **Auxiliary Class Flag.** This is a new object class flag for NDS 8, and NDS 8 uses it to recognize which classes are auxiliary classes. Since previous versions of NDS do not recognize this flag, NDS 8 servers send auxiliary class definitions as standard class definitions with one additional attribute, the Auxiliary Class Flag attribute, that contains the auxiliary class flag information. When an NDS 8 server receives a class definition with this attribute, the NDS 8 server knows it should remove the attribute from the class definition and recreate an auxiliary class from the class definition.
- **Super Classes.** Versions of NDS previous to NDS 8 require all classes to have a super class. To make auxiliary classes compatible with these rules, NDS 8 servers send Top as the super class of any auxiliary class which has declared no super class. When an NDS 8 server receives a



class definition with the Auxiliary Class Flag attribute and with Top as its super class, the NDS 8 server removes Top as its super class.

- **Object Class Attribute.** In versions of NDS previous to NDS 8, the Object Class attribute is a Read-Only attribute. When NDS 8 servers send the definition of this attribute to servers with previous versions of NDS, the NDS 8 servers include the Read-Only constraint. When NDS 8 servers receive the definition for this attribute from a server with previous versions of NDS, they remove the Read-Only constraint from the definition.

**Backup.** The backup routines in NDS 8 are compatible with existing backup applications. They perform the same data conversions that NDS uses for replica and schema synchronization: the replica synchronization conversions for backing up objects and attributes, and the schema synchronization conversions for backing up schema definitions. Information backed up in this manner can be restored, without loss of data, to either an NDS 8 server or a server running an earlier version.

**Class Definitions.** Since existing applications that read class definitions do not understand auxiliary classes, the read class definition routines have been modified. These routines perform the same data conversions as the schema synchronization routines and display auxiliary classes as regular classes with an Auxiliary Class Flag attribute. Only applications that have been updated to be compatible with NDS 8 can display auxiliary class definitions with an auxiliary object class flag.

## 1.10.5 When to Use Auxiliary Classes

Auxiliary classes have the following advantages over modifying existing class definitions:

- **Efficient.** Auxiliary classes can be applied to some instances of a class definition and not applied to other instances of that class definition. For example, if you are developing a laptop management utility and want to add a few attributes to the users who have laptops, adding these attributes to the User class would not be as efficient as creating an auxiliary class with the attributes. Since all users in a company might not be laptop owners, modifying the User class definition adds attributes that will never be used by some objects. The auxiliary class option is efficient because the attributes are added only to the objects that have laptops.
- **Flexible.** Auxiliary classes can be used on objects from multiple class definitions. In NetWare 4.x, all logged in users were User objects. With the changes made in NDS 8 and higher, users can now authenticate as other object types such as Person, inetOrgPerson, and residentialPerson objects. An auxiliary class allows you to add your attributes to objects from any of these classes or any other class in the schema.
- **Separate from Class Definitions.** Auxiliary classes and their attributes are added to the objects rather than to the class definitions. Therefore, when the auxiliary class is removed from the objects, the class definition doesn't retain any unnecessary, unused attributes. The auxiliary class attributes were never added to the class definition, so they don't need to be removed.
- **Removable.** The attributes in an auxiliary class are removable from the schema. When you modify an existing class definition, the attributes you add cannot be removed without deleting the class definition. All the classes in the base schema, such as User and Person, are nonremovable. Thus, any attributes added to these classes are permanent additions.

As your product evolves and you change your attributes, you cannot remove your obsolete attributes from base schema classes. With an auxiliary class, you can find all the objects in the NDS tree with your auxiliary class, add your new auxiliary class to these objects, transfer any old attribute values to the new attributes, and then delete your old auxiliary class and its obsolete attributes.



- **LDAP Conformance.** Modifying objects with auxiliary classes conforms to LDAP standards. LDAP expects class definitions to remain unmodified once the definition of the class has been published. NDS has allowed a more dynamic schema, with the notion that the attributes defined for the User object in one tree will probably never match all the attributes defined for the User object in another tree. Applications in this environment must read the schema definitions rather than assuming schema definitions.

The NDS method for conforming to LDAP standards is to use auxiliary classes where possible, and when not, to modify a non-effective super class which allows the child class to inherit the attributes without the attributes becoming part of its definition.

Auxiliary classes cannot be used in products that require the following:

- Compatibility with NDS trees in which all the servers are using versions of NDS earlier than NDS 8
- The new attributes will be used in every instance of a class definition

## 1.11 Attribute Type Definitions

All attributes found in an NDS tree consist of an attribute type and an attribute value, which can be multi-valued. The attribute type identifies the nature of information the attribute stores, and the value is the stored information.

The attribute type definition

- Identifies the attribute syntax used for the value
- Specifies the constraints that are imposed on the syntax

These constraints are also known as attribute flags. Attributes are assigned to objects according to the object's class definition.

An example of an attribute type is **CN (Common Name)** (page 370), which uses the Case Ignore String syntax. The CN (Common Name) attribute constrains this syntax to a range of from 1 to 64 elements.

Attribute types can be added to the NDS schema. However, once an attribute type has been created, it can't be modified.

Attribute types can be removed from the NDS schema, but only if the attribute is not part of the base schema and only if the attribute type isn't assigned to a class. All attribute types in the base schema are always flagged nonremovable.

### See Also:

- **"Base Attribute Definitions"** on page 325
- **"Novell Attribute Extensions"** on page 777

### 1.11.1 Attribute Syntaxes

The attribute syntax controls the type of information that can be stored in the value of an attribute. For example, the syntax determines whether the attribute stores integer, string, or stream data. The attribute's syntax must be selected from the set of predefined attribute syntaxes. The syntax also



controls the type of compare operations that can be performed on the value. See [Section 1.12, “Attribute Syntax Definitions,” on page 52](#) for more information.

## 1.11.2 Attribute Constraints

The attribute constraints restrict the information that can be stored in the data type and constrain the operations of NDS and NDS clients. The constraints specify whether the attribute

- Allows only a single value or multiple values
- Has a range or size limit to the value
- Is synchronized immediately, at the next scheduled interval, or never
- Is hidden or viewable
- Is writable or read-only

The attribute constraints are flags, which are either TRUE or FALSE, and they can only be set when the attribute definition is created. Since there are more than dozen, they have been functionally grouped. For LDAP names for these flags, see [“Attribute Flags” in LDAP and NDS](#).

**Reading the Attribute.** These flags determine who can read the attribute's information.

Name	Description
Hidden Attribute	<p>In NDS version 6.xx and below, marks the attribute as usable only by the NDS server.</p> <p>In NDS version 7.xx and above, marks the attribute as usable by NDS and the applications running on the NDS server.</p> <p>If FALSE, clients can see the attribute.</p>
Public Read	<p>Indicates that anyone can read the attribute without read privileges being assigned. You cannot use inheritance masks to prevent an object from reading attributes with this constraint.</p> <p>If FALSE, NDS rights determine who can read the value of the attribute.</p> <p>If TRUE, NDS skips all rights checking, making access to the data extremely efficient.</p>
Server Read	<p>Indicates that Server class objects can read the attribute even though the privilege to read has not been inherited or explicitly granted. You cannot use inheritance masks to restrict servers from reading attributes with this constraint. The client cannot set or modify this constraint flag and thus cannot modify the attribute.</p>

**Modifying the Attribute.** The following flags regulate who can modify the attribute's value.

Name	Description
Read Only Attribute	<p>Prevents clients from remotely modifying the attribute. The NDS server and applications running on it create and maintain these attributes. Clients can read the attribute's value.</p> <p>If FALSE, clients can remotely modify the attribute.</p>



Name	Description
Write Managed	Requires users to have supervisor rights to the object before they can add or delete the object as a value for this attribute. This flag only works on attributes which have a DN in the syntax.  It is used on attributes such as Security Equals, Group Membership, and Profile Membership.

**Synchronizing the Attribute.** The following flags regulate how changes to the attribute's value affect NDS synchronization.

Name	Description
Per Replica	Marks the attribute so that the information in the attribute is not synchronized with other replicas. Modifications to the attribute never schedule synchronization and are never synchronized to other replicas.
Schedule Sync Never	Allows the attribute's value to change without scheduling synchronization. Synchronization occurs at the next regularly scheduled synchronization cycle or when another event triggers synchronization  Set this flag to TRUE if the change in the attribute's value can wait ten to thirty minutes to be propagated.
Sync Immediate	Schedules synchronization within 10 seconds when the value of the attribute changes.  Set this flag to TRUE if the change in the attribute's value needs to be immediately propagated or changed throughout the NDS tree.  If FALSE, the attribute is synchronized at the next synchronization interval.

If all of these synchronizing flags are false, NDS synchronizes the data at the slow synchronization level set on the server that contains the replica holding the change.

**Constraining the Attribute Values.** The following flags regulate the type of data that the attribute can store.

Name	Description
Single Valued Attribute	Indicates that the attribute has a single value, with no order implied. If FALSE, the attribute is multi-valued.
Sized Attribute	Indicates that the attribute has an upper and lower boundary. The first number indicates the lower boundary and the second, the upper boundary. This flag should be set only on attributes with integer and string syntaxes.  If FALSE, the attribute has no length or range limits.
String Attribute	Labels the attribute as a string type. NDS sets this constraint on all attributes that use a string for their syntax. Naming attributes must have this constraint.  If FALSE, the attribute isn't a string and cannot be used as a naming attribute.



**Removing an Attribute.** These flags control whether the attributes are removable from the schema.

Name	Description
Nonremovable Attribute	<p>Prevents the attribute from being removed from the schema:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In NDS version 6.xx and below, clients cannot set this constraint flag.</li><li>• In NDS version 7.xxx and above, clients can set this flag when the attribute is created.</li></ul> <p>All base attribute definitions have the nonremovable flag set to TRUE</p> <p>If FALSE, the attribute can be removed if it hasn't been assigned to a class.</p>
Operational	<p>Indicates that NDS uses the attribute internally and requires the attribute to function correctly.</p> <p>Also used for LDAP compatibility.</p>

### 1.11.3 Attributes and Classes

When an attribute is first defined, it is not associated with any object class. You must create an association with an object class before the attribute can be useful.

In other words, you could create a set of attributes such as Given Name, Initials, Surname, Telephone Number, and EMail Address. By themselves, they aren't particularly useful. Then you define an object class such as Person, and have it include these attributes. The attributes now take on a meaning and give dimension to the object class.

### 1.11.4 Attribute Type Abbreviations

For convenience, NDS uses abbreviations for the name types that are used most often. The following table shows the accepted abbreviations for these attributes.

Attribute Type	Abbreviation
Country Name	C
Organization Name	O
Organizational Unit Name	OU
State or Province Name	S
Locality Name	L
Common Name	CN
Street Address	SA

### 1.11.5 Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions

The [Base Attribute Definitions \(page 325\)](#) section lists the names of each attribute type in alphabetical order. The name of the attribute is followed by a brief description of the attribute's



purpose. Valid abbreviations for the attribute appear in parentheses next to the attribute name. Additionally, you will find the following information:

### ***Syntax***

The name of the syntax for this attribute type. See [“Attribute Syntax Definitions” on page 961](#) for the syntax specification.

### ***Constraints***

Any constraints that apply to this attribute type. For a description of the constraints, see [“Attribute Constraint Flags” \(Developer Kit\)](#).

### ***Used In***

The object class definitions which require or allow an attribute of this type when creating that class of object.

### ***Remarks***

These remarks can include further restrictions, how to use the attribute, references to related documents, etc.

Attributes are assigned to objects according to the object’s class definition. For more information about the specific attributes an object class uses, see [“Novell Object Class Extensions” on page 267](#).

## **1.12 Attribute Syntax Definitions**

An attribute syntax defines a standard data type which an attribute uses to store its values in the NDS tree. The syntax definitions are static definitions represented in basic C-code format. For example, the schema includes the following attribute syntaxes:

### **SYN\_CI\_STRING**

The Case Ignore String syntax is used in attributes whose values are strings and where the case (upper or lower) is not significant.

### **SYN\_INTEGER**

The Integer syntax is used for attributes whose values are signed integers.

For a complete list, see [“Attribute Syntax Definitions” on page 961](#).

Attribute type definitions are built on attribute syntaxes. Developers extending the schema can create new attribute types using these syntaxes, but they cannot create any new syntax definitions.

### **1.12.1 Matching Rules**

An attribute syntax consists of a single data type. Matching rules indicate the characteristics that are significant when comparing two values of the same syntax. There are three primary matching rules:

#### ***Equality***

To match for equality, two values must be identical, use the same attribute syntax, and conform to the data type of the attribute syntax. Most syntaxes specify a match for equality. NDS™ checks that the values being matched conform to the data type of the syntax. NDS will not attempt to match two values if the syntax does not specify a match for equality.



### ***Ordering***

To match for ordering, a syntax must be open to comparisons of less than, equal to, and greater than. For example, 50 is less than 100, and N is greater than B.

### ***Substrings***

To match substrings, a syntax must be open to search and comparison patterns that include the asterisk (\*) wildcard. For example, in a syntax using substring matching, N\*V\*L would match NAVAL, NAVEL, or NOVEL.

An approximate comparison rule can be used in searches and comparisons on syntaxes with lists of strings and syntaxes with multiple fields and an ID field:

### ***Strings***

The approximate rule determines whether a string is present in a syntax with a string list.

### ***IDs***

The approximate rule determines whether an ID matches the ID in a corresponding field while ignoring the other fields in the syntax. Although most of the API structures for syntaxes require an object name, NDS replaces these names with IDs in the comparison and search operations.

This NDS approximate matching rule is quite different from the LDAP approximate matching rule.

A syntax can specify one or more of these matching rules. For example, the Case Ignore String syntax specifies matching rules of equality and substrings.

A syntax can also specify qualifiers for comparison which ignore characters such as dashes, leading spaces, trailing spaces, and multiple consecutive internal spaces. All string syntaxes use comparison operations that ignore extra spaces. Other qualifiers allow only digits or only printable characters.

## **1.12.2 Reading Syntax Definitions**

The “**Attribute Syntax Definitions**” on page 961 section lists the names of each syntax in alphabetical order. The name of the syntax is followed by a brief description of how the syntax is used.

Each syntax defines the following information:

### ***Syntax ID***

A 32-bit integer used as an identifier in Application Programming Interface (API) functions that transfer attribute values in and out of NCP™ message buffers. The syntax IDs are defined in `nwdsdefs.h`.

### ***API Data Structure***

A C structure supported by the NDS API.

### ***Transfer Format***

The format the syntax takes when it is transferred on the wire.

### ***Matching Rules***

The rules for matching two values that comply with the syntax.

### ***Used In***



A list of attribute type definitions that use the syntax.

### **Remarks**

Additional information that may include information concerning comparisons, explanations of structure members, and qualifiers.

To determine which syntax is used for a particular attribute type, refer to the attribute's syntax specification in the [“Base Attribute Definitions” on page 325](#).

## **1.13 Schema Extensions**

The NDS schema is extensible. Developers can define new object classes and attributes. In fact, the NetWare operating system and Novell utilities and applications extend the schema. You can perform the following operations on the NDS schema:

- Create, read, and delete attribute type definitions
- Create, read, and delete object class definitions
- List containable classes
- Modify class definitions
- Read attribute syntax definitions
- Read attribute syntax IDs

However, you cannot create or modify an attribute syntax. The attribute syntaxes are the most fundamental building blocks of NDS and cannot be altered.

To extend the NDS schema, you must have Admin equivalent rights to a server containing a Read/Write replica of the root partition. In addition, if you are extending the schema from a workstation client, you must initialize the Unicode tables.

### **See Also:**

- [“Distribution of the NDS Schema” on page 27](#)

### **1.13.1 Class Definition Creation**

Before creating a new object class, you must make the following decisions:

- What should you call the new object class? To register the name with Novell, see [“Registering Attribute Types and Class Definitions” on page 55](#). For naming rules, see [“Valid Class and Attribute Names” on page 56](#).
- Which class flags does the object class require? For a list, see [Section 1.7, “Object Class Flags,” on page 40](#).
- Which class or classes will you assign as the super classes? For information, see [Section 1.6, “Super Classes,” on page 36](#).
- Do you need to define containment for the class? For information, see [Section 1.5, “Containment Classes,” on page 32](#).
- Do you need to define naming attributes for the class? For information, see [Section 1.4, “Naming Attributes,” on page 30](#).
- Does the class require any mandatory attributes that cannot be inherited from its super classes?



- Does the class require any optional attributes that cannot be inherited from its super classes?

Your code should create new attributes before the new class so that the attributes can be assigned when the class is created. Otherwise, you will have to modify the class after the attributes are created. Mandatory attributes cannot be added later; they must be added to the class when the class is created.

The schema can be extended with many of the interfaces in the NDK such as NDS Libraries for C, LDAP Service Provider for JNDI, NDS Service Provider for JNDI, Novell Controls for ActiveX, Beans for Novell Services, and Novell ConsoleOne.

### 1.13.2 Registering Attribute Types and Class Definitions

When you define new attribute types or new object class definitions, you must register them with Developer Support to ensure uniqueness. To register, you should go to the [Novell Developer Support Web site \(http://developer.novell.com/support\)](http://developer.novell.com/support), fill out the form, and submit the information.

If you cannot use the form, call Developer Support at 1-800-REDWORD (1-800-733-9673). If you cannot use an 800 number, the international number is 1-44-801-861-5588.

When you register, you receive a unique prefix that you prepend to the names of your new attribute and class definitions. You also receive two ASN.1 (Abstract Syntax Notation One) identifiers: one for object classes and one for attribute definitions. These IDs can be expanded to include as many unique IDs as you need for object classes and attributes.

In NetWare 4.11 and below, object class and attributes can have, but are not required to have, an ASN.1 ID. In NetWare 5.x, ASN.1 IDs are required for applications to pass Novell certification. NDS 8 verifies that the ASN.1 is BER encoded. ASN.1 IDs serve as a common syntax for transferring information between two end systems.

#### Prefix

The prefix, which can be from 3 to 8 characters long, serves two purposes. It guarantees that your attribute and class names are unique. We keep a database of registered prefixes to ensure that no two companies select the same prefix. Since no two class definitions can share the same name, the unique prefix ensures that the name is unique.

The prefix also identifies which attributes and classes belong to your application. In the past, we used a convention that separated the prefix from the descriptive name with a colon. Since LDAP does not support colons in schema definition names, we are now using a convention which lowercases the prefix and capitalizes the first letter of each word in the descriptive part of the name. Don't use spaces between words because LDAP naming rules do not support spaces.

For example, if you registered the ABC prefix with Novell and used it to create a Reading Group class definition, we would recommend the following name which conforms to both NDS and LDAP naming conventions:

abcReadingGroup

#### ASN.1 IDs or OIDs

When you register for a prefix and an OID, we assign you a number similar to the following:



2.16.840.1.113719.2.888.4.12.1

These numbers have the following meanings:

2 — joint-iso-ccitt

16 — Country

840 — US

1 — Organization

113719 — Novell

2 — external application (Novell internal applications receive a 1)

888 — unique subarc for your application

4 — type identifier (4 = attribute; 5 = syntax; 6 = class; 100 = LDAP extension; 101 = LDAP control)

12 — unique number for attribute

1 — version

After the subarc number, you are free to assign and subdivide the OID as best fits your application. However, we recommend that you use the format described above for the next few subdivisions. If you want to conform to standards and supply meaningful OIDs, the type identifier is important and needs to be used according to established conventions.

We also recommend starting the attribute and class count with 1 (not 0) and leaving the version number for first release blank (don't use zero). For the next release, use 1 for the first revision and increment the version number with each subsequent release. Add the version number to the classes that are modified and to the classes and attributes that are new for that version. The version number of previous classes and attributes which have not been modified should not be incremented to the new version.

### 1.13.3 Valid Class and Attribute Names

For a new class name or attribute name to be valid NDS name, it must fit two criteria:

- The name cannot exceed 32 characters. Spaces are allowed but are counted in the 32-character limit. Spaces are not recommended since they are not allowed in LDAP schema names.
- The name must be unique in its level of hierarchy in the NDS tree. Names are case insensitive, although case can be used for easier visual discrimination.

For example, "Accounting" and "accounting" would be considered as duplicates and not allowed as two class names or two attribute names, although differences in capitalization would appear on the screen. However, NDS allows the same name to be used for a class name and an attribute name. Thus Accounting could be the name of a class, and accounting the name of an attribute.

NDS has defined a number of classes and attributes with the same name, for example User (Class) and User (Attribute), Queue (Class) and Queue (Attribute), and Resource (Class) and Resource (Attribute).

If you want your application to work with LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) applications, your schema extensions should conform to the LDAP naming conventions, which are



more restrictive than NDS schema naming conventions. LDAP schema names must conform to the following rules:

- Use alpha-numeric characters. LDAP allows one hyphen in a name, the only non-alpha-numeric character allowed, and it cannot start the name. The hyphen can be used only once in the name. We recommend that names contain only alpha-numeric characters without a hyphen.
- Start with an alpha character. Numeric characters cannot start a name.
- Do not include spaces.
- Create a unique name for the type (class or attribute). Names are not case sensitive.
- Do not create a name with more than 32 characters. This is an NDS restriction. LDAP allows longer names, but NDS does not currently support names longer than 32 characters.

We recommend that you lowercase the prefix, and then capitalize the initial word of the attribute's or class's descriptive name. For example, if we assigned you the prefix of *adb* for an address book application, the following object class names are possible:

adbGroup  
adbConferenceRoom

## 1.13.4 Class Construction Rules

Below is a list of rules that regulate the construction of new object classes. If you need to define new classes, pay close attention to these rules.

1. Object class definitions cannot be recursive. An object cannot have itself as a super class.
2. Only classes with complete structure rules can be flagged effective and used to create objects. That is, the super classes, containment, and naming attributes must be complete.
3. An effective class can be constructed in three ways:
  - The class defines its own structure rules.
  - The class inherits structure rules from its super classes.
  - The class defines part of the structure rules (such as naming) and inherits the other part of the structure rules (such as containment) from a super class.
4. For a class that defines its own structure rules, any structure rules that might be inherited from its super classes are ignored.
5. If structure rules of an effective class are inherited, they must be nonambiguous (for more information, see [“Effective and Noneffective Classes” on page 28](#)).







# Base Object Class Definitions

# 2

This chapter lists alphabetically all the object classes installed with Novell® eDirectory™.

- For object class definitions that are added in a default NetWare installation or with the downloadable schema files, see “[Novell Object Class Extensions](#)” on page 267.
- For an explanation of the types of information included about each class, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.



# AFP Server

Identifies objects that provide AFP services.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.0

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>	AFP Server
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

AFP Server	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>



## Optional Attributes

### AFP Server

Serial Number (page 722)

Supported Connections (page 732)

### Inherited from Top

ACL (page 329)

Audit:File Link (page 339)

Authority Revocation (page 345)

auxClassCompatibility (page 347)

Back Link (page 349)

Bindery Property (page 351)

CA Private Key (page 357)

CA Public Key (page 358)

Certificate Revocation (page 361)

Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)

creatorsName (page 373)

Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)

DirXML-Associations (page 392)

Equivalent To Me (page 427)

GUID (page 443)

Last Referenced Time (page 477)

masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)

masvDefaultRange (page 554)

masvProposedLabel (page 564)

modifiersName (page 576)

Obituary (page 645)

objectVersion (page 648)

Other GUID (page 650)

Reference (page 698)

Revision (page 703)

rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)

rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)

Used By (page 756)

### Inherited from Server

Account Balance (page 328)

Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)

Description (page 379)

Full Name (page 437)

Host Device (page 456)

L (Locality Name) (page 473)

masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)

masvDefaultRange (page 554)

masvProposedLabel (page 564)

Minimum Account Balance (page 574)

Network Address (page 603)

O (Organization Name) (page 643)

OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)

Private Key (page 687)

Public Key (page 691)

Resource (page 702)

Security Equals (page 719)

Security Flags (page 720)

See Also (page 721)

Status (page 729)

SvcInfo (page 946)

SvcType (page 947)

SvcTypeID (page 948)

User (page 757)

Version (page 766)

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)
[Public]	Read	Network Address	Server (page 238)



Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Server (page 238)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# Alias

Defines alias objects which reference other object classes. The aliased object class determines how the alias is named and where it can be contained.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

alias

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	On
Ambiguous Container	On
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Alias
Containment	(special)	Alias
Named By	(special)	Alias

## Mandatory Attributes

Alias	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">Aliased Object Name (page 326)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Alias

---

(None)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

An alias is an object that references the Distinguished Name of another object in the eDirectory tree. An object in the eDirectory tree can have zero or more aliases. Several Alias entries can point to the same object entry. Only object entries can have aliases; thus, aliases of aliases are not permitted. An object entry does not have to be a leaf entry to have an Alias. However, Alias entries cannot have subordinates and are always leaf objects.

eDirectory uses the Aliased Object Name attribute in an Alias entry to identify and to find the corresponding object entry. The object class Alias does not specify naming attributes for alias entries, nor does the class define where alias entries may be contained in the eDirectory tree. eDirectory enforces the naming and containment rules mandated by the base class of the object to which the alias points.



# applicationEntity

Represents an application entity.

Type: Effective

## LDAP Name

applicationEntity

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.12

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	applicationEntity
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	applicationEntity
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	applicationEntity
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	applicationEntity
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	applicationEntity
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	applicationEntity
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	applicationEntity



## Mandatory Attributes

applicationEntity	Inherited from Top
CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Object Class (page 647)
presentationAddress (page 681)	

## Optional Attributes

applicationEntity	
Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	See Also (page 721)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	supportedApplicationContext (page 731)

Inherited from Top	
ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



# applicationProcess

Represents an LDAP application process.

Type: Effective

## LDAP Name

applicationProcess

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.11

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	applicationProcess
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	applicationProcess
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	applicationProcess
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	applicationProcess
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	applicationProcess
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	applicationProcess
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	applicationProcess

## Mandatory Attributes

applicationProcess	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### applicationProcess

---

<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For more information, see RFC 2256.



# Audit:File Object

Contains the audit records for an audited object.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.6.1.0

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Audit:File Object
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	Audit:File Object
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	Audit:File Object
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Audit:File Object
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Audit:File Object
	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Audit:File Object
	<a href="#">Tree Root (page 250)</a>	Audit:File Object
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Audit:File Object



## Mandatory Attributes

Audit:File Object	Inherited from Top
Audit:Contents (page 337)	Object Class (page 647)
Audit:Policy (page 342)	
CN (Common Name) (page 370)	

## Optional Attributes

Audit:File Object	
Audit:A Encryption Key (page 335)	Audit:Link List (page 340)
Audit:B Encryption Key (page 336)	Audit:Path (page 341)
Audit:Current Encryption Key (page 338)	Description (page 379)
Audit:Type (page 343)	
Inherited from Top	
ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.



For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# Bindery Object

Used to represent an object that has been created by the Bindery Emulator to emulate a Bindery object.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.2

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Bindery Object
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Bindery Object
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Bindery Object
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	
Named By	<a href="#">Bindery Type (page 353)</a>	Bindery Object
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Bindery Object

## Mandatory Attributes

Bindery Object	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">Bindery Object Restriction (page 350)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Type (page 353)</a>	
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	



## Optional Attributes

---

### Bindery Object

---

(Special)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The special case notation for optional attributes indicates that any attribute type which has been defined for the schema and is not listed in the “Mandatory Attributes” section for a Bindery Object is optional for a Bindery Object. See [“Base Attribute Definitions” on page 325](#) for a list of attribute types defined for the base schema.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# Bindery Queue

Represents an object that has been created by the Bindery Emulator to emulate a user-defined queue object.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.3

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>	<a href="#">Queue (page 227)</a>
	<a href="#">Queue (page 227)</a>	<a href="#">Bindery Queue (page 74)</a>
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">Bindery Type (page 353)</a>	<a href="#">Bindery Queue (page 74)</a>
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Bindery Queue (page 74)</a>



## Mandatory Object Class

Bindery Queue	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Resource	Inherited from Queue
Bindery Type (page 353)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Queue Directory (page 694)

## Optional Attributes

### Bindery Queue

(None)

### Inherited from Top

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

### Inherited from Resource

Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
Host Resource Name (page 457)	See Also (page 721)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Uses (page 761)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	

### Inherited from Queue

Device (page 383)	Server (page 723)
Host Server (page 458)	User (page 757)
Network Address (page 603)	Volume (page 767)
Operator (page 649)	



## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Root]	Read	[All Attributes]	<a href="#">Bindery Queue (page 74)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The queue management service (QMS) requires the Host Server attribute to identify the NCP server that holds this queue.

The Queue directory names the subdirectory where this queue’s files are stored.

The Operator, Server, and User attributes are used by the QMS as access control lists.

The Operator attribute identifies users or groups that have operator privileges. The Server attribute identifies print servers allowed to service this queue.

The User attribute contains a list of objects that are authorized to use this queue. The server that controls the queue must determine if the user list is maintained by an administrator or if the list is automatically generated by the server. If the user list is used by the server as an access control list, the administrator will usually maintain the list. If the user list is purely informational, reflecting access control information stored elsewhere, the server usually maintains the list.

The See Also attribute might be used to list related queues. For example, two queues, “Fast” and “Slow,” might provide the same set of services, except that “Fast” runs at a higher priority. These two queues might reference each other in their respective See Also attributes.

The Host Resource Name attribute is used when the host’s local identification for a resource differs from the global resource identification. For example, a server might recognize “SYS:” as the local name for a volume with the following eDirectory name:

```
"Project X.Engineering.Acme.US"
```

The L (Locality Name), O (Organization Name), and OU (Organizational Unit Name) attributes are useful when multiple localities, organizations, or organizational units use a single resource. If these attributes contain appropriate values, a search can be initiated for resources associated with a particular locality or organization.

The Network Address attribute (inherited from Resource) acts as a cache for the server’s network address. The user can contact the server without having to dereference the Host Server attribute.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# certificationAuthority

Defines an LDAP Certificate Authority.

**Type:** Auxiliary Class

## LDAP Name

certificationAuthority

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.16

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	certificationAuthority
Containment	(None)	certificationAuthority
Named By	(None)	certificationAuthority

## Mandatory Attributes

<b>certificationAuthority</b>
<a href="#">authorityRevocationList (page 344)</a>
<a href="#">certificateRevocationList (page 360)</a>
<a href="#">cACertificate (page 356)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

`certificationAuthority`

---

`crossCertificatePair` (page 369)

---

## Default ACL Template

None

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For more information, see RFC 2256.



# certificationAuthorityVer2

Defines an LDAP Certificate Authority.

**Type:** Auxiliary Class

## LDAP Name

certificationAuthorityVer2

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.16.2

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	On
Ambiguous Container	On
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	certificationAuthority
Containment	(None)	certificationAuthority
Named By	(None)	certificationAuthority

## Mandatory Attributes

<b>certificationAuthority</b>
<a href="#">authorityRevocationList (page 344)</a>
<a href="#">certificateRevocationList (page 360)</a>
<a href="#">cACertificate (page 356)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

**certificationAuthority**

---

[crossCertificatePair \(page 369\)](#)

---

[deltaRevocationList \(page 377\)](#)

---

## Default ACL Template

None

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For more information, see RFC 2256.



# CommExec

Represents a resource used by NetWare MHS services.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.31

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Server (page 238)
	Server (page 238)	CommExec
Containment	domain (page 113)	Server (page 238)
	Organization (page 197)	Server (page 238)
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Server (page 238)
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Server (page 238)

## Mandatory Attributes

CommExec	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server
	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)



## Optional Attributes

---

### CommExec

---

[Network Address Restriction \(page 604\)](#)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Server

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 702)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>
<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top
[Public]	Read	Network Address	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions”](#) on page 29.



# Computer

Represents both computers that host NetWare<sup>®</sup> servers and computers used as client workstations.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

computer

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.4

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Device (page 95)</a>
	<a href="#">Device (page 95)</a>	Computer
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Device (page 95)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Device (page 95)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Device (page 95)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Device (page 95)</a>



## Mandatory Attributes

Computer	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Device
	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)

## Optional Attributes

### Computer

Operator (page 649)	Status (page 729)
Server (page 723)	

### Inherited from Top

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

### Inherited from Device

Description (page 379)	See Also (page 721)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Serial Number (page 722)
Network Address (page 603)	SvcInfo (page 946)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	SvcType (page 947)
OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	SvcTypeID (page 948)
Owner (page 654)	

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The Operator attribute lists individuals or groups that are responsible for day-to-day maintenance of the computer. This can differ from the value of Owner, which can indicate more of an administrative responsibility with respect to the computer.

The Server attribute provides a list of servers that are hosted on this computer. The See Also attribute might be used, in this instance, to identify other related computers assigned to a network.

The L (Locality Name) attribute identifies the physical location of a device. For example, if the device were a printer, the locality might be “Building D, Section 24, by Ed Bender’s desk.”

The O (Organization Name) and OU (Organizational Unit Name) might already be present in the device’s distinguished name. They are repeated here to aid searching when an organization spans multiple subtrees in the eDirectory tree. However, eDirectory does not add these attributes automatically even though they may be present in the device’s Distinguished Name. Additional values for the organization or organizational unit can be useful when a device is “co-owned” by multiple organizations.

The LDAP server maps requests for the computer class to this class.



# contingentWorker

Contains information about contract employees.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

contingentWorker

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.6.2

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	On
Ambiguous Container	On
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	contingentWorker
Containment	(None)	contingentWorker
Named By	(None)	contingentWorker

## Mandatory Attributes

None
------



## Optional Attributes

---

**contingentWorker**

---

[vendorAddress \(page 764\)](#)

[vendorPhoneNumber \(page 765\)](#)

[vendorName \(page 763\)](#)

---

## Remarks

This object is an auxiliary class and is designed to be assigned to entries in the object classes that comprise the contract workers in a company's workforce.



# Country

Defines country entries in the eDirectory tree.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

country

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.2

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Country
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Country
	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Country
	<a href="#">Tree Root (page 250)</a>	Country
	(Nothing)	Country
Named By	<a href="#">C (Country Name) (page 355)</a>	Country



## Mandatory Attributes

Country	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">C (Country Name) (page 355)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

Country
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a> <a href="#">searchGuide (page 716)</a>

Inherited from Top	
<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

In NetWare 5.x, Country can appear as the topmost object in an eDirectory tree or subordinate to Tree Root. Top is a special object and never appears as an object in an eDirectory tree.

The Description attribute might contain the full name of the country, since the C attribute is restricted to the two letter code defined by ISO 3166.



# cRLDistributionPoint

Represents a distribution point for a certificate revocation list.

**Type:** Effective Class

## LDAP Name

cRLDistributionPoint

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.19

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	cRLDistributionPoint
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	cRLDistributionPoint
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	cRLDistributionPoint
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	cRLDistributionPoint
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	cRLDistributionPoint
	<a href="#">SAS:Security (page 233)</a>	cRLDistributionPoint
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	cRLDistributionPoint
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	cRLDistributionPoint



## Mandatory Attributes

cRLDistributionPoint	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

cRLDistributionPoint	
<a href="#">authorityRevocationList (page 344)</a>	<a href="#">crossCertificatePair (page 369)</a>
<a href="#">cACertificate (page 356)</a>	<a href="#">deltaRevocationList (page 377)</a>
<a href="#">certificateRevocationList (page 360)</a>	
Inherited from Top	
<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



# dcObject

Identifies an auxiliary class that supplies the domain naming component for existing structural object classes such as Organization, Organizational Unit, and Locality.

**Type:** Auxiliary Class

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

dcObject

## ASN.1 ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.344

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	dcObject
Containment	(None)	dcObject
Named By	dc (page 375)	dcObject

## Mandatory Attributes

dcObject
dc (page 375)



## Optional Attributes

---

dcObject

---

(None)

---

## Default ACL Template

None

## Remarks

For more information about this object, see RFC 2247.

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



## Device

Represents physical units that can communicate (such as a modem or a printer). At least one of the L (Locality Name), Serial Number, or Owner attributes should be included with the object entry. The choice depends on the type of device.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

device

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.14

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Device
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Device
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Device
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Device
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Device



## Mandatory Attributes

Device	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

Device	
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Serial Number (page 722)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">Owner (page 654)</a>	
Inherited from Top	
<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



The L (Locality Name) attribute can be used to identify the physical location of a device. For example, if the device were a printer, the locality might be “Building D, Section 24, by Ed Bender’s desk.”

The O (Organization Name) and OU (Organizational Unit Name) may already be present in the device’s Distinguished Name. They are repeated here to aid searching when an organization spans multiple subtrees in the eDirectory tree. However, eDirectory does not automatically add these attributes even though they may be present in the device’s Distinguished Name. Additional values for the organization or organizational unit can be useful when a device is “co-owned” by multiple organizations.

In versions of NDS previous to NDS eDirectory 8.5, device is a non-effective class.



# Directory Map

Represents the physical name of a file system directory path.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.7

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>	Directory Map
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

Directory Map	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Resource
<a href="#">Host Server (page 458)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Directory Map

---

[Path \(page 668\)](#)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Resource

---

<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>
<a href="#">Host Resource Name (page 457)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Uses (page 761)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The Host Server attribute identifies the server that owns and services the resource. Requests to manipulate a particular resource must usually be directed to the host server.

The Host Resource Name attribute is used when the host’s local identification for a resource differs from the global resource identification. For example, a server might recognize SYS as the local name for a volume with the following eDirectory name:



"Project X.Engineering.Acme.US"

The L (Locality Name), O (Organization Name), and OU (Organizational Unit Name) attributes are useful when a resource is used by multiple localities, organizations, or organizational units. If these attributes contain appropriate values, a search can be initiated for resources associated with a particular locality or organization.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



## DirXML-Driver

Contains the configuration attributes and objects for a single DirXML driver.

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.6.1.2

### Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

### Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top	DirXML-Driver
Containment	DirXML-DriverSet	DirXML-Driver
Named By	CN (Common Name)	DirXML-Driver

### Mandatory Attributes

DirXML-Driver	Inherited from Top
CN	Object Class



## Optional Attributes

---

### DirXML-Driver

---

<a href="#">DirXML-ApplicationSchema (page 391)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-ShimAuthID (page 410)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-DriverCacheLimit (page 394)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-ShimAuthPassword (page 411)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-DriverStartOption (page 397)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-ShimAuthServer (page 412)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-DriverStorage (page 398)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-ShimConfigInfo (page 413)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-InputTransform (page 401)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-State (page 415)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-JavaModule (page 403)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-MappingRule (page 405)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-NativeModule (page 407)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-OutputTransform (page 408)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---

## Remarks

This object can contain two application shim objects, [DirXML-Subscriber \(page 111\)](#) and [DirXML-Publisher \(page 105\)](#). These objects are associated with the DirXML object by their containment. If they are placed in another directory, the driver loses its association with them.

If the subscriber or publisher objects are created with ConsoleOne, ConsoleOne places them under the driver the administrator is configuring.



# DirXML-DriverSet

Contains all the drivers that are applicable for a given server.

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.6.1.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top	DirXML-DriverSet
Containment	Country	DirXML-DriverSet
	domain	DirXML-DriverSet
	Locality	DirXML-DriverSet
	Organization	DirXML-DriverSet
	Organizational Unit	DirXML-DriverSet
Named By	CN (Common Name)	DirXML-DriverSet

## Mandatory Attributes

DirXML-DriverSet	Inherited from Top
CN	Object Class



## Optional Attributes

---

### DirXML-DriverSet

---

<a href="#">DirXML-DriverTraceLevel (page 399)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-ServerList (page 414)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-JavaDebugPort (page 402)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-XSLTraceLevel (page 417)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-JavaTraceFile (page 404)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---

## Remarks

This object should be defined as its own partition, so that a replica can be placed on the eDirectory servers that are using the driver set. With this configuration, servers not using the driver set are not involved with synchronizing the data in the DirXML partition.



## DirXML-Publisher

Contains the required information that allows an external application to synchronized selected data with eDirectory.

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.6.1.3

### Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

### Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top	DirXML-Publisher
Containment	DirXML-Driver	DirXML-Publisher
Named By	CN (Common Name)	DirXML-Publisher

### Mandatory Attributes

DirXML-Publisher	Inherited from Top
CN	Object Class



## Optional Attributes

---

### DirXML-Publisher

---

<a href="#">DirXML-CreateRule (page 393)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-PlacementRule (page 409)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-DriverFilter (page 395)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-EventTransformationRule (page 400)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-MatchingRule (page 406)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---

## Remarks

This object can contain rule and style sheet objects which further define the format and rules that DirXML engine enforces when it sends data from the external application to eDirectory.



## DirXML-Rule

Contains rule information which controls the behavior of the DirXML-Driver, DirXML-Publisher, or DirXML-Subscriber.

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.6.1.7

### Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

### Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top	DirXML-Rule
Containment	DirXML-Driver (page 101)	DirXML-Rule
	DirXML-Publisher (page 105)	DirXML-Rule
	DirXML-Subscriber (page 111)	DirXML-Rule
Named By	CN (Common Name)	DirXML-Rule

### Mandatory Attributes

DirXML-Rule	Inherited from Top
CN	Object Class



## Optional Attributes

---

### DirXML-Rule

---

[XmlData \(page 774\)](#)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

## Remarks

A rule object contains a particular type of rule in an XDS format defined for that rule type. Rule objects can contain mapping, matching, create, and placement rules. XDS is a subset of XML and is defined in the nds.dtd which specifies the formats for the rules.



# DirXML-StyleSheet

Contains the XSL data that can transform data from one format to another, for example from XDS format to the external application format.

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.6.1.6

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">StyleSheet (page 243)</a>	DirXML-StyleSheet
Containment	DirXML-Driver	DirXML-StyleSheet
	DirXML-Publisher	DirXML-StyleSheet
	DirXML-Subscriber	DirXML-StyleSheet
Named By	CN (Common Name)	<a href="#">StyleSheet (page 243)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

DirXML-StyleSheet	Inherited from StyleSheet	Inherited from Top
(None)	CN	Object Class



## Optional Attributes

DirXML-StyleSheet	Inherited from StyleSheet
(None)	XmlData (page 774)
<b>Inherited from Top</b>	
<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a> <a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a> <a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a> <a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a> <a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a> <a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a> <a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a> <a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a> <a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a> <a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a> <a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a> <a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a> <a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a> <a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a> <a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a> <a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a> <a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a> <a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a> <a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a> <a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a> <a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a> <a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a> <a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a> <a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a> <a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a> <a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a> <a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

## Remarks

Attributes associate a particular style sheet with a driver object. The DirXML-Driver contains two attributes (DirXML-InputTransform and DirXML-OutputTransform) which can associate both a input and output style sheet with the driver. The DirXML-Publisher and DirXML-Subscriber objects use the DirXML-EventTransformationRule attribute to form an association with a style sheet.



# DirXML-Subscriber

Contains the required information that allows eDirectory to synchronize selected data to an external application.

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.6.1.4

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top	DirXML-Subscriber
Containment	DirXML-Driver	DirXML-Subscriber
Named By	CN (Common Name)	DirXML-Subscriber

## Mandatory Attributes

DirXML-Subscriber	Inherited from Top
CN	Object Class

## Optional Attributes

DirXML-Subscriber	
<a href="#">DirXML-CreateRule (page 393)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-MatchingRule (page 406)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-DriverFilter (page 395)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-PlacementRule (page 409)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-EventTransformationRule (page 400)</a>	<a href="#">DirXML-Timestamp (page 416)</a>



---

**Inherited from Top**

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---

## Remarks

This object can contain rule and style sheet objects which further define the format and rules that the DirXML engine enforces when it sends data from eDirectory to the external application.



# domain

Provides a container class for Internet or domain objects that do not correspond to a defined schema class.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

domain

## ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.4.13

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	domain
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	domain
	domain	domain
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	domain
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	domain
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	domain
	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	domain
	<a href="#">Tree Root (page 250)</a>	domain
Named By	<a href="#">dc (page 375)</a>	domain



## Mandatory Attributes

domain	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">dc (page 375)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

domain	
<a href="#">associatedName (page 333)</a>	<a href="#">Postal Office Box (page 677)</a>
<a href="#">businessCategory (page 354)</a>	<a href="#">preferredDeliveryMethod (page 679)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">registeredAddress (page 699)</a>
<a href="#">destinationIndicator (page 381)</a>	<a href="#">SA (Street Address) (page 708)</a>
<a href="#">Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)</a>	<a href="#">searchGuide (page 716)</a>
<a href="#">internationaliSDNNumber (page 465)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Telephone Number (page 741)</a>
<a href="#">Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)</a>	<a href="#">telexNumber (page 742)</a>
<a href="#">Postal Address (page 674)</a>	<a href="#">telexTerminalIdentifier (page 743)</a>
<a href="#">Postal Code (page 676)</a>	<a href="#">x121Address (page 775)</a>

Inherited from Top	
<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
<a href="#">[Creator]</a>	<a href="#">Supervisor</a>	<a href="#">[Entry Rights]</a>	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>



## Remarks

For more information about this class, see RFC 2247.

When NDS 8 is installed, domain objects can contain all the leaf objects in the operational schema. However, the ability for domain objects to contain the operational container objects such as Country, Locality, Organization, or Organizational Unit does not come automatically. This functionality must be added to the schema by running a schema option in DSRepair.

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



## dmd

Defines a directory management domain object.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

dmd

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.20

### Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	On
Ambiguous Container	On
Auxiliary Class	On

### Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	dmd
	<a href="#">ndsLoginProperties (page 162)</a>	dmd
Containment	(none)	dmd
Named By	<a href="#">dmdName (page 418)</a>	dmd

### Mandatory Attributes

dmd	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">dmdName (page 418)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### dmd

---

<a href="#">businessCategory (page 354)</a>	<a href="#">preferredDeliveryMethod (page 679)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">registeredAddress (page 699)</a>
<a href="#">destinationIndicator (page 381)</a>	<a href="#">SA (Street Address) (page 708)</a>
<a href="#">Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)</a>	<a href="#">searchGuide (page 716)</a>
<a href="#">internationaliSDNNNumber (page 465)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Telephone Number (page 741)</a>
<a href="#">Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)</a>	<a href="#">telexNumber (page 742)</a>
<a href="#">Postal Address (page 674)</a>	<a href="#">telexTerminalIdentifier (page 743)</a>
<a href="#">Postal Code (page 676)</a>	<a href="#">x121Address (page 775)</a>
<a href="#">Postal Office Box (page 677)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---



---

**Inherited from ndsLoginProperites**

---

Account Balance (page 328)	Minimum Account Balance (page 574)
Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)	Network Address (page 603)
Group Membership (page 442)	Network Address Restriction (page 604)
Higher Privileges (page 445)	Password Allow Change (page 660)
Language (page 475)	Password Expiration Interval (page 661)
Last Login Time (page 476)	Password Expiration Time (page 662)
Locked By Intruder (page 531)	Password Minimum Length (page 664)
Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)	Password Required (page 665)
Login Disabled (page 534)	Password Unique Required (page 666)
Login Expiration Time (page 535)	Passwords Used (page 667)
Login Grace Limit (page 536)	Private Key (page 687)
Login Grace Remaining (page 537)	Profile (page 688)
Login Intruder Address (page 538)	Profile Membership (page 689)
Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)	Public Key (page 691)
Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)	Security Equals (page 719)
Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)	Security Flags (page 720)
Login Script (page 543)	Server Holds (page 724)
Login Time (page 544)	Timezone (page 744)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---



# dSA

Represents an LDAP directory service agent.

**Type:** Effective

## LDAP Name

dSA

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.13

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">applicationEntity (page 65)</a>
	<a href="#">applicationEntity (page 65)</a>	dSA
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	dSA
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	dSA
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	dSA
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	dSA
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">applicationEntity (page 65)</a>



## Mandatory Attributes

dSA	Inherited from Top	Inherited from applicationEntity
(None)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370) presentationAddress (page 681)

## Optional Attributes

dSA	
knowledgeInformation (page 472)	
Inherited from Top	
ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)
Inherited from applicationEntity	
Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	See Also (page 721)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	supportedApplicationContext (page 731)

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For more information, see RFC 2256.



# dynamicGroup

Represents a dynamic group.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

dynamicGroup

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.45

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	dynamicGroup
	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>	
	<a href="#">ndsLoginProperties (page 162)</a>	
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>



## Mandatory Attributes

dynamicGroup	Group	Inherited from Top
(None)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Object Class (page 647)

## Optional Attributes

### dynamicGroup

dgAllowDuplicates (page 387)	dgTimeOut (page 385)
dgAllowUnknown (page 386)	excludedMember (page 388)
dglIdentity (page 384)	memberQuery (page 566)

### Inherited from Top

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

### Inherited from Group

businessCategory (page 354)	Mailbox Location (page 548)
Description (page 379)	Member (page 565)
EMail Address (page 422)	O (Organization Name) (page 643)
Full Name (page 437)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
GID (Group ID) (page 440)	Owner (page 654)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Profile (page 688)
Login Script (page 543)	Profile Membership (page 689)
Mailbox ID (page 547)	See Also (page 721)



---

**Inherited from ndsLoginProperties**

---

Account Balance (page 328)	Minimum Account Balance (page 574)
Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)	Network Address (page 603)
Group Membership (page 442)	Network Address Restriction (page 604)
Higher Privileges (page 445)	Password Allow Change (page 660)
Language (page 475)	Password Expiration Interval (page 661)
Last Login Time (page 476)	Password Expiration Time (page 662)
Locked By Intruder (page 531)	Password Minimum Length (page 664)
Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)	Password Required (page 665)
Login Disabled (page 534)	Password Unique Required (page 666)
Login Expiration Time (page 535)	Passwords Used (page 667)
Login Grace Limit (page 536)	Private Key (page 687)
Login Grace Remaining (page 537)	Profile (page 688)
Login Intruder Address (page 538)	Profile Membership (page 689)
Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)	Public Key (page 691)
Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)	Security Equals (page 719)
Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)	Security Flags (page 720)
Login Script (page 543)	Server Holds (page 724)
Login Time (page 544)	Timezone (page 744)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---



# dynamicGroupAux

Represents a dynamic group.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

dynamicGroupAux

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.46

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	dynamicGroupAux
Containment	(None)	dynamicGroupAux
Named By	(None)	dynamicGroupAux

## Mandatory Attributes

<b>dynamicGroupAux</b>
None



## Optional Attributes

---

### dynamicGroupAux

---

<a href="#">dgAllowDuplicates (page 387)</a>	<a href="#">dgTimeOut (page 385)</a>
<a href="#">dgAllowUnknown (page 386)</a>	<a href="#">excludedMember (page 388)</a>
<a href="#">dgIdentity (page 384)</a>	<a href="#">memberQuery (page 566)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Group

---

<a href="#">businessCategory (page 354)</a>	<a href="#">Mailbox Location (page 548)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Member (page 565)</a>
<a href="#">EMail Address (page 422)</a>	<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>
<a href="#">GID (Group ID) (page 440)</a>	<a href="#">Owner (page 654)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Profile (page 688)</a>
<a href="#">Login Script (page 543)</a>	<a href="#">Profile Membership (page 689)</a>
<a href="#">Mailbox ID (page 547)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>

---



---

**Inherited from ndsLoginProperties**

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>
<a href="#">Group Membership (page 442)</a>	<a href="#">Network Address Restriction (page 604)</a>
<a href="#">Higher Privileges (page 445)</a>	<a href="#">Password Allow Change (page 660)</a>
<a href="#">Language (page 475)</a>	<a href="#">Password Expiration Interval (page 661)</a>
<a href="#">Last Login Time (page 476)</a>	<a href="#">Password Expiration Time (page 662)</a>
<a href="#">Locked By Intruder (page 531)</a>	<a href="#">Password Minimum Length (page 664)</a>
<a href="#">Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)</a>	<a href="#">Password Required (page 665)</a>
<a href="#">Login Disabled (page 534)</a>	<a href="#">Password Unique Required (page 666)</a>
<a href="#">Login Expiration Time (page 535)</a>	<a href="#">Passwords Used (page 667)</a>
<a href="#">Login Grace Limit (page 536)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">Login Grace Remaining (page 537)</a>	<a href="#">Profile (page 688)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Address (page 538)</a>	<a href="#">Profile Membership (page 689)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">Login Script (page 543)</a>	<a href="#">Server Holds (page 724)</a>
<a href="#">Login Time (page 544)</a>	<a href="#">Timezone (page 744)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---



# External Entity

Represents a non-native eDirectory object.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.29

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	External Entity
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	External Entity
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	External Entity
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	External Entity
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	External Entity
	<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	External Entity

## Mandatory Attributes

External Entity	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### External Entity

---

Description (page 379)	Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)
E-Mail Address (page 422)	Postal Address (page 674)
External Name (page 429)	Postal Code (page 676)
Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)	Postal Office Box (page 677)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	S (State or Province Name) (page 707)
Mailbox ID (page 547)	SA (Street Address) (page 708)
Mailbox Location (page 548)	See Also (page 721)
OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	Title (page 745)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	External Name	External Entity

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

This object can be used by services that need to store information about entities outside of the eDirectory tree. For example, a messaging service that can send messages to E-mail users outside of the eDirectory tree needs to store address information about those E-mail users.



Such a messaging service can use External Entity objects to store information about E-mail users who exist on other systems. It can then use the objects' names in distribution lists that are List objects.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# federationBoundary

Contains federation information for DNS.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

federationBoundary

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.141.6.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	On
Ambiguous Container	On
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top	federationBoundary
Containment	(None)	federationBoundary
Named By	(None)	federationBoundary

## Mandatory Attributes

federationBoundary	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">federationBoundaryType (page 432)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### federationBoundary

---

<a href="#">federationControl (page 433)</a>	<a href="#">federationControl (page 433)</a>
<a href="#">federationDNSName (page 434)</a>	<a href="#">federationSearchPath (page 435)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



# Group

Defines values representing an unordered set of names. The names themselves can represent individual objects or other groups of names.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

group  
groupOfNames  
groupOfUniqueNames

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.9 (groupOfNames)  
2.5.6.17 (groupOfUniqueNames)  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.8 (group)

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Group
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Group
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Group
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Group
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Group
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Group



## Mandatory Attributes

Group	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

Group	
<a href="#">businessCategory (page 354)</a>	<a href="#">Mailbox Location (page 548)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Member (page 565)</a>
<a href="#">EMail Address (page 422)</a>	<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>
<a href="#">GID (Group ID) (page 440)</a>	<a href="#">Owner (page 654)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Profile (page 688)</a>
<a href="#">Login Script (page 543)</a>	<a href="#">Profile Membership (page 689)</a>
<a href="#">Mailbox ID (page 547)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>

Inherited from Top	
<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



The membership of a group is static; that is, it is explicitly modified by administrative action, rather than dynamically determined each time the group is referred to. The membership of a group can be reduced to a set of individual object's names by replacing each group with its membership. This process can be carried out recursively until all constituent group names have been eliminated, and only the names of individual objects remain.

In general, eDirectory operations do not perform recursive membership expansion. However, access control resolution effectively expands one level of groups listed in an Access Control List (ACL). Thus, if A is a member of group B, which is in turn listed in an ACL, A gains the access granted to group B. However, if A is a member of group B, which is a member of group C, and C is listed in an access control list, A does not gain the access granted to group C.

Other applications are free to perform recursive group expansion, if they so choose.

The L (Locality Name), O (Organization Name), and OU (Organizational Unit Name) attributes might already be present in the group's Distinguished Name. They are repeated here to aid searching when an organization spans multiple subtrees in the eDirectory tree. Additional values for the locality, organization or organizational unit may be useful when a group contains members from multiple organizations, organizational units, or localities.

The Owner attribute could be used to contain the name of the group leader or group moderator. This value might not be the same as the set of individuals authorized to modify the group object.

The See Also attribute might be used to list related groups. For example, the groups "Project A Programmers," "Project A Writers," and "Project A Testers" might mention one another in their See Also attributes.



## homeInfo

Contains personal information about an employee such as home address, phone number, name of spouse and children.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

homeInfo

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.6.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	On
Ambiguous Container	On
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	homeInfo
Containment	(None)	homeInfo
Named By	(None)	homeInfo

## Mandatory Attributes

homeInfo
None



## Optional Attributes

---

### homeInfo

---

<a href="#">children (page 363)</a>	<a href="#">homePostalAddress (page 452)</a>
<a href="#">homeCity (page 448)</a>	<a href="#">homeState (page 453)</a>
<a href="#">homeEmailAddress (page 449)</a>	<a href="#">homeZipCode (page 454)</a>
<a href="#">homeFax (page 450)</a>	<a href="#">personalMobile (page 670)</a>
<a href="#">homePhone (page 451)</a>	<a href="#">spouse (page 728)</a>

---

## Remarks

This object is an auxiliary class and is designed to be assigned to entries in the object classes that comprise a company's workforce.



# LDAP Group

Defines configuration data that can be applied to a group of LDAP servers.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.34

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	LDAP Group (Class)
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	LDAP Group (Class)
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	LDAP Group (Class)
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	LDAP Group (Class)
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	LDAP Group (Class)
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	LDAP Group (Class)
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	LDAP Group (Class)

## Mandatory Attributes

LDAP Group (Class)	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### LDAP Group (Class)

---

LDAP Allow Clear Text Password (page 479)	LDAP Suffix (page 505)
LDAP ACL v11 (page 478)	LDAP:otherReferralUsage (page 511)
LDAP Anonymous Identity (page 480)	LDAP:searchReferralUsage (page 514)
LDAP Attribute Map v11 (page 481)	ldapAttributeList (page 515)
LDAP Class Map v11 (page 484)	ldapClassList (page 518)
LDAP Referral (page 495)	ldapConfigVersion (page 519)
LDAP Server List (page 503)	Version (page 766)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# LDAP Server

Defines configuration data for the LDAP server.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.6.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	LDAP Server (Class)
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	LDAP Server (Class)
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	LDAP Server (Class)
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	LDAP Server (Class)
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	LDAP Server (Class)
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	LDAP Server (Class)
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	LDAP Server (Class)

## Mandatory Attributes

LDAP Server (Class)	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### LDAP Server (Class)

---

<a href="#">extensionInfo (page 428)</a>	<a href="#">LDAP:keyMaterialName (page 510)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Backup Log Filename (page 482)</a>	<a href="#">LDAP:searchCatalogUsage (page 513)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Enable SSL (page 486)</a>	<a href="#">LDAP:searchCatalog (page 512)</a>
<a href="#">LDAPDerefAlias (page 485)</a>	<a href="#">ldapBindRestrictions (page 516)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Enable TCP (page 487)</a>	<a href="#">ldapChainSecureRequired (page 517)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Enable UDP (page 488)</a>	<a href="#">ldapConfigVersion (page 519)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Group (page 489)</a>	<a href="#">ldapEnableMonitorEvents (page 520)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Host Server (page 490)</a>	<a href="#">ldapEnablePSearch (page 521)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Log Filename (page 491)</a>	<a href="#">ldapInterfaces (page 523)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Log Level (page 492)</a>	<a href="#">ldapMaximumMonitorEventsLoad (page 524)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Log Size Limit (page 494)</a>	<a href="#">ldapIgnorePSearchLimitsForEvents (page 522)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Screen Level (page 496)</a>	<a href="#">ldapMaximumPSearchOperations (page 525)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Search Size Limit (page 498)</a>	<a href="#">ldapNonStdAllUserAttrsMode (page 526)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Search Time Limit (page 499)</a>	<a href="#">ldapStdCompliance (page 527)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Server Bind Limit (page 501)</a>	<a href="#">ldapTLSRequired (page 528)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP Server Idle Timeout (page 502)</a>	<a href="#">ldapTLSTrustedRootContainer (page 529)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP SSL Port (page 504)</a>	<a href="#">ldapTLSVerifyClientCertificate (page 530)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP TCP Port (page 506)</a>	<a href="#">searchSizeLimit (page 717)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP UDP Port (page 507)</a>	<a href="#">searchTimeLimit (page 718)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP:bindCatalog (page 508)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP:bindCatalogUsage (page 509)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---



## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

### Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



## List

Represents an unordered set of names in the eDirectory tree.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.30

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	List
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	List
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	List
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	List
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	List

## Mandatory Attributes

List	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### List

---

Description (page 379)	Member (page 565)
EEmail Address (page 422)	O (Organization Name) (page 643)
Full Name (page 437)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Owner (page 654)
Mailbox ID (page 547)	See Also (page 721)
Mailbox Location (page 548)	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Root]	Read	Member	List

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

Member contains the names of the objects that are members of the list. The members can be individual objects (including Group objects) or the names of other List objects.

Unlike Group membership, List membership does not imply security equivalence.



# Locality

Defines geographic locations in the eDirectory tree.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

locality

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.3

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Locality
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	Locality
	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Locality
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	Locality
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Locality
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Locality
Named By	<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	Locality
	<a href="#">S (State or Province Name) (page 707)</a>	Locality



## Mandatory Attributes

Locality	Inherited from Top
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

Locality	
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">SA (Street Address) (page 708)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">searchGuide (page 716)</a>
<a href="#">S (State or Province Name) (page 707)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>

### Inherited from Top

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

At least one of the naming attributes, L (Locality Name) or S (State or Province Name), must be represented since these are included in the naming rules.

It is recommended that only an object contained by a country use a state or a province name as a naming attribute.



# MASV:Security Policy

Defines the class that holds the MASV security policy.

Type: Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.6.2.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	MASV:Security Policy
Containment	<a href="#">SAS:Security (page 233)</a>	MASV:Security Policy
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	MASV:Security Policy

## Mandatory Attributes

MASV:Security Policy	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

MASV:Security Policy
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a> <a href="#">masvDomainPolicy (page 555)</a>



---

**Inherited from Top**

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

Mandatory Access Control Service (MASV) uses access class labels. These labels represent the sensitivity of the information and the formal authorization of logged-in objects. Access class labels assigned to logged-in objects are called clearances or ranges. When these labels are assigned to resources (such as volumes or partitions), they are called classifications or security labels.

MASV makes use of both classifications and clearances to compute the access rights of a logged-in object to information stored in eDirectory objects and volumes. MASV works in conjunction with eDirectory ACLs and file system rights. All the security systems must allow access for an object to access the resource.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# Message Routing Group

Represents a group (or cluster) of messaging servers that have direct connectivity for transferring messages between any two of them.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.28

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>
	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>	Message Routing Group
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

Message Routing Group	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Group
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Message Routing Group

---

(None)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Group

---

<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Member (page 565)</a>
<a href="#">EMail Address (page 422)</a>	<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>
<a href="#">GID (Group ID) (page 440)</a>	<a href="#">Owner (page 654)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Profile (page 688)</a>
<a href="#">Login Script (page 543)</a>	<a href="#">Profile Membership (page 689)</a>
<a href="#">Mailbox ID (page 547)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">Mailbox Location (page 548)</a>	

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Self]	Read	[All Attributes]	Message Routing Group
[Self]	Browse	[Entry Rights]	Message Routing Group

---



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The Member attribute (inherited from Group) lists the messaging servers that belong to the Message Routing Group.

The Owner attribute (inherited from Group) contains the name of the postmaster general of the messaging server’s message routing group. The owner has the authority to add a messaging server’s name to, or remove a messaging server’s name, from the Member list.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# Messaging Server

Represents messaging servers (such as NetWare MHS servers).

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.27

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>	Messaging Server
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

Messaging Server	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Messaging Server

---

<a href="#">Message Routing Group (page 569)</a>	<a href="#">Postmaster (page 678)</a>
<a href="#">Messaging Database Location (page 571)</a>	<a href="#">Supported Gateway (page 733)</a>
<a href="#">Messaging Server Type (page 573)</a>	<a href="#">Supported Services (page 734)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Server

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 702)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">User (page 757)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	

---



## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	Network Address	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
[Self]	Read/Write	Status	Messaging Server
[Self]	Browse	[Entry Rights]	Messaging Server
[Self]	Read	[All Attributes]	Messaging Server
[Public]	Read	Messaging Server Type	Messaging Server
[Public]	Read	Messaging Database Location	Messaging Server

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

A MHS messaging server picks up messages, which are either submitted by messaging applications (for example, E-mail) or transferred from another messaging server, and delivers them to the recipients. For recipients whose mailboxes are local on the messaging server, the messages are delivered to their mailboxes. Otherwise, the messaging server transfers the messages to another messaging server for eventual delivery to the recipient’s mailbox.

A MHS messaging server runs as mhs.nlm on a NetWare server. There is no limit to the number of mailboxes it serves, except that mailboxes take up disk space.

A MHS messaging server is represented by a eDirectory leaf object whose object class is Messaging Server.

The Host Device attribute (inherited from Server) identifies the NCP Server on which the messaging server’s software runs.

The Message Routing Group attribute names the message routing groups to which the messaging server belongs.

The Messaging Database Location attribute names the volume and path (such as sys:mhs) on which the message directory resides. MHS messaging servers use a file system subtree to (1) receive messages from applications, other messaging servers and gateways, (2) store messages while they are being routed, (3) store internal control files, and (4) to extract files.

The Messaging Server Type attribute identifies the type of the Messaging Server object (for example, MHS, GMHS, X400).

The Postmaster attribute specifies one or more users who have the privileges to manage the messaging server, such as privileges to remove a mailbox. Postmasters also receive messages about special events in the messaging server, such as messages not being processed.



The Supported Gateway attribute specifies the messaging gateways that are connected through the messaging server. It provides messaging connectivity between the MHS messaging system and foreign messaging systems.

The Supported Services attribute indicates the messaging capabilities of the server.

The User attribute (inherited from Server) contains a list users whose mailboxes are serviced by the messaging server. Any effective object that has the Mailbox ID and Mailbox Location attributes is a valid value for this list.

Adding an object to the User list has the same effect as assigning values to the object's Mailbox Location and Mailbox ID attributes. An administrator can give an object a mailbox by either means.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



## NCP Server

Represents servers that provide NCP transport and session services.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

ncpServer

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.10

### Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

### Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>	NCP Server
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>



## Mandatory Attributes

NCP Server	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server
	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)

## Optional Attributes

### NCP Server

cACertificate (page 356)	NDSPKI:Public Key (page 593)
DS Revision (page 421)	NDSPKI:SD Key ID (page 596)
LDAP Server (page 500)	NDSPKI:SD Key Struct (page 598)
Messaging Server (page 572)	NLS:License Service Provider (page 870)
NDSCat:Catalog List (page 845)	Operator (page 649)
NDSCat:Max Threads (page 855)	Permanent Config Params (page 669)
NDSCat:Synch Interval (page 861)	SLP Directory Agent DN (page 932)
NDSPKI:Certificate Chain (page 583)	SAS:Service DN (page 715)
NDSPKI:Parent CA DN (page 591)	Supported Services (page 734)
NDSPKI:Private Key (page 592)	

### Inherited from Top

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)



---

**Inherited from Server**

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 702)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">User (page 757)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	Network Address	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
[Public]	Read	Messaging Server	NCP Server

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

Individual services on an NCP server do not need distinct eDirectory names, since they can all share a common NCP session. However, individual resources on a server may require distinct eDirectory entries. For example, if a server supports file services and queue management services, that server will have only one object in the eDirectory tree for the server itself. Other eDirectory entries would denote the individual queues and the volumes for files.

The Supported Services attribute lists NCP-based services or features available at this network address. It should not be used to list other non-NCP services residing on the same host.

The Operator attribute is used by the NCP server as an ACL. If an object is listed in this attribute, that object is allowed to perform remote-console operations.

The NCP Server class is intended to represent both bindery-based and eDirectory-based NCP servers. The Version attribute (inherited from Server) should distinguish one type of server from the other

The Private Key and Public Key attributes are present if the server is a client of eDirectory authentication services. The Resource attribute contains a list of resources managed by this service.



The User attribute contains a list of objects that are authorized to use this server. The server must determine if the user list is to be maintained by an administrator, or if the list is automatically generated by the server. If the user list is used by the server as an ACL, the administrator usually maintains the list. If the user list is purely informational, reflecting access control information stored elsewhere, the server usually maintains the list.

The LDAP server maps requests for the ncpServer class to this class.



# ndsContainerLoginProperties

Contains a set of login-related attributes to be managed at the parent container level, rather than the object level.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

ndsContainerLoginProperties

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.34

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	On
Ambiguous Container	On
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top	ndsContainerLoginProperties
Containment	(None)	ndsContainerLoginProperties
Named By	(None)	ndsContainerLoginProperties

## Mandatory Attributes

NdsContainerLoginProperties	Inherited from Top
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### NdsContainerLoginProperties

---

Login Intruder Limit (page 540)	Lockout After Detection (page 532)
Intruder Attempt Reset Interval (page 467)	Intruder Lockout Reset Interval (page 468)
Detect Intruder (page 382)	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.



# ndsLoginProperties

Contains all the attributes that are required by objects who log in to the eDirectory tree.

**Type:** Noneffective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.33

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	ndsLoginProperties
Containment	(None)	ndsLoginProperties
Named By	(None)	ndsLoginProperties

## Mandatory Attributes

ndsLoginProperties	Inherited from Top
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### ndsLoginProperties

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>
<a href="#">Group Membership (page 442)</a>	<a href="#">Network Address Restriction (page 604)</a>
<a href="#">Higher Privileges (page 445)</a>	<a href="#">Password Allow Change (page 660)</a>
<a href="#">Language (page 475)</a>	<a href="#">Password Expiration Interval (page 661)</a>
<a href="#">Last Login Time (page 476)</a>	<a href="#">Password Expiration Time (page 662)</a>
<a href="#">Locked By Intruder (page 531)</a>	<a href="#">Password Minimum Length (page 664)</a>
<a href="#">Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)</a>	<a href="#">Password Required (page 665)</a>
<a href="#">Login Disabled (page 534)</a>	<a href="#">Password Unique Required (page 666)</a>
<a href="#">Login Expiration Time (page 535)</a>	<a href="#">Passwords Used (page 667)</a>
<a href="#">Login Grace Limit (page 536)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">Login Grace Remaining (page 537)</a>	<a href="#">Profile (page 688)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Address (page 538)</a>	<a href="#">Profile Membership (page 689)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">Login Script (page 543)</a>	<a href="#">Server Holds (page 724)</a>
<a href="#">Login Time (page 544)</a>	<a href="#">Timezone (page 744)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



# ndsPredicateStats

Contains information on search filters to assist in the creation of indexes.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

ndsPredicateStats

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.6.3

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top	ndsPredicateStats
Containment	Country	ndsPredicateStats
	domain	ndsPredicateStats
	Locality	ndsPredicateStats
	Organization	ndsPredicateStats
	Organizational Unit	ndsPredicateStats
Named By	CN	ndsPredicateStats



## Mandatory Attributes

<b>ndsPredicateStats</b>	<b>Inherited from Top</b>
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>
<a href="#">ndsPredicateState (page 578)</a>	
<a href="#">ndsPredicateFlush (page 579)</a>	

## Optional Attributes

<b>ndsPredicateStats</b>	
<a href="#">ndsPredicate (page 577)</a>	<a href="#">ndsPredicateUseValues (page 581)</a>
<a href="#">ndsPredicateTimeout (page 580)</a>	

<b>Inherited from Top</b>	
<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

## Default ACL Template

<b>Object Name</b>	<b>Default Rights</b>	<b>Affected Attributes</b>	<b>Class Defined For</b>
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top



# NDSPKI:Certificate Authority

Defines the certificate authority (CA) for the eDirectory tree.

Type: Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NDSPKI:Certificate Authority
Containment	<a href="#">SAS:Security (page 233)</a>	NDSPKI:Certificate Authority
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	NDSPKI:Certificate Authority

## Mandatory Attributes

NDSPKI:Certificate Authority	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDSPKI:Certificate Authority

---

Host Server (page 458)	NDSPKI:Private Key (page 592)
NDSPKI:Certificate Chain (page 583)	NDSPKI:Public Key (page 593)
NDSPKI:Parent CA (page 590)	NDSPKI:Public Key Certificate (page 594)
NDSPKI:Parent CA DN (page 591)	NDSPKI:Subject Name (page 599)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

Certificate authorities issue public/private key pairs and public key certificates.

The Host Server attribute contains the distinguished name of the NCP server that hosts the certificate authority service.

This attribute was added for NetWare 5. NDS 8 replaces this class with the pkiCA class.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDSPKI:Key Material

Defines the object that holds public/private key pairs and a public key certificate for an NCP Server object.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.2

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NDSPKI:Key Material
Containment	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	NDSPKI:Key Material
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	NDSPKI:Key Material
	<a href="#">SAS:Security (page 233)</a>	NDSPKI:Key Material
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	NDSPKI:Key Material
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	NDSPKI:Key Material

## Mandatory Attributes

NDSPKI:Key Material	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDSPKI:Key Material

---

Host Server (page 458)	NDSPKI:Private Key (page 592)
NDSPKI:Certificate Chain (page 583)	NDSPKI:Public Key (page 593)
NDSPKI:Given Name (page 584)	NDSPKI:Public Key Certificate (page 594)
NDSPKI:Key File (page 585)	NDSPKI:Subject Name (page 599)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

An NCP Server object can have multiple NDSPKI:Key Material objects. One should be created for each service that needs one. Each service should have its own so that if the key pair is broken for one service, the other service is not compromised.

The service that is using a NDSPKI:Key Material object must run on the same NCP server that created the NDSPKI:Key Material object. NDSPKI:Key Material objects cannot be shared across servers.

The Host Server attribute identifies the NCP Server object to which the NDSPKI:Key Material object belongs.



For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDSPKI:SD Key Access Partition

Defines the object that contains security domain key objects.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.101

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NDSPKI:SD Key Access Partition
Containment	<a href="#">SAS:Security (page 233)</a>	NDSPKI:SD Key Access Partition
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	NDSPKI:SD Key Access Partition

## Mandatory Attributes

NDSPKI:SD Key Access Partition	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

NDSPKI:SD Key Access Partition
(None)



---

**Inherited from Top**

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDSPKI:SD Key List

Defines the object that holds information about a security domain key.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.102

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NDSPKI:SD Key List
Containment	<a href="#">NDSPKI:SD Key Access Partition (page 172)</a>	NDSPKI:SD Key List
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	NDSPKI:SD Key List

## Mandatory Attributes

NDSPKI:SD Key List	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDSPKI:SD Key List

---

<a href="#">NDSPKI:SD Key Cert (page 595)</a>	<a href="#">NDSPKI:SD Key Struct (page 598)</a>
<a href="#">NDSPKI:SD Key Server DN (page 597)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDSPKI:Trusted Root

Defines the object that contains trusted root certificate objects.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.3

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root
	<a href="#">SAS:Security (page 233)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root

## Mandatory Attributes

NDSPKI:Trusted Root	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDSPKI:Trusted Root

---

(None)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object

Defines an object that holds a trusted root certificate from a Certificate Authority that is trusted.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.4

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object
Containment	<a href="#">NDSPKI:Trusted Root (page 176)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object

## Mandatory Attributes

NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>
<a href="#">NDSPKI:Trusted Root Certificate (page 601)</a>	



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object

---

Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	NDSPKI:Not Before (page 589)
Given Name (page 441)	NDSPKI:Subject Name (page 599)
External Name (page 429)	Surname (page 736)
NDSPKI:Not After (page 588)	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NSCP:groupOfCertificates

Represents a group of certificates used by Netscape products.

**Type:** Effective

## LDAP Name

groupOfCertificates

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.31

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NSCP:groupOfCertificates
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	NSCP:groupOfCertificates
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	NSCP:groupOfCertificates
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	NSCP:groupOfCertificates
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	NSCP:groupOfCertificates
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	NSCP:groupOfCertificates
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	NSCP:groupOfCertificates

## Mandatory Attributes

NSCP:groupOfCertificates	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### NSCP:groupOfCertificates

---

<a href="#">businessCategory (page 354)</a>	<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Owner (page 654)</a>
<a href="#">NSCP:memberCertificateDesc (page 630)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NSCP:mailGroup1

Represents a Netscape mail group.

**Type:** Effective

## LDAP Name

rfc822mailGroup

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.4

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>
	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>	NSCP:mailGroup1
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	NSCP:mailGroup1
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	NSCP:mailGroup1
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	NSCP:mailGroup1
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	NSCP:mailGroup1
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Group (page 133)</a>



## Mandatory Attributes

NSCP:mailGroup1	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Group
	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)

## Optional Attributes

### NSCP:mailGroup1

Internet EMail Address (page 466)	NSCP:mgrpRFC822mailmember (page 631)
NSCP:mailAlternateAddress (page 893)	NSCP:mailAlternateAddress (page 893)
NSCP:mailForwardingAddress (page 897)	NSCP:mailForwardingAddress (page 897)
NSCP:mailHost (page 898)	NSCP:mailHost (page 898)

### Inherited from Top

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

### Inherited from Group

Description (page 379)	Member (page 565)
EMail Address (page 422)	O (Organization Name) (page 643)
Full Name (page 437)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
GID (Group ID) (page 440)	Owner (page 654)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Profile (page 688)
Login Script (page 543)	Profile Membership (page 689)
Mailbox ID (page 547)	See Also (page 721)
Mailbox Location (page 548)	



## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this class for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape SuiteSpot schema.

This class was redefined for NDS 8 because the NSCP:mailGroup5 class has restricted containment.



# NSCP:mailRecipient

Defines a Netscape auxiliary class for users of Netscape mail.

**Type:** Auxiliary Class

## LDAP Name

mailRecipient

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.3

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	NSCP:mailRecipient
Containment	(None)	NSCP:mailRecipient
Named By	(None)	NSCP:mailRecipient

## Mandatory Attributes

<b>NSCP:mailRecipient</b>
(None)



## Optional Attributes

---

**NSCP:mailRecipient**

---

<a href="#">NSCP:mailAccessDomain (page 892)</a>	<a href="#">NSCP:mailForwardingAddress (page 897)</a>
<a href="#">NSCP:mailAlternateAddress (page 893)</a>	<a href="#">NSCP:mailHost (page 898)</a>
<a href="#">NSCP:mailAutoReplyMode (page 894)</a>	<a href="#">NSCP:mailMessageStore (page 899)</a>
<a href="#">NSCP:mailAutoReplyText (page 895)</a>	<a href="#">NSCP:mailProgramDeliveryInfo (page 900)</a>
<a href="#">NSCP:mailDeliveryOption (page 896)</a>	<a href="#">NSCP:mailQuota (page 901)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

None

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NSCP:NetscapeMailServer5

Represents a Netscape mail server.

Type: Effective

## LDAP Name

netscapeMailServer

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.24

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Server (page 238)
	Server (page 238)	NSCP:NetscapeServer5 (page 190)
	NSCP:NetscapeServer5 (page 190)	NSCP:NetscapeMailServer5
Containment	NSCP:NetscapeServer5 (page 190)	NSCP:NetscapeMailServer5
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Server (page 238)

## Mandatory Attributes

NSCP:NetscapeMailServer5	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server	Inherited from NSCP:NetscapeServer5
(None)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	(None)



## Optional Attributes

---

### NSCP:NetscapeMailServer5

---

(None)

---

---

#### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

---

#### Inherited from Server

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 702)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	<a href="#">User (page 757)</a>
<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>

---

---

#### Inherited from NSCP:NetscapeServer5

---

<a href="#">NSCP:adminURL (page 613)</a>	<a href="#">NSCP:serverProductName (page 639)</a>
<a href="#">NSCP:administratorContactInfo (page 612)</a>	<a href="#">NSCP:serverRoot (page 640)</a>
<a href="#">NSCP:installationTimeStamp (page 628)</a>	<a href="#">NSCP:serverVersionNumber (page 641)</a>
<a href="#">NSCP:serverHostName (page 638)</a>	

---



## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	Network Address	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

LDAP added this class for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NSCP:NetscapeServer5

Represents a Netscape server.

**Type:** Effective

## LDAP Name

netscapeServer

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.10

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>	NSCP:NetscapeServer5
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	NSCP:NetscapeServer5
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	NSCP:NetscapeServer5
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	NSCP:NetscapeServer5
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	NSCP:NetscapeServer5
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>



## Mandatory Attributes

NSCP:NetscapeServer5	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server (Class)
	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)

## Optional Attributes

### NSCP:NetscapeServer5

NSCP:adminURL (page 613)	NSCP:serverProductName (page 639)
NSCP:administratorContactInfo (page 612)	NSCP:serverRoot (page 640)
NSCP:installationTimeStamp (page 628)	NSCP:serverVersionNumber (page 641)
NSCP:serverHostName (page 638)	

### Inherited from Top

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

### Inherited from Server

Account Balance (page 328)	Public Key (page 691)
Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)	Resource (page 702)
Description (page 379)	Security Equals (page 719)
Full Name (page 437)	Security Flags (page 720)
Host Device (page 456)	See Also (page 721)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Status (page 729)
Minimum Account Balance (page 574)	SvcInfo (page 946)
Network Address (page 603)	SvcType (page 947)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	SvcTypeID (page 948)
OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	User (page 757)
Private Key (page 687)	Version (page 766)



## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	Network Address	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

LDAP adds this class for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NSCP:nginfo3

Represents a Netscape class.

Type: Effective

## LDAP Name

nginfo

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.26

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NSCP:nginfo3
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	NSCP:nginfo3
	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	NSCP:nginfo3
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	NSCP:nginfo3
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	NSCP:nginfo3
Named By	<a href="#">NSCP:ngComponent (page 902)</a>	NSCP:nginfo3

## Mandatory Attributes

NSCP:nginfo3	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">NSCP:ngComponent (page 902)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### NSCP:nginfo3

---

NSCP:nsaclrole (page 633)	NSCP:nsnewsACL (page 636)
NSCP:nscreator (page 634)	NSCP:nsprettyname (page 637)
NSCP:nsflags (page 635)	NSCP:subtreeACL (page 642)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this class for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.

This class was redefined for NDS 8 because the NSCP:Nginfo2 class uses the wrong naming attribute and has restricted containment.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NSCP:nsLicenseUser

Defines an auxiliary class for users who license Netscape products.

**Type:** Auxiliary Class

## LDAP Name

nsLicenseUser

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.7

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	NSCP:nsLicenseUser
Containment	(None)	NSCP:nsLicenseUser
Named By	(None)	NSCP:nsLicenseUser

## Mandatory Attributes

<b>NSCP:nsLicenseUser</b>
(None)



## Optional Attributes

---

**NSCP:nsLicenseUser**

---

[NSCP:nsLicenseEndTime \(page 903\)](#)

[NSCP:nsLicensedFor \(page 904\)](#)

[NSCP:nsLicenseStartTime \(page 905\)](#)

---

## Default ACL Template

None

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



# Organization

Defines organization objects in the eDirectory tree.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

organization

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.4

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">ndsLoginProperties (page 162)</a>
	<a href="#">ndsLoginProperties (page 162)</a>	Organization
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	Organization
	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Organization
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	Organization
	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Organization
	<a href="#">Tree Root (page 250)</a>	Organization
	(Nothing)	Organization
Named By	<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	Organization



## Mandatory Attributes

Organization	Inherited from Top	Inherited from ndsLoginProperties
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	(None)

## Optional Attributes

Organization	
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">NDPS Default Printer (page 813)</a>
<a href="#">Detect Intruder (page 382)</a>	<a href="#">NDPS Default Public Printer (page 814)</a>
<a href="#">EMail Address (page 422)</a>	<a href="#">NDPS Printer Install List (page 818)</a>
<a href="#">Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)</a>	<a href="#">NDPS Printer Install Timestamp (page 819)</a>
<a href="#">Intruder Attempt Reset Interval (page 467)</a>	<a href="#">NDPS Public Printer Install List (page 822)</a>
<a href="#">Intruder Lockout Reset Interval (page 468)</a>	<a href="#">NDPS Replace All Client Printers (page 823)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">NNS Domain (page 609)</a>
<a href="#">LDAPUserCertificate (page 799)</a>	<a href="#">Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP:ARL (page 800)</a>	<a href="#">Postal Address (page 674)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP:caCertificate (page 801)</a>	<a href="#">Postal Code (page 676)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP:CRL (page 802)</a>	<a href="#">Postal Office Box (page 677)</a>
<a href="#">LDAP:crossCertificatePair (page 803)</a>	<a href="#">Print Job Configuration (page 682)</a>
<a href="#">Lockout After Detection (page 532)</a>	<a href="#">Printer Control (page 686)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Limit (page 540)</a>	<a href="#">S (State or Province Name) (page 707)</a>
<a href="#">Login Script (page 543)</a>	<a href="#">SA (Street Address) (page 708)</a>
<a href="#">Mailbox ID (page 547)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">Mailbox Location (page 548)</a>	<a href="#">Telephone Number (page 741)</a>
<a href="#">NDPS Control Flags (page 809)</a>	
Inherited from Top	
<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>



---

**Inherited from ndsLoginProperites**

---

Account Balance (page 328)	Minimum Account Balance (page 574)
Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)	Network Address (page 603)
Group Membership (page 442)	Network Address Restriction (page 604)
Higher Privileges (page 445)	Password Allow Change (page 660)
Language (page 475)	Password Expiration Interval (page 661)
Last Login Time (page 476)	Password Expiration Time (page 662)
Locked By Intruder (page 531)	Password Minimum Length (page 664)
Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)	Password Required (page 665)
Login Disabled (page 534)	Password Unique Required (page 666)
Login Expiration Time (page 535)	Passwords Used (page 667)
Login Grace Limit (page 536)	Private Key (page 687)
Login Grace Remaining (page 537)	Profile (page 688)
Login Intruder Address (page 538)	Profile Membership (page 689)
Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)	Public Key (page 691)
Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)	Security Equals (page 719)
Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)	Security Flags (page 720)
Login Script (page 543)	Server Holds (page 724)
Login Time (page 544)	Timezone (page 744)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Self]	Read	Login Script	Organization
[Self]	Read	Print Job Configuration	Organization

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

Organization might appear as the topmost object in an eDirectory tree, or it might be subordinate to Tree Root, Country, or Locality. Top is a special object and never appears as an object in an eDirectory tree.

An organization located directly under the root denotes an international organization. For international organizations, the values of the O (Organization Name) attribute must all be distinct.



# Organizational Person

Defines objects representing people employed by, or in some other important way associated with, an organization.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

organizationalPerson

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.7

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	ndsLoginProperties (page 162)
	ndsLoginProperties (page 162)	Person (page 211)
	Person (page 211)	Organizational Person
Containment	domain (page 113)	Organizational Person
	Organization (page 197)	Organizational Person
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Organizational Person
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Organizational Person
	uniqueID (page 752)	Organizational Person
	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	Organizational Person



## Mandatory Attributes

Organizational Person	Inherited from Top	Inherited from ndsLoginProperties	Inherited from Person
(None)	Object Class (page 647)	(None)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)  Surname (page 736)

## Optional Attributes

### Organizational Person

businessCategory (page 354)	Postal Office Box (page 677)
destinationIndicator (page 381)	preferredDeliveryMethod (page 679)
EMail Address (page 422)	registeredAddress (page 699)
Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)	roomNumber (page 705)
internationaliSDNNumber (page 465)	S (State or Province Name) (page 707)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	SA (Street Address) (page 708)
Mailbox ID (page 547)	telexNumber (page 742)
Mailbox Location (page 548)	telexTerminalIdentifier (page 743)
OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	Title (page 745)
Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)	uniqueID (page 752)
Postal Address (page 674)	x121Address (page 775)
Postal Code (page 676)	x500UniqueIdentifier (page 776)

### Inherited from Top

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)



---

**Inherited from ndsLoginProperites**

---

Account Balance (page 328)	Minimum Account Balance (page 574)
Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)	Network Address (page 603)
Group Membership (page 442)	Network Address Restriction (page 604)
Higher Privileges (page 445)	Password Allow Change (page 660)
Language (page 475)	Password Expiration Interval (page 661)
Last Login Time (page 476)	Password Expiration Time (page 662)
Locked By Intruder (page 531)	Password Minimum Length (page 664)
Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)	Password Required (page 665)
Login Disabled (page 534)	Password Unique Required (page 666)
Login Expiration Time (page 535)	Passwords Used (page 667)
Login Grace Limit (page 536)	Private Key (page 687)
Login Grace Remaining (page 537)	Profile (page 688)
Login Intruder Address (page 538)	Profile Membership (page 689)
Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)	Public Key (page 691)
Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)	Security Equals (page 719)
Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)	Security Flags (page 720)
Login Script (page 543)	Server Holds (page 724)
Login Time (page 544)	Timezone (page 744)

---

---

**Inherited from Person**

---

Description (page 379)	Initials (page 464)
Full Name (page 437)	See Also (page 721)
Generational Qualifier (page 438)	Telephone Number (page 741)
Given Name (page 441)	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.

The X.500 standard defines two subclasses of person: Organizational Person and Residential Person. The schema defined by this document does not include Residential Person, but the division of Person from Organizational Person has been maintained for future compatibility with X.500.



# Organizational Role

Defines a position or role within an organization.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

organizationalRole

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.8

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Organizational Role
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Organizational Role
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Organizational Role
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Organizational Role
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Organizational Role

## Mandatory Attributes

Organizational Role	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Organizational Role

---

Description (page 379)	Postal Address (page 674)
EEmail Address (page 422)	Postal Code (page 676)
Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)	Postal Office Box (page 677)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Role Occupant (page 704)
Mailbox ID (page 547)	S (State or Province Name) (page 707)
Mailbox Location (page 548)	SA (Street Address) (page 708)
OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	See Also (page 721)
Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)	Telephone Number (page 741)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

Normally, an organizational role is thought to be performed by a particular organizational person. Over its lifetime, however, an organizational role can be filled by a succession of different organizational people. In general, an organizational role can be filled by a person or a nonhuman entity.

The LDAP server maps requests for the organizationalRole class to this class.



# Organizational Unit

Defines objects representing subdivisions of organizations.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

organizationalUnit

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.5

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	ndsLoginProperties (page 162)
	ndsLoginProperties (page 162)	Organizational Unit
Containment	domain (page 113)	Organizational Unit
	Locality (page 145)	Organizational Unit
	Organization (page 197)	Organizational Unit
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Organizational Unit
Named By	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	Organizational Unit



## Mandatory Attributes

Organizational Unit	Inherited from Top	Inherited from ndsLoginProperties
OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	Object Class (page 647)	

## Optional Attributes

Organizational Unit	
Description (page 379)	NDPS Printer Install List (page 818)
Detect Intruder (page 382)	NDPS Printer Install Timestamp (page 819)
EMail Address (page 422)	NDPS Public Printer Install List (page 822)
Entrust:AttributeCertificate (page 789)	NDPS Replace All Client Printers (page 823)
Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)	Network Address (page 603)
Intruder Attempt Reset Interval (page 467)	NNS Domain (page 609)
Intruder Lockout Reset Interval (page 468)	Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Postal Address (page 674)
Last Login Time (page 476)	Postal Code (page 676)
Lockout After Detection (page 532)	Postal Office Box (page 677)
Login Intruder Limit (page 540)	Print Job Configuration (page 682)
Login Time (page 544)	Printer Control (page 686)
Login Script (page 543)	Private Key (page 687)
Mailbox ID (page 547)	Public Key (page 691)
Mailbox Location (page 548)	S (State or Province Name) (page 707)
NDPS Control Flags (page 809)	SA (Street Address) (page 708)
NDPS Default Printer (page 813)	See Also (page 721)
NDPS Default Public Printer (page 814)	Telephone Number (page 741)
Inherited from Top	
ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)



---

**Inherited from ndsLoginProperites**

---

Account Balance (page 328)	Minimum Account Balance (page 574)
Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)	Network Address (page 603)
Group Membership (page 442)	Network Address Restriction (page 604)
Higher Privileges (page 445)	Password Allow Change (page 660)
Language (page 475)	Password Expiration Interval (page 661)
Last Login Time (page 476)	Password Expiration Time (page 662)
Locked By Intruder (page 531)	Password Minimum Length (page 664)
Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)	Password Required (page 665)
Login Disabled (page 534)	Password Unique Required (page 666)
Login Expiration Time (page 535)	Passwords Used (page 667)
Login Grace Limit (page 536)	Private Key (page 687)
Login Grace Remaining (page 537)	Profile (page 688)
Login Intruder Address (page 538)	Profile Membership (page 689)
Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)	Public Key (page 691)
Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)	Security Equals (page 719)
Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)	Security Flags (page 720)
Login Script (page 543)	Server Holds (page 724)
Login Time (page 544)	Timezone (page 744)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Self]	Read	Print Job Configuration	Organizational Unit
[Self]	Read	Login Script	Organizational Unit

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions”](#) on page 29.



# Partition

Encapsulates the information required to maintain the synchronization and connectivity of eDirectory distributed operation.

**Type:** Auxiliary

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.15

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	On
Ambiguous Container	On
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Partition
Containment	(none)	Partition and Top
Named By	(none)	Partition and Top

## Mandatory Attributes

Partition	Inherited from Top
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Partition

---

<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">Partition Control (page 657)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Partition Creation Time (page 658)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">Partition Status (page 659)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Purge Vector (page 692)</a>
<a href="#">Convergence (page 372)</a>	<a href="#">Received Up To (page 697)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">Replica (page 700)</a>
<a href="#">High Convergence Sync Interval (page 444)</a>	<a href="#">Replica Up To (page 701)</a>
<a href="#">Inherited ACL (page 462)</a>	<a href="#">SAS:Security DN (page 714)</a>
<a href="#">Low Convergence Reset Time (page 545)</a>	<a href="#">Synchronization Tolerance (page 737)</a>
<a href="#">Low Convergence Sync Interval (page 546)</a>	<a href="#">Synchronized Up To (page 738)</a>
<a href="#">masvLabel (page 556)</a>	<a href="#">TransitionGroupDN (page 747)</a>
<a href="#">Obituary Notify (page 646)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

eDirectory automatically adds this class (and its required attributes) to the Root object of a partition. (This class is added in addition to the base class of the object, but does not change that base class.)



Most of the partition attributes are operational, so eDirectory can supply initial values for these attributes automatically.

The optional attributes, Authority Revocation, CA Private Key, CA Public Key, Certification Revocation, Convergence, and Cross Certificate Pair, were originally only in the Partition class. However, in the next eDirectory release, they were also added to the Top object class. Thus, they are now redundant in the Partition class because they are inherited from Top.

NDS 8 defines the Partition class as an auxiliary class. Previous versions of NDS define it as an effective class.



# Person

Represents the common elements of organizational and residential persons.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

person

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.6

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	ndsLoginProperties
	ndsLoginProperties	Person
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Person
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Person
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Person
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Person
	<a href="#">uniqueID (page 752)</a>	Person



## Mandatory Attributes

Person	Inherited from Top	Inherited from ndsLoginProperties
CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Object Class (page 647)	(None)
Surname (page 736)		

## Optional Attributes

Person	
accessCardNumber (page 327)	jobCode (page 471)
assistant (page 331)	mailstop (page 549)
assistantPhone (page 332)	manager (page 550)
city (page 364)	mobile (page 575)
co (page 365)	otherPhoneNumber (page 651)
company (page 366)	pager (page 656)
costCenter (page 367)	personalTitle (page 671)
costCenterDescription (page 368)	photo (page 672)
departmentNumber (page 378)	preferredName (page 680)
Description (page 379)	roomNumber (page 705)
directReports (page 390)	See Also (page 721)
employeeStatus (page 425)	siteLocation (page 727)
employeeType (page 424)	S (State or Province Name) (page 707)
Full Name (page 437)	Surname (page 736)
Generational Qualifier (page 438)	Telephone Number (page 741)
Given Name (page 441)	tollFreePhoneNumber (page 746)
Initials (page 464)	uniqueID (page 752)
instantMessagingID (page 463)	vehicleInformation (page 762)
isManager (page 469)	workforceID (page 773)
jackNumber (page 470)	



---

**Inherited from Top**

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

---

**Inherited from ndsLoginProperites**

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>
<a href="#">Group Membership (page 442)</a>	<a href="#">Network Address Restriction (page 604)</a>
<a href="#">Higher Privileges (page 445)</a>	<a href="#">Password Allow Change (page 660)</a>
<a href="#">Language (page 475)</a>	<a href="#">Password Expiration Interval (page 661)</a>
<a href="#">Last Login Time (page 476)</a>	<a href="#">Password Expiration Time (page 662)</a>
<a href="#">Locked By Intruder (page 531)</a>	<a href="#">Password Minimum Length (page 664)</a>
<a href="#">Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)</a>	<a href="#">Password Required (page 665)</a>
<a href="#">Login Disabled (page 534)</a>	<a href="#">Password Unique Required (page 666)</a>
<a href="#">Login Expiration Time (page 535)</a>	<a href="#">Passwords Used (page 667)</a>
<a href="#">Login Grace Limit (page 536)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">Login Grace Remaining (page 537)</a>	<a href="#">Profile (page 688)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Address (page 538)</a>	<a href="#">Profile Membership (page 689)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">Login Script (page 543)</a>	<a href="#">Server Holds (page 724)</a>
<a href="#">Login Time (page 544)</a>	<a href="#">Timezone (page 744)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The X.500 standard defines two subclasses of person: Organizational Person and Residential Person. The schema defined by this document does not include Residential Person, but the division of Person from Organizational Person has been maintained for future compatibility with X.500.



# pkiCA

Defines a certificate authority (CA) for the eDirectory tree.

**Type:** Auxiliary Class

## LDAP Name

pkiCA

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.22

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	pkiCA
Containment	(None)	pkiCA
Named By	(None)	pkiCA

## Mandatory Attributes

pkiCA
(None)



## Optional Attributes

---

### pkiCA

---

<a href="#">attributeCertificate (page 334)</a>	<a href="#">Last Login Time (page 476)</a>
<a href="#">authorityRevocationList (page 344)</a>	<a href="#">Login Time (page 544)</a>
<a href="#">cACertificate (page 356)</a>	<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>
<a href="#">certificateRevocationList (page 360)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">crossCertificatePair (page 369)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

None

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

Certificate authorities issue public/private key pairs and public key certificates.



# pkiUser

Defines a PKI user.

**Type:** Auxiliary Class

## LDAP Name

pkiUser

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.21

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	pkiUser
Containment	(None)	pkiUser
Named By	(None)	pkiUser

## Mandatory Attributes

<b>pkiUser</b>
(None)



## Optional Attributes

---

pkiUser

---

[userCertificate \(page 758\)](#)

---

## Default ACL Template

None

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



# Print Server

Represents NetWare print servers.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.18

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Server (page 238)
	Server (page 238)	Print Server
Containment	domain (page 113)	Server (page 238)
	Organization (page 197)	Server (page 238)
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Server (page 238)
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Server (page 238)

## Mandatory Attributes

Print Server	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server
(None)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)



## Optional Attributes

---

### Print Server

---

[Operator \(page 649\)](#)

[SAP Name \(page 709\)](#)

[Printer \(page 684\)](#)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

[ACL \(page 329\)](#)

[GUID \(page 443\)](#)

[Audit:File Link \(page 339\)](#)

[Last Referenced Time \(page 477\)](#)

[Authority Revocation \(page 345\)](#)

[masvAuthorizedRange \(page 552\)](#)

[auxClassCompatibility \(page 347\)](#)

[masvDefaultRange \(page 554\)](#)

[Back Link \(page 349\)](#)

[masvProposedLabel \(page 564\)](#)

[Bindery Property \(page 351\)](#)

[modifiersName \(page 576\)](#)

[CA Private Key \(page 357\)](#)

[Obituary \(page 645\)](#)

[CA Public Key \(page 358\)](#)

[objectVersion \(page 648\)](#)

[Certificate Revocation \(page 361\)](#)

[Other GUID \(page 650\)](#)

[Certificate Validity Interval \(page 362\)](#)

[Reference \(page 698\)](#)

[creatorsName \(page 373\)](#)

[Revision \(page 703\)](#)

[Cross Certificate Pair \(page 374\)](#)

[rbsAssignedRoles \(page 695\)](#)

[DirXML-Associations \(page 392\)](#)

[rbsOwnedCollections \(page 696\)](#)

[Equivalent To Me \(page 427\)](#)

[Used By \(page 756\)](#)

---

---

### Inherited from Server

---

[Account Balance \(page 328\)](#)

[Public Key \(page 691\)](#)

[Allow Unlimited Credit \(page 330\)](#)

[Resource \(page 702\)](#)

[Description \(page 379\)](#)

[Security Equals \(page 719\)](#)

[Full Name \(page 437\)](#)

[Security Flags \(page 720\)](#)

[Host Device \(page 456\)](#)

[See Also \(page 721\)](#)

[L \(Locality Name\) \(page 473\)](#)

[Status \(page 729\)](#)

[Minimum Account Balance \(page 574\)](#)

[SvcInfo \(page 946\)](#)

[Network Address \(page 603\)](#)

[SvcType \(page 947\)](#)

[O \(Organization Name\) \(page 643\)](#)

[SvcTypeID \(page 948\)](#)

[OU \(Organizational Unit Name\) \(page 652\)](#)

[User \(page 757\)](#)

[Private Key \(page 687\)](#)

[Version \(page 766\)](#)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	Network Address	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>



Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Server (page 238)
[Root]	Read	[All Attributes]	Print Server

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The Print Server class differs from the NCP Server class in that print servers use the SPX protocol for communications rather than NCP.

The Print Server class is used for both bindery-based and eDirectory-based print servers. Bindery-based print servers do not have the Public Key or Private Key attributes. The Private Key and Public Key attributes are present if the server is a client of eDirectory Authentication Services.

The Version attribute (inherited from Server) indicates whether the server is bindery-based or eDirectory-based.

The Operator and User attributes are used by the print server as access control lists. (The User attribute is inherited from Server.) The Operator attribute identifies those individuals who are authorized to act as print server operators. The User attribute identifies individuals authorized to use the print server.

The Host Device attribute identifies the device that hosts the server. This is usually a computer, but it might be some other device. For example, a printer could host a built-in print server.

The Resource attribute contains a list of resources managed by this service.

The User attribute contains a list of objects that are authorized to use this server. The server must determine if the user list is to be maintained by an administrator, or if the list is automatically generated by the server. If the user list is used by the server as an access control list, the administrator will usually maintain the list. If the user list is purely informational, reflecting access control information stored elsewhere, the server usually maintains the list.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# Printer

Represents printers in the eDirectory tree. A printer object points to the queues to which it is attached.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.17

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Device (page 95)
	Device (page 95)	Printer
Containment	domain (page 113)	Device (page 95)
	Organization (page 197)	Device (page 95)
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Device (page 95)
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Device (page 95)

## Mandatory Attributes

Printer	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Device
(None)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)



## Optional Attributes

---

### Printer

---

<a href="#">Cartridge (page 359)</a>	<a href="#">Page Description Language (page 655)</a>
<a href="#">Default Queue (page 376)</a>	<a href="#">Print Server (page 683)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">Printer Configuration (page 685)</a>
<a href="#">Memory (page 568)</a>	<a href="#">Queue (page 693)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address Restriction (page 604)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">Notify (page 611)</a>	<a href="#">Supported Typefaces (page 735)</a>
<a href="#">Operator (page 649)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Device

---

<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Serial Number (page 722)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">Owner (page 654)</a>	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The Host Device attribute is used in this class to denote the computer (or other device) to which the printer is attached.

The Print Server attribute identifies the print servers that manage this device.

The Supported Typefaces and Page Description Language attributes are included to aid a search for printers with a particular set of capabilities. The contents of these attributes are statically maintained by an administrator, rather than being dynamically updated from printer feedback.

The Queue attribute identifies the associated queues through which this printer can be accessed.

The L (Locality Name) attribute can be used to identify the physical location of a device. For example, if the device were a printer, the locality might be "Building D, Section 24, by Ed Bender's desk."

The O (Organization Name) and the OU (Organizational Unit Name) attributes may already be present in the device's distinguished name. They are repeated here to aid searching when an organization spans multiple subtrees in the eDirectory tree. However, eDirectory does not automatically add these attributes even though they may be present in the device's distinguished name. Additional values for the organization name or organizational unit name can be useful when a device is "co-owned" by multiple organizations.



## Profile

Specifies a shared login configuration.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.19

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Profile
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Profile
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Profile
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Profile
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Profile

## Mandatory Attributes

Profile	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>
<a href="#">Login Script (page 543)</a>	



## Optional Attributes

---

### Profile

---

Description (page 379)	O (Organization Name) (page 643)
Full Name (page 437)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	See Also (page 721)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.

A Profile class has an associated Login Script attribute that contains the bulk of the configuration information. This login script is executed after the container login script, but before the user login script. The login script for the Profile class should contain group-related conditional statements.



# Queue

Represents batch processing queues available in the NetWare NCP environment.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.20

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Resource (page 230)
	Resource (page 230)	Queue
Containment	domain (page 113)	Resource (page 230)
	Organization (page 197)	Resource (page 230)
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Resource (page 230)
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Resource (page 230)

## Mandatory Attributes

Queue	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Resource
Queue Directory (page 694)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)



## Optional Attributes

---

### Queue

---

Device (page 383)	Server (page 723)
Host Server (page 458)	User (page 757)
Network Address (page 603)	Volume (page 767)
Operator (page 649)	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

---

### Inherited from Resource

---

Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
Host Resource Name (page 457)	See Also (page 721)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Uses (page 761)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)
[Root]	Read	[All Attributes]	Queue

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.



The Host Server attribute identifies the server that provides the Queue Management Service (QMS) for this queue. Requests to manipulate a particular resource must usually be directed to the host server.

The Queue Directory attribute names the subdirectory where this queue's files are stored. The Host Resource Name attribute is used when the host's local identification for a resource differs from the global resource identification. For example, a server might recognize SYS as the local name for a volume with the eDirectory name:

```
Project X.Engineering.Acme.US
```

The L (Locality Name), O (Organization Name), and OU (Organizational Unit Name) attributes are useful when a resource is used by multiple localities, organizations, or organizational units. If these attributes contain appropriate values, a search can be initiated for resources associated with a particular locality or organization.

The Network Address attribute acts as a cache for the server's network address. The user can contact the server without having to dereference the Host Server attribute.

The Operator, Server, and User attributes are used by QMS for Access Control Lists. The Operator attribute identifies the users or groups that have operator privileges. The Server attribute identifies print servers allowed to service this queue.

The User attribute contains a list of objects that are authorized to use this queue. The server that controls the resource must determine if the user list is maintained by an administrator or if the list is automatically generated by the server. If the user list is used by the server as an access control list, the administrator will usually maintain the list. If the user list is purely informational, reflecting access control information stored elsewhere, the server usually maintains the list.



# Resource

Identifies logical resources available on the network.

**Type:** Noneffective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

resource

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.21

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Resource
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Resource
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Resource
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Resource
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Resource

## Mandatory Attributes

Resource	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Resource

---

Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
Host Resource Name (page 457)	See Also (page 721)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Uses (page 761)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.

The Resource class differs from the Device class in that a device is a physical unit such as a printer, and a resource is some nonphysical, logical unit such as a queue or volume.

The Host Resource Name attribute is used when the host’s local identification for a resource differs from the global resource identification. For example, a server might recognize SYS as the local name for a volume with the eDirectory name:

```
Project X.Engineering.Acme.US
```

The L (Locality Name), O (Organization Name), and OU (Organizational Unit Name) attributes are useful when a resource is used by multiple localities, organizations, or organizational units. If these



attributes contain appropriate values, a search can be initiated for resources associated with a particular locality or organization.



# SAS:Security

Identifies a container object that holds tree-wide security configuration information

Type: Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.6.1.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	SAS:Security
Containment	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	SAS:Security
	<a href="#">Tree Root (page 250)</a>	SAS:Security
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	SAS:Security

## Mandatory Attributes

SAS:Security	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

SAS:Security
<a href="#">NDSPKI:Tree CA DN (page 600)</a>



---

**Inherited from Top**

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

In NetWare 4.x, this object is placed under Top, which is the virtual tree root in NetWare 4.x.

In NetWare 5.x, this object is placed under the Tree Root object.

In a WAN environment, the replica containing this object needs to be widely distributed.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# SAS:Service

Identifies the NDSPKI:Key Material object (the server certificates) that belongs to the server.

Type: Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.6.1.2

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>	SAS:Service
Containment	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	SAS:Service

## Mandatory Attributes

SAS:Service	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Resource
	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### SAS:Service

---

Host Server (page 458)	Private Key (page 687)
NDSPKI:Key Material DN (page 586)	Public Key (page 691)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

---

### Inherited from Resource

---

Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
Host Resource Name (page 457)	See Also (page 721)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Uses (page 761)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For each server on which SAS (Secure Authentication Services) is installed, a SAS:Service object exists for that server. This object contains attributes that identify the NCP Server object (the Host Server attribute) and the NDSPKI: Key Material object (the NDSPKI:Key Material DN attribute).

The Private Key and Public Key attributes are not currently used.



For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# Server

Identifies entities that manage one or more resources and provide access to those resources through a communications protocol.

**Type:** Noneffective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

server

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.22

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Server
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	Server
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Server
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Server
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Server
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Server



## Mandatory Attributes

Server	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>

## Optional Attributes

Server	
<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 702)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">Timezone (page 744)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">User (page 757)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>

### Inherited from Top

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	Network Address	Server



Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Server

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The Host Device attribute identifies the device that hosts the server. This is usually a computer, but it might be some other device. For example, a printer could host a built-in print server.

The Private Key and Public Key attributes are present if the server is a client of eDirectory Authentication Services. The Resource attribute contains a list of resources managed by this service.

The User attribute contains a list of objects that are authorized to use this server. The server must determine if the user list is to be maintained by an administrator, or if the list is automatically generated by the server. If the user list is used by the server as an access control list, the administrator will usually maintain the list. If the user list is purely informational, reflecting access control information stored elsewhere, the server usually maintains the list.



# strongAuthenticationUser

Defines a Netscape user who can use certificates for authentication.

**Type:** Auxiliary Class

## LDAP Name

strongAuthenticationUser

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.15

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	strongAuthenticationUser
Containment	(None)	strongAuthenticationUser
Named By	(None)	strongAuthenticationUser

## Mandatory Attributes

<b>strongAuthenticationUser</b>
(None)



## Optional Attributes

---

**strongAuthenticationUser**

---

**userCertificate** (page 758)

---

## Default ACL Template

None

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



# StyleSheet

Contains general XML styling information.

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.6.1.5

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top	StyleSheet
Containment	Country	StyleSheet
	domain	StyleSheet
	Locality	StyleSheet
	Organization	StyleSheet
	Organizational Unit	StyleSheet
Named By	CN (Common Name)	StyleSheet

## Mandatory Attributes

StyleSheet	Inherited from Top
CN	Object Class



## Optional Attributes

---

### StyleSheet

---

[XmlData \(page 774\)](#)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---



# Template

Identifies an object that can be used to create User objects with default values for file system and eDirectory rights.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.64.6.1.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Template
Containment	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	Template
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	Template
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	Template

## Mandatory Attributes

Template	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Template

---

Account Balance (page 328)	New Object's FS Rights (page 606)
Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)	New Object's Self Rights (page 607)
Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
EMail Address (page 430)	Password Allow Change (page 660)
Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)	Password Expiration Interval (page 661)
Group Membership (page 442)	Password Expiration Time (page 662)
Higher Privileges (page 445)	Password Minimum Length (page 664)
Home Directory (page 446)	Password Required (page 665)
Home Directory Rights (page 447)	Password Unique Required (page 666)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)
Language (page 475)	Postal Address (page 674)
Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)	Postal Code (page 676)
Login Disabled (page 534)	Postal Office Box (page 677)
Login Expiration Time (page 535)	Profile (page 688)
Login Grace Limit (page 536)	Run Setup Script (page 706)
Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)	S (State or Province Name) (page 707)
Login Script (page 543)	SA (Street Address) (page 708)
Mailbox ID (page 547)	Security Equals (page 719)
Mailbox Location (page 548)	Security Flags (page 720)
Member (page 565)	See Also (page 721)
Members Of Template (page 567)	Set Password After Create (page 725)
Message Server (page 570)	Setup Script (page 726)
Minimum Account Balance (page 574)	Telephone Number (page 741)
Network Address Restriction (page 604)	Title (page 745)
New Object's DS Rights (page 605)	Trustees Of New Object (page 749)
	Volume Space Restrictions (page 768)

---

---

### Added toTemplate in NDS eDirectory 8.5

---

departmentNumber (page 378)	manager (page 550)
employeeType (page 424)	S (State or Province Name) (page 707)

---



---

**Inherited from Top**

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions”](#) on page 29.



# Top

All classes are a subclass of Top. This class mandates that all objects contain an Object Class attribute. Although Top is an effective class, it is a special case in that no objects can be constructed from this class by the user.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

top

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.0

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	On
Ambiguous Container	On
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class	Defined For
Super Classes	(none)	Top
Containment	(none)	Top
Named By	(none)	Top

## Mandatory Attributes

Top

[Object Class \(page 647\)](#)



## Optional Attributes

---

### Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

This class mandates that all objects will contain an Object Class attribute, that all classes can have values for the attributes needed for authentication and synchronization, and that all objects are supervised by the object that created them. Although Top is an effective class, it is a special case in that the user cannot construct objects from this class.

In NetWare 4.x, the eDirectory tree root has a base class of Top. In NetWare 5.x, the eDirectory tree root can use a new object, Tree Root, as its base class.

The optional attributes, Authority Revocation, CA Private Key, CA Public Key, Certificate Revocation, and Cross Certificate Pair, were originally only in the Partition class. However, in the next NDS/eDirectory release, they were also added to the Top object class. Thus they are now redundant in the Partition class because they are inherited from Top.

The LDAP server maps requests for the top class to this class.



## Tree Root

Defines the eDirectory tree's [Root] object.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

treeRoot

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.32

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Tree Root
Containment	(Nothing)	Tree Root
Named By	<a href="#">T (Tree Name) (page 740)</a>	Tree Root

## Mandatory Attributes

Tree Root	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">T (Tree Name) (page 740)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Tree Root

---

[SAS:Security DN \(page 714\)](#)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

This class object is new to NetWare 5.x, and in NetWare 5.x, the Tree Root class is one of three objects that can be the topmost object in the tree. The Country class and Organization class are the other two.

NetWare 4.x supports either Country class or Organization class as the topmost object in the tree.



# Unknown

Represents any object created by the server to restore an object whose base class is no longer defined by the schema.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

unknown

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.24

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	Unknown
Containment	(none)	Unknown and Top
Named By	(none)	Unknown and Top

## Mandatory Attributes

Unknown	Inherited from Top
	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### Unknown

---

(Special)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">auxClassCompatibility (page 347)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">modifiersName (page 576)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">objectVersion (page 648)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">creatorsName (page 373)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)</a>
<a href="#">DirXML-Associations (page 392)</a>	<a href="#">rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

Any attribute is valid as an optional attribute for this class. An eDirectory client cannot create objects of class Unknown.

The LDAP server maps requests for the unknown class to this class.



# User

Represents users of network services.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

residentialPerson

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.10

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">ndsLoginProperties (page 162)</a>
	<a href="#">ndsLoginProperties (page 162)</a>	<a href="#">Person (page 211)</a>
	<a href="#">Person (page 211)</a>	<a href="#">Organizational Person (page 200)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Person (page 200)</a>	User
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Organizational Person (page 200)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Organizational Person (page 200)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Organizational Person (page 200)</a>



Rule	Class	Defined For
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Organizational Person (page 200)
	uniqueID (page 752)	Organizational Person (page 200)
	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	Organizational Person (page 200)

## Mandatory Attributes

User	Inherited from Top	Inherited from ndsLoginProperties	Inherited from Person	Inherited from Organizational Person
(None)	Object Class (page 647)	(None)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)  Surname (page 736)	(None)



## Optional Attributes Defined for User

---

### User

---

Account Balance (page 328)	Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)
Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)	Login Disabled (page 534)
audio (page 778)	Login Expiration Time (page 535)
businessCategory (page 354)	Login Grace Limit (page 536)
carLicense (page 779)	Login Grace Remaining (page 537)
departmentNumber (page 378)	Login Intruder Address (page 538)
displayName (page 787)	Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)
Employee ID (page 788)	Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)
employeeType (page 424)	Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)
Entrust:User (page 790)	Login Script (page 543)
Group Membership (page 442)	Login Time (page 544)
Higher Privileges (page 445)	manager (page 550)
Home Directory (page 446)	Message Server (page 570)
homePhone (page 451)	Minimum Account Balance (page 574)
homePostalAddress (page 452)	mobile (page 575)
Internet EMail Address (page 466)	NDSPKI:Keystore (page 587)
jpegPhoto (page 795)	NDSPKI:userCertificateInfo (page 602)
labeledUri (page 796)	Network Address (page 603)
Language (page 475)	Network Address Restriction (page 604)
Last Login Time (page 476)	NRD:Registry Data (page 890)
LDAP:ARL (page 800)	NRD:Registry Index (page 891)
LDAP:caCertificate (page 801)	NSCP:employeeNumber (page 627)
LDAP:CRL (page 802)	NSCP:mailAccessDomain (page 892)
LDAP:crossCertificatePair (page 803)	NSCP:mailAlternateAddress (page 893)
ldapPhoto (page 798)	NSCP:mailAutoReplyMode (page 894)
LDAPUserCertificate (page 799)	NSCP:mailAutoReplyText (page 895)
Locked By Intruder (page 531)	NSCP:mailDeliveryOption (page 896)
NSCP:mailForwardingAddress (page 897)	Print Job Configuration (page 682)
NSCP:mailHost (page 898)	Printer Control (page 686)
NSCP:mailMessageStore (page 899)	Private Key (page 687)
NSCP:mailProgramDeliveryInfo (page 900)	Profile (page 688)
NSCP:mailQuota (page 901)	Profile Membership (page 689)
NSCP:nsLicenseEndTime (page 903)	Public Key (page 691)
NSCP:nsLicensedFor (page 904)	roomNumber (page 705)
NSCP:nsLicenseStartTime (page 905)	secretary (page 927)
pager (page 656)	Security Equals (page 719)
Password Allow Change (page 660)	Security Flags (page 720)
Password Expiration Interval (page 661)	Server Holds (page 724)
Password Expiration Time (page 662)	Timezone (page 744)
Password Minimum Length (page 664)	Type Creator Map (page 750)
Password Required (page 665)	UID (User ID) (page 751)
Password Unique Required (page 666)	userCertificate (page 758)
Passwords Used (page 667)	userSMIMECertificate (page 949)
preferredLanguage (page 907)	x500UniqueIdentifier (page 776)

---



---

**Optional Attributes from inetOrgPerson\***

---

audio (page 778)	ldapPhoto (page 798)
businessCategory (page 354)	manager (page 550)
carLicense (page 779)	mobile (page 575)
departmentNumber (page 378)	NSCP:employeeNumber (page 627)
displayName (page 787)	pager (page 656)
employeeType (page 424)	preferredLanguage (page 907)
Given Name (page 441)	roomNumber (page 705)
homePhone (page 451)	secretary (page 927)
homePostalAddress (page 452)	uniqueID (page 752)
Initials (page 464)	userCertificate (page 758)
Internet EMail Address (page 466)	userSMIMECertificate (page 949)
jpegPhoto (page 795)	x500UniqueIdentifier (page 776)
labeledUri (page 796)	

---

\*The inetOrgPerson attributes are not added automatically to User. See Remarks for more information.

---

**Inherited from Top**

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---



---

**Inherited from ndsLoginProperties**

---

Account Balance (page 328)	Minimum Account Balance (page 574)
Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)	Network Address (page 603)
Group Membership (page 442)	Network Address Restriction (page 604)
Higher Privileges (page 445)	Password Allow Change (page 660)
Language (page 475)	Password Expiration Interval (page 661)
Last Login Time (page 476)	Password Expiration Time (page 662)
Locked By Intruder (page 531)	Password Minimum Length (page 664)
Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)	Password Required (page 665)
Login Disabled (page 534)	Password Unique Required (page 666)
Login Expiration Time (page 535)	Passwords Used (page 667)
Login Grace Limit (page 536)	Private Key (page 687)
Login Grace Remaining (page 537)	Profile (page 688)
Login Intruder Address (page 538)	Profile Membership (page 689)
Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)	Public Key (page 691)
Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)	Security Equals (page 719)
Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)	Security Flags (page 720)
Login Script (page 543)	Server Holds (page 724)
Login Time (page 544)	Timezone (page 744)

---

---

**Inherited from Person**

---

accessCardNumber (page 327)	jobCode (page 471)
assistant (page 331)	mailstop (page 549)
assistantPhone (page 332)	manager (page 550)
city (page 364)	mobile (page 575)
co (page 365)	otherPhoneNumber (page 651)
company (page 366)	pager (page 656)
costCenter (page 367)	personalTitle (page 671)
costCenterDescription (page 368)	photo (page 672)
departmentNumber (page 378)	preferredName (page 680)
Description (page 379)	roomNumber (page 705)
directReports (page 390)	See Also (page 721)
employeeStatus (page 425)	siteLocation (page 727)
employeeType (page 424)	S (State or Province Name) (page 707)
Full Name (page 437)	Surname (page 736)
Generational Qualifier (page 438)	Telephone Number (page 741)
Given Name (page 441)	tollFreePhoneNumber (page 746)
Initials (page 464)	uniqueID (page 752)
instantMessagingID (page 463)	vehicleInformation (page 762)
isManager (page 469)	workforceID (page 773)
jackNumber (page 470)	

---



---

**Inherited from Organizational Person**

---

<a href="#">destinationIndicator (page 381)</a>	<a href="#">Postal Code (page 676)</a>
<a href="#">EMail Address (page 422)</a>	<a href="#">Postal Office Box (page 677)</a>
<a href="#">Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)</a>	<a href="#">preferredDeliveryMethod (page 679)</a>
<a href="#">internationaliSDNNumber (page 465)</a>	<a href="#">registeredAddress (page 699)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">S (State or Province Name) (page 707)</a>
<a href="#">Mailbox ID (page 547)</a>	<a href="#">SA (Street Address) (page 708)</a>
<a href="#">Mailbox Location (page 548)</a>	<a href="#">telexNumber (page 742)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	<a href="#">telexTerminalIdentifier (page 743)</a>
<a href="#">Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)</a>	<a href="#">Title (page 745)</a>
<a href="#">Postal Address (page 674)</a>	<a href="#">x121Address (page 775)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template Defined for User

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top
[Public]	Read	Message Server	User
[Root]	Browse	[Entry Rights]	User
[Root]	Read	Group Membership	User
[Root]	Read	Network Address	User
[Self]	Read	[All Attributes]	User
[Self]	Read/Write	Login Script	User
[Self]	Read/Write	Print Job Configuration	User

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

The User class includes both clients and service providers. In this context, Private Key stores the object’s private key encrypted by the object’s password.

The X.500 standard defines two subclasses of person: Organizational Person and Residential Person. The operational schema does not defined Residential Person, but the division of Person from Organizational Person has been maintained for compatibility with X.500.

In NDS 8, the User class inherits the eDirectory login attributes from the ndsLoginProperties class. For backwards compatibility with previous versions of NDS, they have not been removed from the list of optional attributes in the User class definition.

The LDAP server ships with an optional nov\_inet.sch file. This file, when executed, adds inetOrgPerson attributes to the User class. To add these attributes and allow LDAP applications to use the User class as if it were the inetOrgPerson class, run nwconfig.nlm and run the sys:system\schema\nov\_inet.sch file. For information on setting up a separate class for inetOrgPerson, see [inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#).



# userSecurityInformation

Defines a list of supported algorithms.

**Type:** Auxiliary Class

## LDAP Name

userSecurityInformation

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.6.18

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	On

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	(None)	userSecurityInformation
Containment	(None)	userSecurityInformation
Named By	(None)	userSecurityInformation

## Mandatory Attributes

userSecurityInformation
(None)



## Optional Attributes

---

`userSecurityInformation`

---

`supportedAlgorithms` (page 730)

---

## Default ACL Template

None

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## Volume

Represents NetWare file system volumes.

**Type:** Effective

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

volume

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.26

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	On
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Resource (page 230)
	Resource (page 230)	Volume
Containment	domain (page 113)	Resource (page 230)
	Organization (page 197)	Resource (page 230)
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Resource (page 230)
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Resource (page 230)



## Mandatory Attributes

Volume	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Resource
Host Server (page 458)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)

## Optional Attributes

Volume	
Status (page 729)	
Inherited from Top	
ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)
Inherited from Resource	
Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
Host Resource Name (page 457)	See Also (page 721)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Uses (page 761)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)
[Root]	Read	Host Resource Name	Volume
[Root]	Read	Host Server	Volume



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

This subclass exists primarily to allow Volume objects to be distinguished from other types of Resource objects.

The Host Server attribute identifies the server that owns and services the resource. Requests to manipulate a particular resource must usually be directed to the host server.

When present, the Host Resource Name attribute is used to contain the local volume name that corresponds to the volume name on the server. This attribute is used when the host’s local identification for a resource differs from the global resource identification. For example, a server might recognize SYS as the local name for a volume with the eDirectory name:

```
Project X.Engineering.Acme.US
```

If the attribute is not present, the local volume name "SYS" can be assumed.

The L (Locality Name), O (Organization Name), and OU (Organizational Unit Name) attributes are useful when a resource is used by multiple localities, organizations, or organizational units. If these attributes contain appropriate values, a search can be initiated for resources associated with a particular locality or organization.



## WANMAN:LAN Area

Contains the information on the group of servers that belong to a LAN area and can share a single WAN policy.

**Type:** Effective

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.6.1.4

### Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

### Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	WANMAN:LAN Area
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	WANMAN:LAN Area
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	WANMAN:LAN Area
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	WANMAN:LAN Area
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	WANMAN:LAN Area
	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	WANMAN:LAN Area
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	WANMAN:LAN Area

### Mandatory Attributes

WANMAN:LAN Area	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### WANMAN:LAN Area

---

Description (page 379)	Owner (page 654)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	See Also (page 721)
Member (page 565)	WANMAN:Cost (page 769)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	WANMAN:Default Cost (page 770)
OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	WANMAN:WAN Policy (page 772)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
auxClassCompatibility (page 347)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Back Link (page 349)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
Bindery Property (page 351)	modifiersName (page 576)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	objectVersion (page 648)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Reference (page 698)
creatorsName (page 373)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	rbsAssignedRoles (page 695)
DirXML-Associations (page 392)	rbsOwnedCollections (page 696)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	Used By (page 756)

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

The Member attribute contains the list of servers that belong to the LAN area.

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# Novell Object Class Extensions

# 3

This chapter lists alphabetically the object classes that extend the schema in a default NetWare installation and from the downloadable [schema files \(http://www.novell.com/products/edirectory/schema/\)](http://www.novell.com/products/edirectory/schema/). It also includes the obsolete object classes that have extended the schema in NDS releases previous to NDS eDirectory 8.5.

- For object class definitions that are in the base schema, see “[Base Object Class Definitions](#)” on [page 59](#).
- For an explanation of the types of information included about each class, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on [page 29](#).



## **Entrust:CRLDistributionPoint**

Replaced by **cRLDistributionPoint** (page 91).



# inetOrgPerson

Defines an LDAP user-type object that can log in to the network and contains information about that object's relationship to an organization.

**Type:** Effective

## LDAP Name

inetOrgPerson

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.2

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">ndsLoginProperties (page 162)</a>
	<a href="#">ndsLoginProperties (page 162)</a>	<a href="#">Person (page 211)</a>
	<a href="#">Person (page 211)</a>	<a href="#">Organizational Person (page 200)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Person (page 200)</a>	inetOrgPerson
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	inetOrgPerson
	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	inetOrgPerson
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	inetOrgPerson
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	inetOrgPerson
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	inetOrgPerson



Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	inetOrgPerson
	uniqueID (page 752)	inetOrgPerson
	Given Name (page 441)	inetOrgPerson
	Internet EMail Address (page 466)	inetOrgPerson
	Surname (page 736)	inetOrgPerson

## Mandatory Attributes

inetOrgPerson	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Person
	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)
		Surname (page 736)

## Optional Attributes

inetOrgPerson	
audio (page 778)	ldapPhoto (page 798)
businessCategory (page 354)	manager (page 550)
carLicense (page 779)	mobile (page 575)
departmentNumber (page 378)	NSCP:employeeNumber (page 627)
displayName (page 787)	pager (page 656)
employeeType (page 424)	preferredLanguage (page 907)
Given Name (page 441)	roomNumber (page 705)
homePhone (page 451)	secretary (page 927)
homePostalAddress (page 452)	uniqueID (page 752)
Initials (page 464)	userCertificate (page 758)
Internet EMail Address (page 466)	userSMIMECertificate (page 949)
jpegPhoto (page 795)	x500UniqueIdentifier (page 776)
labeledUri (page 796)	



---

**Inherited from Top**

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	

---

---

**Inherited from ndsLoginProperties**

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>
<a href="#">Group Membership (page 442)</a>	<a href="#">Network Address Restriction (page 604)</a>
<a href="#">Higher Privileges (page 445)</a>	<a href="#">Password Allow Change (page 660)</a>
<a href="#">Language (page 475)</a>	<a href="#">Password Expiration Interval (page 661)</a>
<a href="#">Last Login Time (page 476)</a>	<a href="#">Password Expiration Time (page 662)</a>
<a href="#">Locked By Intruder (page 531)</a>	<a href="#">Password Minimum Length (page 664)</a>
<a href="#">Login Allowed Time Map (page 533)</a>	<a href="#">Password Required (page 665)</a>
<a href="#">Login Disabled (page 534)</a>	<a href="#">Password Unique Required (page 666)</a>
<a href="#">Login Expiration Time (page 535)</a>	<a href="#">Passwords Used (page 667)</a>
<a href="#">Login Grace Limit (page 536)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">Login Grace Remaining (page 537)</a>	<a href="#">Profile (page 688)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Address (page 538)</a>	<a href="#">Profile Membership (page 689)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">Login Script (page 543)</a>	<a href="#">Server Holds (page 724)</a>
<a href="#">Login Time (page 544)</a>	<a href="#">Timezone (page 744)</a>

---

---

**Inherited from Person**

---

<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Initials (page 464)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">Generational Qualifier (page 438)</a>	<a href="#">Telephone Number (page 741)</a>
<a href="#">Given Name (page 441)</a>	

---



---

**Inherited from Organizational Person**

---

destinationIndicator (page 381)	Postal Code (page 676)
EMail Address (page 422)	Postal Office Box (page 677)
Facsimile Telephone Number (page 431)	preferredDeliveryMethod (page 679)
internationaliSDNNumber (page 465)	registeredAddress (page 699)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	S (State or Province Name) (page 707)
Mailbox ID (page 547)	SA (Street Address) (page 708)
Mailbox Location (page 548)	telexNumber (page 742)
OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)	telexTerminalIdentifier (page 743)
Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)	Title (page 745)
Postal Address (page 674)	x121Address (page 775)

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

This is an optional class that is not installed automatically with the LDAP server. The administrator must use the nwconfig.nlm to execute the Sys:system\schema\iperson.sch file. The administrator must then manually reconfigure the LDAP mapping so that inetOrgPerson points to inetOrgPerson rather than to User.

The User class can be modified to support the additional inetOrgPerson attributes by executing the nov\_inet.sch file. This is the preferred method because most eDirectory applications assume that User is the only class used to define user-type objects in the tree.



# NDPS Broker

Defines the NDPS broker that manages the following three services: service registry, notification, and resource management

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>	NDPS Broker
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

NDPS Broker	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server
	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDPS Broker

---

<a href="#">Delivery Methods Installed (page 786)</a>	<a href="#">Registry Advertising Name (page 917)</a>
<a href="#">GW API Gateway Directory Path (page 791)</a>	<a href="#">Registry Service Enabled (page 918)</a>
<a href="#">GW API Gateway Directory Volume (page 792)</a>	<a href="#">Registry Svc Net Addr (page 919)</a>
<a href="#">MHS Send Directory Path (page 806)</a>	<a href="#">Registry Svc Net Address (page 920)</a>
<a href="#">MHS Send Directory Volume (page 807)</a>	<a href="#">Resource Mgmt Service Enabled (page 924)</a>
<a href="#">NDPS SMTP Server (page 824)</a>	<a href="#">Resource Mgmt Svc Net Addr (page 922)</a>
<a href="#">Notification Service Enabled (page 887)</a>	<a href="#">Resource Mgmt Svc Net Address (page 923)</a>
<a href="#">Notification Svc Net Addr (page 888)</a>	<a href="#">Resource Mgr Database Path (page 925)</a>
<a href="#">Notification Svc Net Address (page 889)</a>	<a href="#">Resource Mgr Database Volume (page 926)</a>

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Server

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 702)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">User (page 757)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	

---



## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	Network Address	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDPS Manager

Defines the NDPS Printer Manager that manages NDPS Printer objects and Public Access Printer Agents.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Server (page 238)
	Server (page 238)	NDPS Manager
Containment	domain (page 113)	Server (page 238)
	Organization (page 197)	Server (page 238)
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Server (page 238)
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Server (page 238)

## Mandatory Attributes

NDPS Manager	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server
Database Dir Path (page 782)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)
Database Volume Name (page 783)		
NDPS Manager Status (page 816)		



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDPS Manager

---

<a href="#">Datapool Locations (page 785)</a>	<a href="#">NDPS Database Saved Timestamp (page 810)</a>
<a href="#">NDPS Database Saved Data Image (page 811)</a>	<a href="#">Printer to PA ID Mappings (page 915)</a>
<a href="#">NDPS Database Saved Index Image (page 812)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Server

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 702)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">User (page 757)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	Network Address	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>

---



Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Server (page 238)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDPS Printer

Identifies a printer agent and contains information about a printer's features and about the printer's authorized users and operators.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Device (page 95)
	Device (page 95)	NDPS Printer
Containment	domain (page 113)	Device (page 95)
	Organization (page 197)	Device (page 95)
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Device (page 95)
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Device (page 95)

## Mandatory Attributes

NDPS Printer	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Device (Class)
NDPS Operator Role (page 817)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)
NDPS User Role (page 825)		
Printer Status (page 914)		



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDPS Printer

---

<a href="#">Client Install Candidate (page 780)</a>	<a href="#">NDPS Printer Queue List (page 820)</a>
<a href="#">Color Supported (page 781)</a>	<a href="#">NDPS Printer Siblings (page 821)</a>
<a href="#">Datapool Location (page 784)</a>	<a href="#">Notification Consumers (page 885)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">Notification Profile (page 886)</a>
<a href="#">IPP URI (page 793)</a>	<a href="#">Page Description Languages (page 906)</a>
<a href="#">IPP URI Security Scheme (page 794)</a>	<a href="#">Primary Notification Service (page 908)</a>
<a href="#">Maximum Speed (page 804)</a>	<a href="#">Primary Resource Service (page 909)</a>
<a href="#">Maximum Speed Units (page 805)</a>	<a href="#">Printer Agent Name (page 910)</a>
<a href="#">NDPS Accountant Role (page 808)</a>	<a href="#">Printer Manufacturer (page 911)</a>
<a href="#">NDPS Job Configuration (page 815)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Device (Class)

---

<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Serial Number (page 722)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">Owner (page 654)</a>	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDSCat:Catalog

Identifies logical attributes that catalog objects may need.

**Type:** Noneffective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.42

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	Off
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Resource (page 230)
	Resource (page 230)	NDSCat: Catalog
Containment	domain (page 113)	Resource (page 230)
	Organization (page 197)	Resource (page 230)
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Resource (page 230)
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Resource (page 230)

## Mandatory Attributes

NDSCat: Catalog	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Resource
	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDSCat: Catalog

---

NDSCat:Actual All Attributes (page 826)	NDSCat:Actual Scope (page 835)
NDSCat:Actual Attribute Count (page 827)	NDSCat:Actual Search Aliases (page 836)
NDSCat:Actual Attributes (page 828)	NDSCat:Actual Start Time (page 837)
NDSCat:Actual Base Object (page 829)	NDSCat:Actual Value Count (page 838)
NDSCat:Actual Catalog Size (page 830)	NDSCat:AttrDefTbl (page 840)
NDSCat:Actual End Time (page 831)	NDSCat:CatalogDB (page 844)
NDSCat:Actual Filter (page 832)	NDSCat:IndexDefTbl (page 848)
NDSCat:Actual Object Count (page 833)	NDSCat:Label (page 850)
NDSCat:Actual Return Code (page 834)	NDSCat:Log (page 851)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
Back Link (page 349)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Bindery Property (page 351)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Reference (page 698)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	Used By (page 756)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	

---

---

### Inherited from Resource

---

Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
Host Resource Name (page 457)	See Also (page 721)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Uses (page 761)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see “[Reading Class Definitions](#)” on page 29.



For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDSCat:Master Catalog

Defines and contains the catalog database.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.43

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Catalog (page 282)</a>
	<a href="#">NDSCat:Catalog (page 282)</a>	NDSCat: Master Catalog
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

NDSCat: Master Catalog	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Resource	Inherited from NDSCat: Catalog
<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a> <a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>			



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDSCat: Master Catalog

---

Host Server (page 458)	NDSCat:Max Retries (page 854)
NDSCat:All Attributes (page 839)	NDSCat:Retry Interval (page 856)
NDSCat:Attributes (page 841)	NDSCat:Scope (page 857)
NDSCat:Auto Dredge (page 842)	NDSCat:Search Aliases (page 858)
NDSCat:Base Object (page 843)	NDSCat:Slave Catalog List (page 859)
NDSCat:Dredge Interval (page 846)	NDSCat:Start Time (page 860)
NDSCat:Filter (page 847)	Private Key (page 687)
NDSCat:Indexes (page 849)	Public Key (page 691)
NDSCat:Max Log Size (page 853)	Security Equals (page 719)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
Back Link (page 349)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Bindery Property (page 351)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Reference (page 698)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	Used By (page 756)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	

---

---

### Inherited from Resource

---

Description (page 379)	OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)
Host Resource Name (page 457)	See Also (page 721)
L (Locality Name) (page 473)	Uses (page 761)
O (Organization Name) (page 643)	

---



---

**Inherited from NDSCat: Catalog**

---

<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual All Attributes (page 826)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Scope (page 835)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Attribute Count (page 827)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Search Aliases (page 836)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Attributes (page 828)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Start Time (page 837)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Base Object (page 829)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Value Count (page 838)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Catalog Size (page 830)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:AttrDefTbl (page 840)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual End Time (page 831)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:CatalogDB (page 844)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Filter (page 832)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:IndexDefTbl (page 848)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Object Count (page 833)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Label (page 850)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Return Code (page 834)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Log (page 851)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NDSCat:Slave Catalog

Identifies a catalog that is an exact duplicate of a master catalog object.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.44

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Catalog (page 282)</a>
	<a href="#">NDSCat:Catalog (page 282)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Slave Catalog</a>
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

NDSCat:Slave Catalog	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Resource	Inherited from NDSCat: Catalog
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	(None)



## Optional Attributes

---

### NDSCat:Slave Catalog

---

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 852\)](#)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Resource

---

<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>
<a href="#">Host Resource Name (page 457)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Uses (page 761)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from NDSCat: Catalog

---

<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual All Attributes (page 826)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Scope (page 835)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Attribute Count (page 827)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Search Aliases (page 836)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Attributes (page 828)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Start Time (page 837)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Base Object (page 829)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Value Count (page 838)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Catalog Size (page 830)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:AttrDefTbl (page 840)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual End Time (page 831)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:CatalogDB (page 844)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Filter (page 832)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:IndexDefTbl (page 848)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Object Count (page 833)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Label (page 850)</a>
<a href="#">NDSCat:Actual Return Code (page 834)</a>	<a href="#">NDSCat:Log (page 851)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

After the dredger writes the master catalog, it writes any specified slave catalogs. Slave catalogs can be placed in any location in the eDirectory tree, including in local partitions for performance enhancements. If a new dredge results in an updated master catalog, each slave catalog is also replaced with an updated copy.

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NetSvc

Identifies a Winsock 2 service on the network.

**Type:** Effective

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>	NetSvc
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

NetSvc	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server
<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>

## Optional Attributes

NetSvc
(None)



---

**Inherited from Top**

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	

---

---

**Inherited from Server**

---

<a href="#">Account Balance (page 328)</a>	<a href="#">Public Key (page 691)</a>
<a href="#">Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 702)</a>
<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">Security Equals (page 719)</a>
<a href="#">Full Name (page 437)</a>	<a href="#">Security Flags (page 720)</a>
<a href="#">Host Device (page 456)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">SvcInfo (page 946)</a>
<a href="#">Minimum Account Balance (page 574)</a>	<a href="#">SvcType (page 947)</a>
<a href="#">Network Address (page 603)</a>	<a href="#">SvcTypeID (page 948)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>	<a href="#">User (page 757)</a>
<a href="#">Private Key (page 687)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>
[Public]	Read	Network Address	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Server (page 238)</a>

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



# NLS:License Certificate

Stores the license certificate, usage information, and the object that is assigned to it.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.6.1.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NLS:License Certificate
Containment	<a href="#">NLS:Product Container (page 298)</a>	NLS:License Certificate
Named By	<a href="#">NLS:License ID (page 869)</a>	NLS:License Certificate

## Mandatory Attributes

NLS:License Certificate	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">NLS:Common Certificate (page 862)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>
<a href="#">NLS:License ID (page 869)</a>	
<a href="#">NLS:Revision (page 877)</a>	



## Optional Attributes

---

**NLS:License Certificate**

---

[NLS:Owner \(page 872\)](#)

---

---

**Inherited from Top**

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NLS:License Server

Stores the configuration information for the licensing server (the nlsfsp nlm).

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.6.1.2

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	Top (page 248)	Server (page 238)
	Server (page 238)	NLS:License Server
Containment	domain (page 113)	Server (page 238)
	Organization (page 197)	Server (page 238)
	Organizational Unit (page 205)	Server (page 238)
Named By	CN (Common Name) (page 370)	Server (page 238)

## Mandatory Attributes

NLS:License Server	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Server
Host Server (page 458)	Object Class (page 647)	CN (Common Name) (page 370)
NLS:License Database (page 868)		
NLS:LSP Revision (page 871)		
NLS:Transaction Database (page 881)		



## Optional Attributes

---

### NLS:License Server

---

NLS:Transaction Log Name (page 882)

NLS:Search Type (page 878)

NLS:Transaction Log Size (page 883)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)

GUID (page 443)

Audit:File Link (page 339)

Last Referenced Time (page 477)

Authority Revocation (page 345)

masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)

Back Link (page 349)

masvDefaultRange (page 554)

Bindery Property (page 351)

masvProposedLabel (page 564)

CA Private Key (page 357)

Obituary (page 645)

CA Public Key (page 358)

Other GUID (page 650)

Certificate Revocation (page 361)

Reference (page 698)

Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)

Revision (page 703)

Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)

Used By (page 756)

Equivalent To Me (page 427)

---

---

### Inherited from Server

---

Account Balance (page 328)

Public Key (page 691)

Allow Unlimited Credit (page 330)

Resource (page 702)

Description (page 379)

Security Equals (page 719)

Full Name (page 437)

Security Flags (page 720)

Host Device (page 456)

See Also (page 721)

L (Locality Name) (page 473)

Status (page 729)

Minimum Account Balance (page 574)

SvcInfo (page 946)

Network Address (page 603)

SvcType (page 947)

O (Organization Name) (page 643)

SvcTypeID (page 948)

OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)

User (page 757)

Private Key (page 687)

Version (page 766)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)
[Public]	Read	Network Address	Server (page 238)
[Self]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Server (page 238)



## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# NLS:Product Container

Contains the license certificates for a product and stores the summary information.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.6.1.0

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	NLS:Product Container
Containment	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	NLS:Product Container
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	NLS:Product Container
Named By	<a href="#">NLS:Publisher (page 876)</a>	NLS:Product Container
	<a href="#">NLS:Product (page 875)</a>	NLS:Product Container
	<a href="#">NLS:Version (page 884)</a>	NLS:Product Container

## Mandatory Attributes

NLS:Product Container	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">NLS:Product (page 875)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>
<a href="#">NLS:Publisher (page 876)</a>	
<a href="#">NLS:Revision (page 877)</a>	
<a href="#">NLS:Version (page 884)</a>	



## Optional Attributes

---

### NLS:Product Container

---

NLS:Current Installed (page 863)	NLS:Peak Installed Data (page 873)
NLS:Current Peak Installed (page 864)	NLS:Peak Used Data (page 874)
NLS:Current Peak Used (page 865)	NLS:Summary Update Time (page 879)
NLS:Current Used (page 866)	NLS:Summary Version (page 880)
NLS:Hourly Data Size (page 867)	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
Back Link (page 349)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Bindery Property (page 351)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Reference (page 698)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	Used By (page 756)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



## **NSCP:mailGroup5**

Replaced by [NSCP:mailGroup1 \(page 182\)](#).



## **NSCP:Nginfo**

Replaced by [NSCP:nginfo3 \(page 193\)](#).



## **NSCP:Nginfo2**

Replaced by [NSCP:nginfo3 \(page 193\)](#).



# SLP Scope Unit

Contains SLP Service objects.

Type: Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.6.1.1

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	On
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	SLP Scope Unit
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	SLP Scope Unit
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	SLP Scope Unit
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	SLP Scope Unit
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	SLP Scope Unit
Named By	<a href="#">SU (page 945)</a>	SLP Scope Unit

## Mandatory Attributes

SLP Scope Unit	Inherited from Top
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### SLP Scope Unit

---

SLP Scope Name (page 935)	SLP SU Type (page 940)
SLP SU Back Link (page 939)	SU (page 945)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
Back Link (page 349)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Bindery Property (page 351)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Reference (page 698)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	Used By (page 756)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

Each SLP Scope Unit object contains all the SLP Service objects found in the specified scope or scopes. Since this is an eDirectory container object, it can become its own partition, which can then be replicated and placed on a server in any location that needs service information.

In a typical eDirectory tree, the tree will contain one SLP Scope Unit object with a scope for each geographically separate location (for example, a scope for Provo and a scope for San Jose). The object would be its own partition, and a replica would be placed in Provo and San Jose. The San Jose replica would keep the San Jose services current, and eDirectory would synchronize the For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.information with the Provo replica. The Provo services would be kept current in Provo, and then synchronized with San Jose. Both sites would contain a complete list of available services.

The SLP Directory Agent object obtains its rights to SLP Service objects from the SLP Scope Unit object. The SLP Scope Unit object should have Read, Write, and Browse rights to the objects in its container. The agent control over the SLP Service objects can be restricted by modifying these rights.

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).



For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# SLP Directory Agent

Identifies an instance of a Directory Agent and contains its configuration information.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.6.1.2

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	SLP Directory Agent
Containment	<a href="#">Country (page 89)</a>	SLP Directory Agent
	<a href="#">Locality (page 145)</a>	SLP Directory Agent
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	SLP Directory Agent
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	SLP Directory Agent
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	SLP Directory Agent

## Mandatory Attributes

SLP Directory Agent	Inherited from Top
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### SLP Directory Agent

---

CN (Common Name) (page 370)	SLP DA Back Link (page 931)
Private Key (page 687)	SLP Scope Unit DN (page 936)
Public Key (page 691)	SLP Start Purge Hour (page 937)
SLP Cache Limit (page 930)	SLP Status (page 938)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

ACL (page 329)	GUID (page 443)
Audit:File Link (page 339)	Last Referenced Time (page 477)
Authority Revocation (page 345)	masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)
Back Link (page 349)	masvDefaultRange (page 554)
Bindery Property (page 351)	masvProposedLabel (page 564)
CA Private Key (page 357)	Obituary (page 645)
CA Public Key (page 358)	Other GUID (page 650)
Certificate Revocation (page 361)	Reference (page 698)
Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)	Revision (page 703)
Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)	Used By (page 756)
Equivalent To Me (page 427)	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	Top (page 248)

---

## Remarks

Each NetWare server that is running a SLP Directory Agent requires an SLP Directory Agent object.

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# SLP Service

Identifies a network resource that has registered its service with the SLP Directory Agent.

**Type:** Effective

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.6.1.3

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	SLP Service
Containment	<a href="#">SLP Scope Unit (page 303)</a>	SLP Service
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	SLP Service

## Mandatory Attributes

SLP Service	Inherited from Top
<a href="#">SLP Language (page 933)</a>	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>
<a href="#">SLP Lifetime (page 934)</a>	
<a href="#">SLP Type (page 941)</a>	
<a href="#">SLP URL (page 942)</a>	



## Optional Attributes

---

### SLP Directory Agent

---

[CN \(Common Name\) \(page 370\)](#)

[SLP Attribute \(page 929\)](#)

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

[ACL \(page 329\)](#)

[GUID \(page 443\)](#)

[Audit:File Link \(page 339\)](#)

[Last Referenced Time \(page 477\)](#)

[Authority Revocation \(page 345\)](#)

[masvAuthorizedRange \(page 552\)](#)

[Back Link \(page 349\)](#)

[masvDefaultRange \(page 554\)](#)

[Bindery Property \(page 351\)](#)

[masvProposedLabel \(page 564\)](#)

[CA Private Key \(page 357\)](#)

[Obituary \(page 645\)](#)

[CA Public Key \(page 358\)](#)

[Other GUID \(page 650\)](#)

[Certificate Revocation \(page 361\)](#)

[Reference \(page 698\)](#)

[Certificate Validity Interval \(page 362\)](#)

[Revision \(page 703\)](#)

[Cross Certificate Pair \(page 374\)](#)

[Used By \(page 756\)](#)

[Equivalent To Me \(page 427\)](#)

---

## Default ACL Template

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

## Remarks

When the SLP Directory Agent first loads, it creates an SLP Service object for each network service that it discovers. The object contains all the information a client requires to discover the service type and its location.

Network administrators can create SLP Service objects with a snap-in to the NetWare Administrator utility. This is the recommended procedure, for with the utility, the administrator can place the SLP Service objects in an SLP Scope Unit container.

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.



# SMS SMDR Class

Provides for SMDR (Storage Management Data Requester) location and name resolution on an IP network.

**Type:** Effective

## Class Flags

Class Flags	Setting
Container	Off
Effective	On
Nonremovable	Off
Ambiguous Naming	Off
Ambiguous Container	Off
Auxiliary Class	Off

## Class Structure

Rule	Class/Attribute	Defined For
Super Classes	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>	SMS SMDR Class
Containment	<a href="#">domain (page 113)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organization (page 197)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
	<a href="#">Organizational Unit (page 205)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>
Named By	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>	<a href="#">Resource (page 230)</a>

## Mandatory Attributes

SMS SMDR Class	Inherited from Top	Inherited from Resource
(None)	<a href="#">Object Class (page 647)</a>	<a href="#">CN (Common Name) (page 370)</a>



## Optional Attributes

---

### SMS SMDR Class

---

<a href="#">SAP Name (page 709)</a>	<a href="#">Status (page 729)</a>
<a href="#">SMS Protocol Address (page 943)</a>	<a href="#">Version (page 766)</a>
<a href="#">SMS Registered Service (page 944)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Top

---

<a href="#">ACL (page 329)</a>	<a href="#">GUID (page 443)</a>
<a href="#">Audit:File Link (page 339)</a>	<a href="#">Last Referenced Time (page 477)</a>
<a href="#">Authority Revocation (page 345)</a>	<a href="#">masvAuthorizedRange (page 552)</a>
<a href="#">Back Link (page 349)</a>	<a href="#">masvDefaultRange (page 554)</a>
<a href="#">Bindery Property (page 351)</a>	<a href="#">masvProposedLabel (page 564)</a>
<a href="#">CA Private Key (page 357)</a>	<a href="#">Obituary (page 645)</a>
<a href="#">CA Public Key (page 358)</a>	<a href="#">Other GUID (page 650)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Revocation (page 361)</a>	<a href="#">Reference (page 698)</a>
<a href="#">Certificate Validity Interval (page 362)</a>	<a href="#">Revision (page 703)</a>
<a href="#">Cross Certificate Pair (page 374)</a>	<a href="#">Used By (page 756)</a>
<a href="#">Equivalent To Me (page 427)</a>	

---

---

### Inherited from Resource

---

<a href="#">Description (page 379)</a>	<a href="#">OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)</a>
<a href="#">Host Resource Name (page 457)</a>	<a href="#">See Also (page 721)</a>
<a href="#">L (Locality Name) (page 473)</a>	<a href="#">Uses (page 761)</a>
<a href="#">O (Organization Name) (page 643)</a>	

---

## Default ACL Template

---

Object Name	Default Rights	Affected Attributes	Class Defined For
[Creator]	Supervisor	[Entry Rights]	<a href="#">Top (page 248)</a>

---

## Remarks

When the SMDR starts the first time, it creates an SMS SMDR Class object in its configured context. This object is made a member of a container object which holds objects for all the SMDRs on the network. When an SMDR receives a service or name resolution request on an IP network, the SMDR uses the objects in the container to find the requested information.

For help in understanding the class definition template, see [“Reading Class Definitions” on page 29](#).

For LDAP clients to access this class, the LDAP server must map this class to a name that contains no spaces or colons.







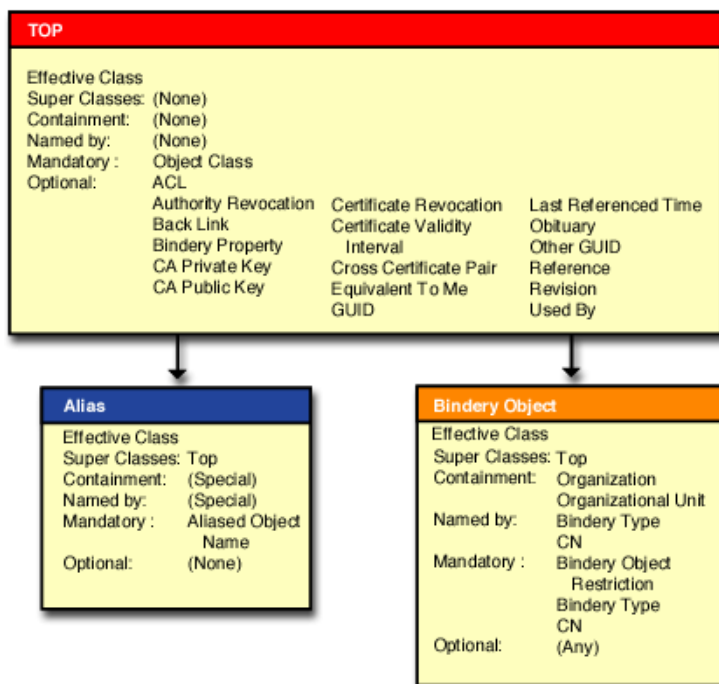
# Graphical View of Object Class Inheritance

# 4

This section displays the inheritance for all the object classes defined in the Novell® eDirectory™ operational schema. For more information, see [“Graphical View Explanation” on page 39](#).

## 4.1 Alias and Bindery Object Classes

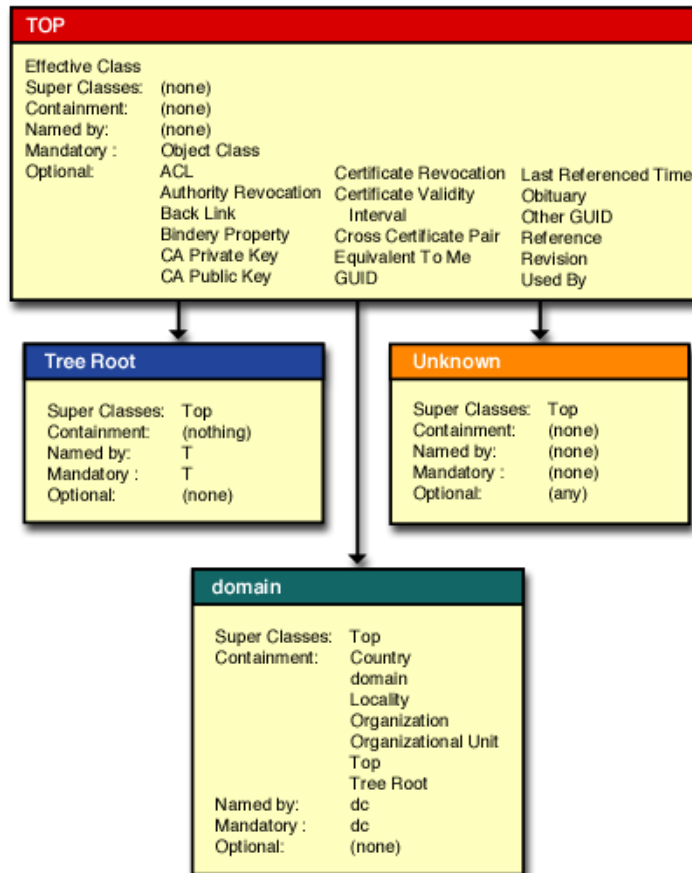
**Figure 4-1** Graphical View of Alias and Bindery Object Class Inheritance





## 4.2 Tree Root, domain, and Unknown

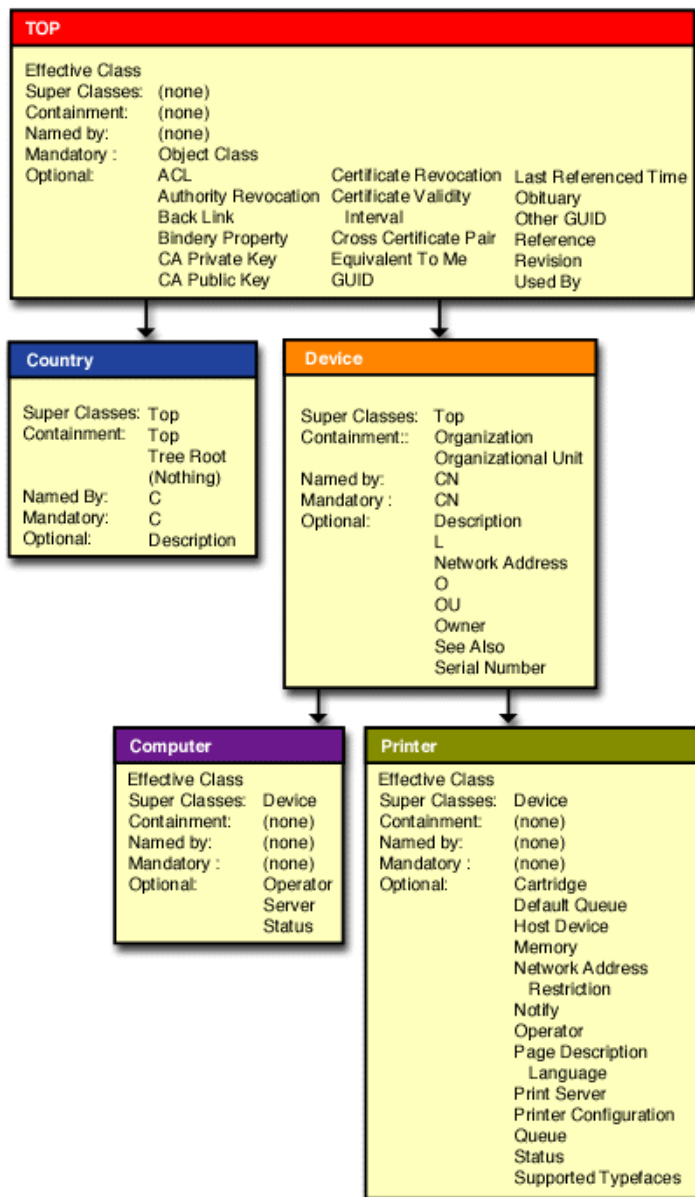
**Figure 4-2** Graphical View of Tree Root, domain, and Unknown Class Inheritance.





## 4.3 Computer, Country, Device, and Printer

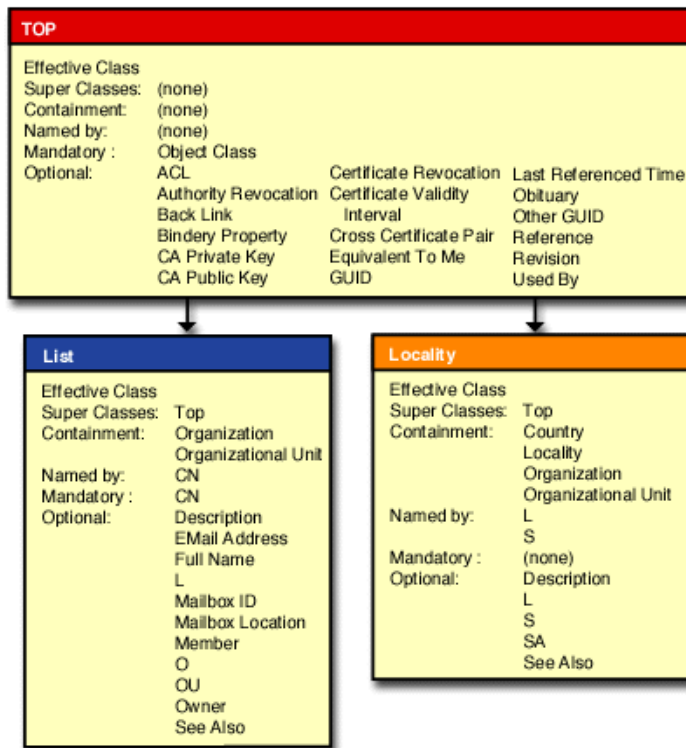
**Figure 4-3** Graphical View of Computer, Country, Device, and Printer Class Inheritance





## 4.4 List and Locality

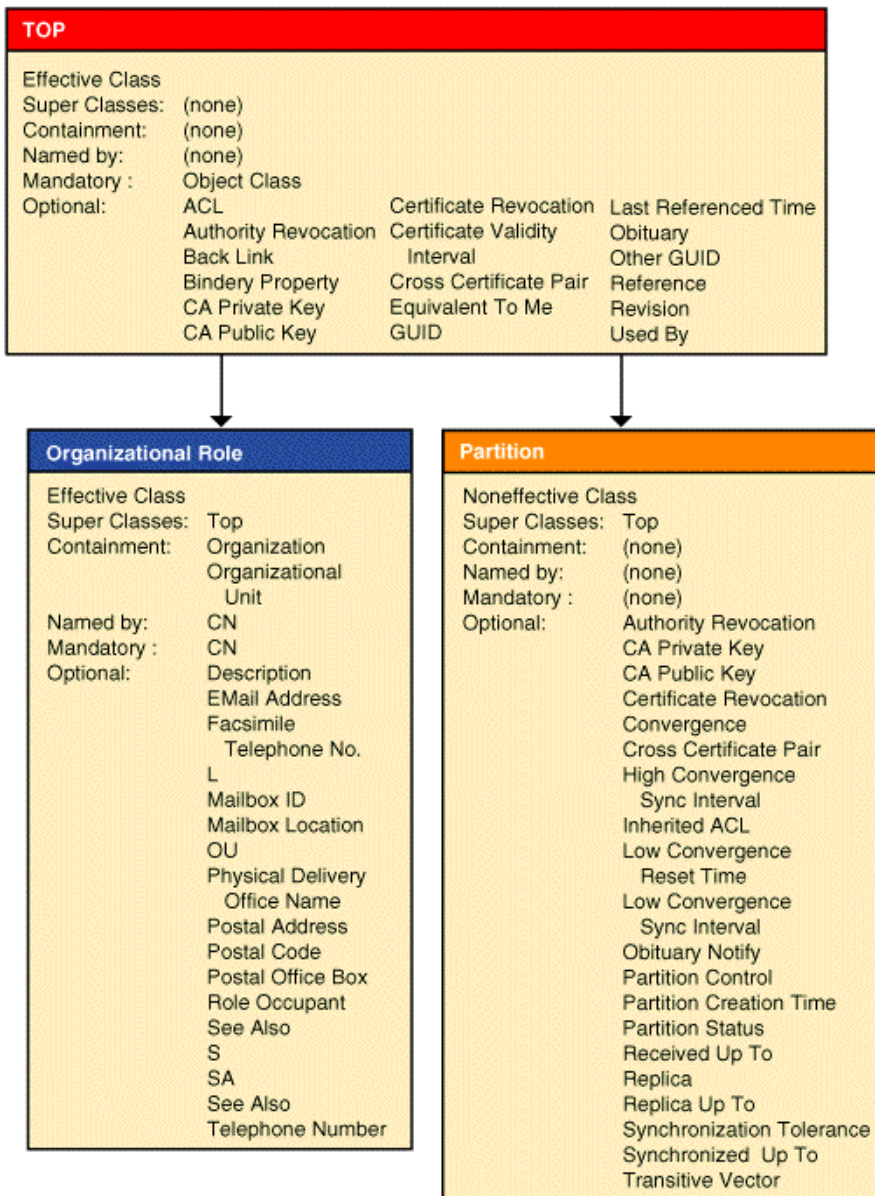
**Figure 4-4** Graphical View of List and Locality Class Inheritance





## 4.5 Organizational Role and Partition

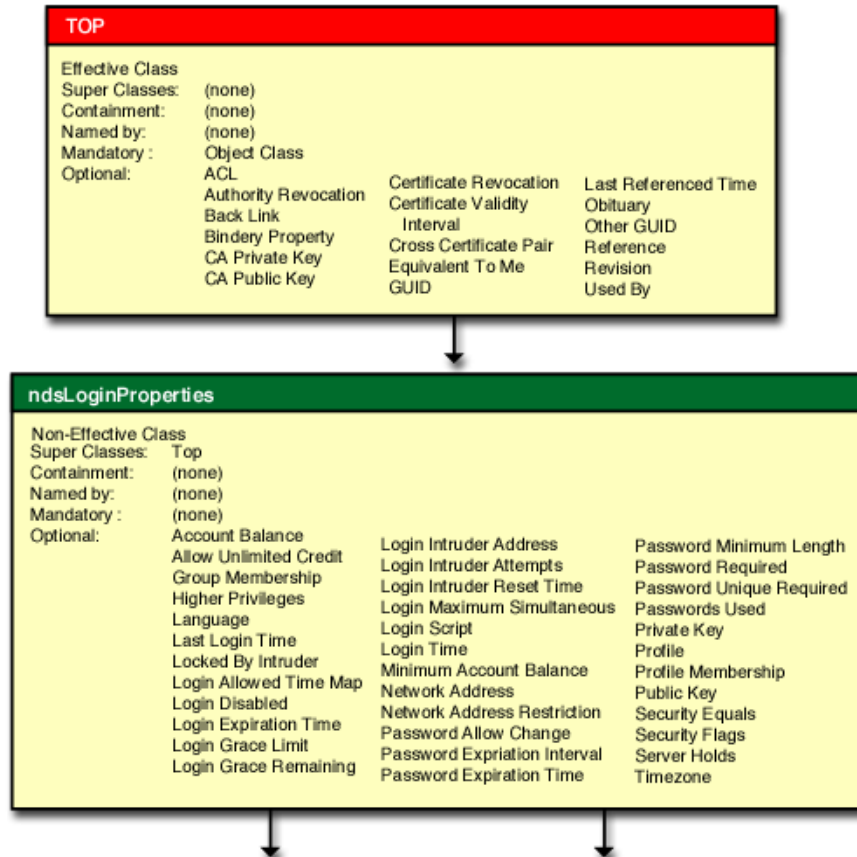
**Figure 4-5** Graphical View of Organizational Role and Partition Class Inheritance





## 4.6 ndsLoginProperties, Organization, and Organizational Unit

**Figure 4-6** Graphical View of *ndsLoginProperties*, *Organization*, and *Organizational Unit* Class Inheritance





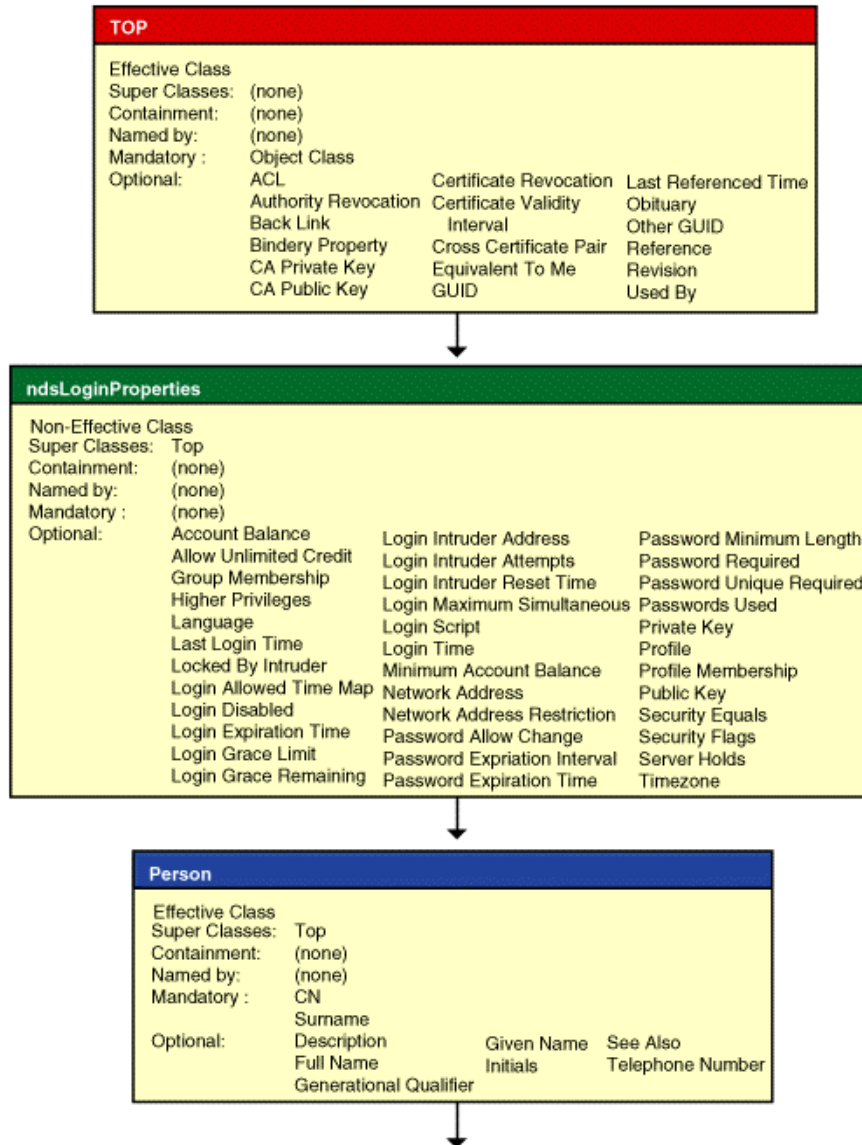
Organization	
Effective Class	
Super Classes:	Top
Containment:	Country
	Locality
	Top
	Tree Root
	(Nothing)
Named by:	O
Mandatory :	O
Optional:	Description
	Detect Intruder
	Email Address
	Facsimile
	Telephone No.
	Intruder Attempt
	Reset Interval
	Intruder Lockout
	Reset Interval
	L
	Lockout After
	Detection
	Login Intruder
	Limit
	Login Script
	Mailbox ID
	Mailbox Location
	NNS Domain
	Physical Delivery
	Office Name
	Postal Address
	Postal Code
	Postal Office Box
	Print Job
	Configuration
	Printer Control
	S
	SA
	See Also
	Telephone Number

Organizational Unit	
Effective Class	
Super Classes:	Top
Containment:	Locality
	Organization
	Organizational Unit
Named by:	OU
Mandatory :	OU
Optional:	Description
	Detect Intruder
	Email Address
	Facsimile
	Telephone No.
	Intruder Attempt
	Reset Interval
	Intruder Lockout
	Reset Interval
	L
	Lockout After
	Detection
	Login Intruder
	Limit
	Login Script
	Mailbox ID
	Mailbox Location
	NNS Domain
	Physical Delivery
	Office Name
	Postal Address
	Postal Code
	Postal Office Box
	Print Job
	Configuration
	Printer Control
	S
	SA
	See Also
	Telephone Number



## 4.7 ndsLoginProperties, Person, Organizational Person, and User Class Inheritance

**Figure 4-7** Graphical View of ndsLoginProperties, Person, Organizational Person, and User Class Inheritance





Organizational Person			
Effective Class			
Super Classes:	Person		
Containment:	Organization Organizational Unit		
Named by:	CN OU		
Mandatory :	(none)		
Optional:	E-Mail Address	OU	Postal Office Box
	Facsimile Telephone No.	Physical Delivery	S
	L	Office Name	SA
	Mailbox ID	Postal Address	Title
	Mailbox Location	Postal Code	

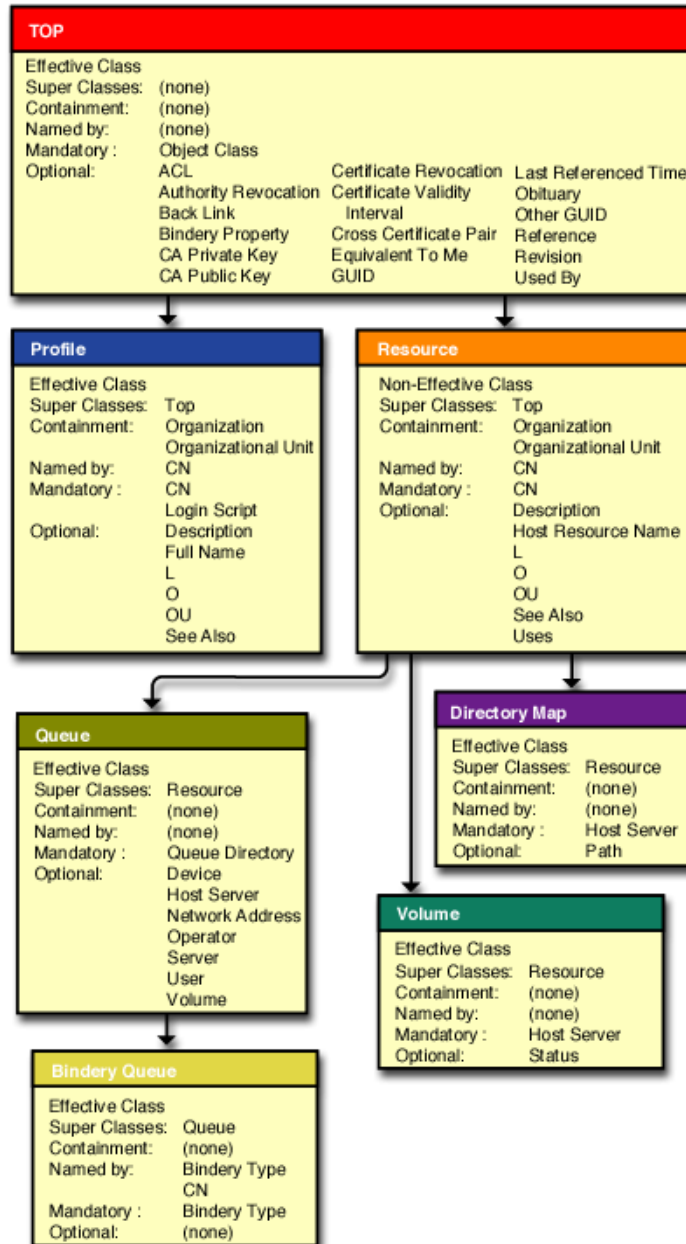


User			
Effective Class			
Super Classes:	Organizational Person		
Containment:	(none)		
Named by:	(none)		
Mandatory :	(none)		
Optional:	Account Balance	Login Intruder Attempts	Password Unique Required
	Allow Unlimited Credit	Login Intruder Reset Time	Passwords Used
	Group Membership	Login Maximum Simultaneous	Print Job Configuration
	Higher Privileges	Login Script	Printer Control
	Home Directory	Login Time	Private Key
	Language	Message Server	Profile
	Last Login Time	Minimum Account Balance	Profile Membership
	Locked By Intruder	Network Address	Public Key
	Login Allowed Time Map	Network Address Restriction	Security Equals
	Login Disabled	Password Allow Change	Security Flags
	Login Expiration Time	Password Expiration Interval	Server Holds
	Login Grace Limit	Password Expiration Time	Type Creator Map
	Login Grace Remaining	Password Minimum Length	UID
	Login Intruder Address	Password Required	



## 4.8 Directory Map, Profile, Queue, Resource, and Volume

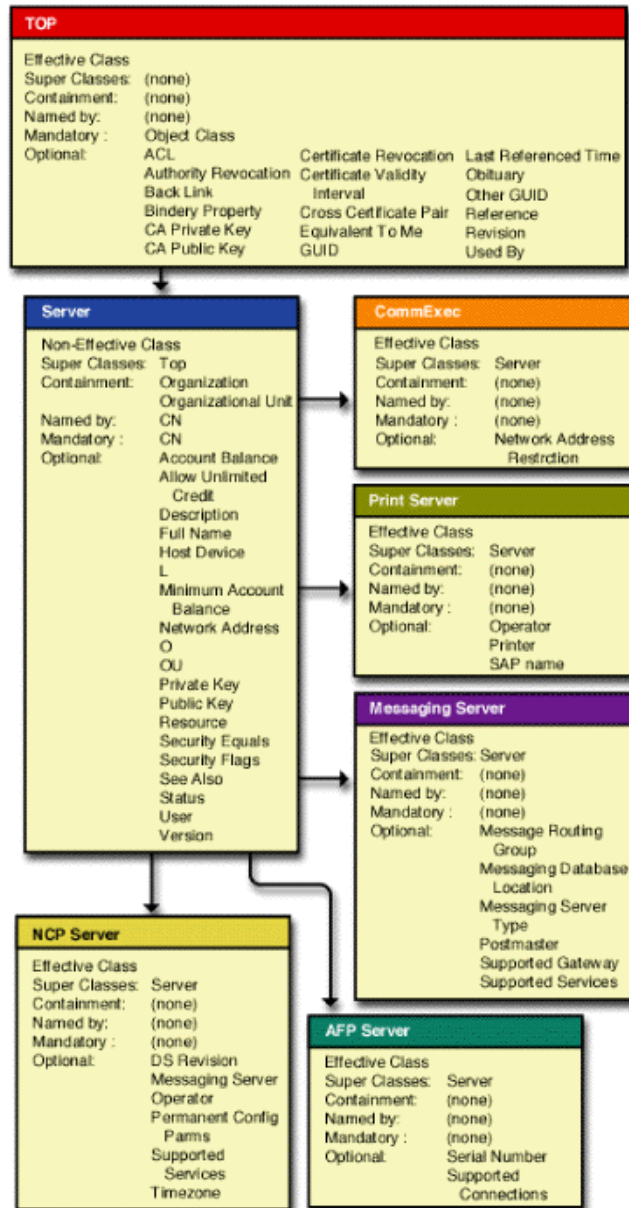
**Figure 4-8** Graphical View of Directory Map, Profile, Queue, Resource, and Volume Class Inheritance





## 4.9 Servers (AFP, Messaging, NCP, Print) and CommExec

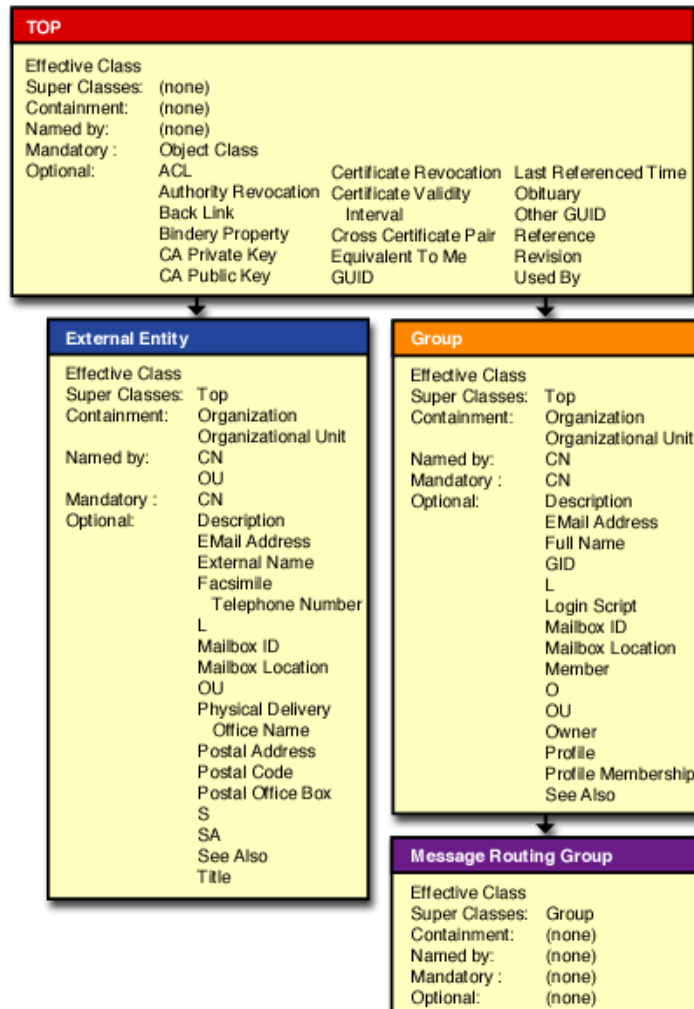
Figure 4-9 Graphical View of Server Class Inheritance





## 4.10 External Entity, Group, and Message Routing Group

**Figure 4-10** Graphical View of External Entity, Group, and Message Routing Group Class Inheritance





# Base Attribute Definitions

# 5

This chapter lists alphabetically all the attribute definitions installed with Novell® eDirectory™.

- For the attribute definitions which are added during a default NetWare® installation or with the downloadable schema files, see “[Novell Attribute Extensions](#)” on page 777.
- For LDAP operational attributes, see “[LDAP Operational Attributes](#)” on page 951.
- For an explanation of the types of information included about each attribute, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## Aliased Object Name

Assigned to alias objects in the eDirectory tree. The aliased object is the object to which the alias points.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

aliasedObjectName

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.1

## Used In

[Alias \(page 63\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For Alias class objects, this attribute is mandatory.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## **accessCardNumber**

Identifies the security card assigned to the employee.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### **LDAP Name**

accessCardNumber

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.21

### **Used In**

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Account Balance

Specifies the amount of credit (or money) the user has to spend on the purchase of network services. If the server has accounting rules activated, services are refused to the user when the user's account balance drops below a specified minimum balance.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Counter \(page 976\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.1

## Used In

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Counter syntax.



# ACL

Contains access control information for the object and its attributes.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Object ACL \(page 995\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.2

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Allow Unlimited Credit

Allows the user to access and use all network services he or she has rights to, without maintaining a minimum account balance.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.4

### Used In

Server (page 238)

User (page 254)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## assistant

Holds the distinguished name of a person's assistant.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

assistant

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.2

## Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## assistantPhone

Holds the phone number of a person's assistant.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

assistantPhone

### Syntax

[Telephone Number \(page 1012\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.3

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## associatedName

Holds the distinguished name of the entry's associated object.

## LDAP Name

associatedName

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.38

## Used In

[domain \(page 113\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# attributeCertificate

Specifies an attribute certificate.

## LDAP Name

attributeCertificate

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.58

## Used In

pkiCA (page 215)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is used by Certificate Authorities (Novell and third party).



# Audit:A Encryption Key

Not currently used.

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.1.0

## Used In

Audit:File Object (page 69)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## Audit:B Encryption Key

Not currently used.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.2.0

### Used In

[Audit:File Object \(page 69\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Audit:Contents

Contains no useful data.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.3.0

## Used In

[Audit:File Object \(page 69\)](#)

## Remarks

NDS rights to this attribute determine the rights to the physical audit file. For example, the Write right to the attribute allows the submitting of audit records; the Read right allows the reading of audit records.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Audit:Current Encryption Key

Not currently used.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.5.0

### Used In

[Audit:File Object \(page 69\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Audit:File Link

Contains the link to the Audit:File Object object associated with this audited object.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.6.0

### Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Audit:Link List

Contains a list of objects that can submit audit records.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.7.0

### Used In

[Audit:File Object \(page 69\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Audit:Path

Specifies the volume on which an audit file is stored.

### Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.8.0

### Used In

[Audit:File Object \(page 69\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Audit:Policy

Stores all the policy related information for an audited object.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.9.0

### Used In

[Audit:File Object \(page 69\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Audit:Type

Specifies the type of audit records an Audit:File Object is currently accepting.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.4.0

### Used In

[Audit:File Object \(page 69\)](#)

### Remarks

Audit:File Objects can accept the following types of audit records:

Value	Type
0	Volume
1	Container
2	External

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# authorityRevocationList

Specifies an authentication revocation list for certificate management.

## LDAP Name

authorityRevocationList  
authorityRevocationList;binary

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.38

## Used In

[certificationAuthority \(page 77\)](#)  
[cRLDistributionPoint \(page 91\)](#)  
[pkiCA \(page 215\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used by Certificate Authorities (Novell and third party).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Authority Revocation

Contains a time-stamped list of revoked public keys of all Certificate Authorities known and certified by the Certificate Authority.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.5

## Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the octet string syntax.



## AuxClass Object Class Backup

Allows auxiliary class information to be stored on an eDirectory server not running NDS 8.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Class Name \(page 974\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.507

### Used In

(Special)

### Remarks

The name has a maximum size of 32 characters.

When an NDS 8 server must send object information that includes auxiliary class attributes to a server running an earlier version of NDS, the NDS 8 server copies the values in the Object Class attribute to the AuxClass Object Class Backup attribute and changes the object's class to Unknown.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## auxClassCompatibility

Used by eDirectory to provide auxillary class compatibility with older servers.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

auxClassCompatibility

### Syntax

[Class Name \(page 974\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.525

### Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## Auxiliary Class Flag

Indicates that the class is an auxiliary class.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Unknown (page 1020)

### Constraints

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.503

### Used In

(Special)

### Remarks

When the schema definition for an auxiliary class is sent to an NDS server that is running a version of NDS previous to NDS 8, the NDS 8 server adds this attribute to the auxiliary class, removes the auxiliary class flag, and then sends the definition to the server. The NDS server running a version of NDS previous to NDS 8 can then store the definition as a standard class definition.

If an NDS 8 server receives a class definition with this attribute, it knows that the class is an auxiliary class and adds the definition to its schema as an auxiliary class.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Back Link

In NetWare 4.x, attached to any object for which an external reference is required by a remote server.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Back Link \(page 962\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SERVER\_READ  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.6

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute contains the set of servers that store an external reference to an associated object. The attribute is used to notify such servers of changes in the status of the object. For NetWare 5.x, see the Used By attribute.

LDAP clients cannot access this attribute because the LDAP server does not currently support the Back Link syntax.



# Bindery Object Restriction

Contains a single-valued integer attribute used by bindery objects. It consists of an error code that indicates the reason the bindery object cannot be represented as an NDS object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.7

## Used In

[Bindery Object \(page 72\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For the Bindery Object class, this attribute is mandatory.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Bindery Property

Emulates bindery properties that cannot be represented with other attribute types.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.8

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In the bindery, properties of any name and data structure can be attached to objects. This is not the case with NDS. Bindery Property attributes hold the information stored in bindery properties through the bindery API and the Bindery Services.

Any object can have a bindery property through inheritance from Top, but only Users, Groups, Queues, Print Servers, Profiles, and Bindery Objects can be accessed through bindery service calls. Bindery Property attributes can only be added through bindery service calls. So even though it may be legal in the schema, in practice, no other objects will ever have bindery properties.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## Bindery Restriction Level

Restricts the rights granted to objects that are security equivalent to the bindery SUPERVISOR.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.179

### Used In

(None)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is new in NetWare 5.x and must be added to the class definition of Organization or Organizational Unit. Once added to the class, the attribute can be stored on a container that is part of the bindery context path of a server.

If the attribute is present and the value is nonzero, objects which are equivalent to the server object are restricted to the rights the objects obtain through normal NDS rights inheritance. If this attribute is set to zero or not present, objects which are security equivalent the server object and to the bindery SUPERVISOR are granted all rights to the server object.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Bindery Type

Associates a bindery object type with an object of class Bindery Object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Numeric String (page 993)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.9

## Used In

Bindery Object (page 72)

Bindery Queue (page 74)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For the Bindery Object and Bindery Queue classes, this attribute is mandatory.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# businessCategory

Specifies the kind of business performed by an organization.

## LDAP Name

businessCategory

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.15

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[NSCP:groupOfCertificates \(page 180\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## C (Country Name)

Specifies the name of a country.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

c  
countryName

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (2, 2)  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.6

### Used In

[Country \(page 89\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For the Country class, this attribute is mandatory.

When used as a component of an NDS name, a country name identifies the country in which the named object is either physically located or associated with in some other important way. An attribute value for country name is a string chosen from ISO 3166, which is a list of 2-character country abbreviations for all the countries in the world.

A non-extended LDAP schema query returns only the single-valued constraint.



# cACertificate

Specifies a certificate authority certificate for certificate management.

## LDAP Name

cACertificate

cACertificate;binary

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.37

## Used In

[certificationAuthority \(page 77\)](#)

[cRLDistributionPoint \(page 91\)](#)

[pkiCA \(page 215\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used by Certificate Authorities (Novell and third party).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# CA Private Key

Contains the Certificate Authority private key.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_HIDDEN\_ATTR

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.11

## Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Applications cannot access this attribute since it is a hidden attribute.

This attribute signs public keys that are produced for objects. The attribute contains the private key encrypted with the Certificate Authority’s password.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## CA Public Key

Contains the Certificate Authority public key.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.12

### Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute verifies public keys that are produced for objects subordinate to the Certificate Authority. The attribute contains the public key along with the certificate information.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## Cartridge

Contains a list of font cartridges present on the printer.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.10

## Used In

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# certificateRevocationList

Specifies a certificate revocation list for certificate management.

## LDAP Name

certificateRevocationList

certificateRevocationList;binary

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.39

## Used In

[certificationAuthority \(page 77\)](#)

[cRLDistributionPoint \(page 91\)](#)

[pkiCA \(page 215\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used by Certificate Authorities (Novell and third party).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Certificate Revocation

Contains a time-stamped list of all public keys revoked by the Certificate Authority.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.13

## Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



# Certificate Validity Interval

Specifies the amount of time that a certificate is valid.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Interval \(page 989\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (60..-1)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.123

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The length of time is specified when the certificate is made.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## children

Holds the names of the employee's children.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

children

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.27

### Used In

[homeInfo \(page 136\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## city

Holds the name of the city where the employee works.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

city

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.4

## Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## **co**

Holds the name of the country.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## **LDAP Name**

co

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.43

## **Used In**

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## **company**

Holds the name of the company where the employee works.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### **LDAP Name**

company

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.5

### **Used In**

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## costCenter

Holds the accounting code assigned to the employee.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

costCenter

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.14

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## costCenterDescription

Holds the name of the cost center which this employee is assigned to.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

costCenterDescription

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.15

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# crossCertificatePair

Specifies a cross certificate pair for certificate management.

## LDAP Name

crossCertificatePair

crossCertificatePair;binary

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.40

## Used In

[certificationAuthority \(page 77\)](#)

[cRLDistributionPoint \(page 91\)](#)

[pkiCA \(page 215\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used by Certificate Authorities (Novell and third party).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## CN (Common Name)

Specifies an identifier of an object. A common name is not a complete NDS name; it is a name by which an object is commonly known in a particular context, such as within an organization.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

cn  
commonName

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.3

### Used In

[applicationEntity \(page 65\)](#)  
[applicationProcess \(page 67\)](#)  
[Bindery Object \(page 72\)](#)  
[Bindery Queue \(page 74\)](#)  
[cRLDistributionPoint \(page 91\)](#)  
[Entrust:CRLDistributionPoint \(page 268\)](#)  
[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)  
[Group \(page 133\)](#)  
[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)  
[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)  
[List \(page 143\)](#)  
[NSCP:groupOfCertificates \(page 180\)](#)  
[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)  
[NSCP:Nginfo \(page 301\)](#)  
[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)  
[Person \(page 211\)](#)  
[Profile \(page 225\)](#)  
[Resource \(page 230\)](#)



## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For all the object classes that this attribute is defined for, this attribute is mandatory. Through inheritance, this attribute becomes mandatory for all classes subordinated to these classes.

The user, typically the administrator, who creates the object chooses the value for this attribute, subject to the guidelines the organization defines for naming new objects. By default, an object does not have rights to rename itself; thus, an object has no control over its own name. A common name is not necessarily unique in an NDS tree and can admit ambiguity within its limited scope.

Common names are usually derived from the object’s complete name. For example, a typical complete name for a person in an English-speaking country may comprise a personal title (Mr., Ms., Dr., Professor, Sir, Lord, and so on), a first name, middle names, a last name, a generational qualifier (Jr., Sr., and so on) and decorations and awards. This type of person would have a complete name that looks like the following:

Mr. Robin Lachlan Smith BSc (Hons) CEng MIEE

Often the first initial of the first name and the last name are used to create the person’s common name. Using this convention, Mr. Robin Smith might have the common name of rsmith.

Common names are leaf object names, are usually short, and conform to the naming conventions of the country or culture with which they are associated. The User object class has attributes for the components of the complete name. See the following attributes: Full Name, Generational Qualifier, Given Name, Initials, Surname, Title.

Variant names are associated with a named object as separate and alternative attribute values. Common variant names should be made available (for example, the use of a middle name as a preferred first name or the use of “Bill” in place of “William”).

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Convergence

Indicates how persistent a partition should be in attempting to keep its replicas up to date.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0,1)  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.15

## Used In

Partition (page 208)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The possible values of this attribute and their meanings are:

0	Low	Do not propagate updates as they come in. Rather, wait for a periodic synchronization to update any replicas. Synchronizations can be done at a low frequency to save resources. Partitions with low convergence and pending updates should be synchronized at least once every 24 hours. See the Low Convergence Sync Interval and Low Convergence Reset Time attributes for details on setting the convergence cycle.
1	High	Make one attempt to propagate an update to all replicas when it comes in. If this fails, schedule a synchronization for the next interval time.

High is the default for this attribute.



## creatorsName

Contains the name of the user that created this entry.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

creatorsName

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR

## ASN1 ID

2.5.18.3

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

This attribute is accessible through LDAP and NDAP.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Cross Certificate Pair

Contains a pair of public keys that allow public key verification to circumvent the normal certification hierarchy. This provides a shorter certification path.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.17

### Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## dc

Contains the domain name for an object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

dc

### Syntax

Case Ignore String (page 970)

### Constraints

DS\_SIZED (1..64)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.25

### Used In

domain (page 113)

dcObject (page 93)

### Remarks

The attribute holds one component of a domain name. For more information, see RFC 2247.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## Default Queue

Specifies a queue where jobs submitted to the specified printer go unless a different queue is specified.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SERVER\_READ  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.18

## Used In

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# deltaRevocationList

Specifies a delta revocation list for certificate management.

## LDAP Name

deltaRevocationList;binary  
deltaRevocationList

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.53

## Used In

[cRLDistributionPoint \(page 91\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used by Certificate Authorities (Novell and third party).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## departmentNumber

Contains the object's department number.

### LDAP Name

departmentNumber

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.2

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.



## Description

Specifies text that describes the associated object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

description

multiLineDescription

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..1024)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.13

## Used In

[applicationEntity \(page 65\)](#)

[applicationProcess \(page 67\)](#)

[Country \(page 89\)](#)

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[List \(page 143\)](#)

[Locality \(page 145\)](#)

[NSCP:groupOfCertificates \(page 180\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Profile \(page 225\)](#)

[Resource \(page 230\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)



## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An attribute value for the Description attribute is a string in human-readable format. For example, the object “Standards Interest” might have the associated description “distribution list for exchange of information about intracompany standards development.”

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# destinationIndicator

Specifies an attribute used in telegram service.

## LDAP Name

destinationIndicator

## Syntax

[Printable String \(page 1006\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.27

## Used In

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Detect Intruder

Indicates a desire to identify suspicious login attempts.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.20

## Used In

Organization (page 197)

Organizational Unit (page 205)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Device

Contains a list of all printers that service the specified queue.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.21

## Used In

[Queue \(page 227\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## dgIdentity

Holds the dynamic group identity.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### LDAP Name

dgIdentity

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_WRITE\_MANAGED

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.303

### Used In

[dynamicGroup \(page 122\)](#)

[dynamicGroupAux \(page 125\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# dgTimeOut

Holds the dynamic group time out value.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

dgTimeOut

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.304

## Used In

dynamicGroup (page 122)

dynamicGroupAux (page 125)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## dgAllowUnknown

Determines whether or not to allow unknown member in a dynamic group.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### LDAP Name

dgAllowUnknown

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.306

### Used In

dynamicGroup (page 122)

dynamicGroupAux (page 125)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# dgAllowDuplicates

Specifies whether or not to allow duplicates in the dynamic group.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

dgAllowDuplicates

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.

## Used In

dynamicGroup (page 122)

dynamicGroupAux (page 125)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## **excludedMember**

Holds a list of dynamic group members to be excluded from the dynamic member result set.

### **LDAP Name**

excludedMember

### **Syntax**

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.302

### **Used In**

[dynamicGroup \(page 122\)](#)

[dynamicGroupAux \(page 125\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## digitalMeID

Holds the user's digital Me identification.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

digitalMeID

### Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.1

### Used In

(none)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## directReports

Holds a person's direct reports.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

directReports

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.6

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# DirXML-ApplicationSchema

Holds the XML file that describes the external application's schema.

## Syntax

Stream (page 1010)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.29

## Used In

DirXML-Driver (page 101)

## Remarks

The schema-def element in the nds.dtd defines the format of this document. See `<schema-def>` (<http://developer.novell.com/ndk/doc/dirxml/index.html?page=/ndk/doc/dirxml/dirxmlbk/data/a5b9tp2.html>).



## DirXML-Associations

Holds the information that links an eDirectory object with an object in an external application.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.4

### Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### Remarks

This is a multi-valued attribute, so objects can have associations with multiple DirXML drivers. However, an object cannot have multiple associations with a single driver.

The Path syntax contains three fields. DirXML uses the volume field to hold distinguished name of the DirXML driver. The name space (integer) field holds the state of the association. The path field (string) contains a identifier used by the external application that uniquely identifies an object in that application.

Since all object in the eDirectory database inherit from Top, all objects have the potential for an association with an object in an external application.



## DirXML-CreateRule

Contains the distinguished name of the rule object which contains the create rules.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.22

### Used In

[DirXML-Publisher \(page 105\)](#)

[DirXML-Subscriber \(page 111\)](#)

### Remarks

Create rules specify the conditions under which a new object can be created in eDirectory or the external application.

The referenced rule object can be a DirXML-Rule object with XML data or a DirXML-StyleSheet object with XSLT data.



## DirXML-DriverCacheLimit

Contains the maximum size, in kilobytes, of the driver's cache file.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SCHEDULE\_SYNC\_NEVER  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.24

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

### Remarks

A value of zero allows an unlimited size.



## DirXML-DriverFilter

Contains the filter specifying what data will pass to and from eDirectory and the external application.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.11

### Used In

[DirXML-Publisher \(page 105\)](#)  
[DirXML-Subscriber \(page 111\)](#)



## DirXML-DriverSetDN

References the container that holds the driver's definitions that are to be run on any given server.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.12



# DirXML-DriverStartOption

Indicates how the driver should be initialized.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SCHEDULE\_SYNC\_NEVER  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.13

## Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

## Remarks

Currently, three values are defined for the drivers.

Value	Description
0	Disabled. Cannot start until set to Manual or Auto.
1	Manual. Start manually through the ConsoleOne interface.
2	Auto. Start automatically when eDirectory is initialized.



## DirXML-DriverStorage

Holds any required information in XML format that a driver may need between invocations.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.30

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

### Remarks

The driver is responsible for storing and retrieving this information in an XML format that it understands.



## DirXML-DriverTraceLevel

Contains the maximum level of DirXML trace message to output for drivers in the Driver Set.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.25

### Used In

[DirXML-DriverSet \(page 103\)](#)

### Remarks

This attribute supports the following values:

Value	Description
0	No tracing
1	Displays informational messages about DirXML
2	Displays messages and dumps the XML that the driver is sending and returning



# DirXML-EventTransformationRule

Contains the distinguished name of the DirXML-StyleSheet object which contains the event transformation rules.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.23

## Used In

[DirXML-Publisher \(page 105\)](#)

[DirXML-Subscriber \(page 111\)](#)

## Remarks

Event transformation rules convert events from one type to another. For example, they can be used to convert a <delete> element to a <remove-association> element.

This is an optional method for converting between systems. A DirXML driver is not required to supply such a rule.



# DirXML-InputTransform

Contains the distinguished name of the DirXML-StyleSheet object which contains transformation rules for data sent by the DirXML driver to the DirXML engine.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.17

## Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

## Remarks

DirXML-StyleSheet object contains XSL commands for XSLT processing. These commands can be used for data format mapping such as changing a 15.2.1965 date format to a 2/15/65 format.

This is an optional method for converting between systems. A DirXML driver is not required to supply such a style sheet.



## DirXML-JavaDebugPort

Contains whether the driver is using a debugging port on the Java Virtual Machine.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.27

### Used In

[DirXML-DriverSet \(page 103\)](#)

### Remarks

This attribute supports the following values:

Value	Description
0	Don't use a debugging port
-1	Auto select a debugging port



## DirXML-JavaModule

Holds the name of the Java class that must be loaded with the DirXML driver.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.10

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

### Remarks

The Java class must implement the com.novell.nds.dirxml.driver.SubscriptionShim interface.



## DirXML-JavaTraceFile

Specifies where all Java System.out and System.err output can be logged.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.28

### Used In

[DirXML-DriverSet \(page 103\)](#)

### Remarks

This attribute contains the name and path of a file that logs the output.



# DirXML-MappingRule

Contains the distinguished name of the object which contains the mapping rules.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.19

## Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

## Remarks

Mapping rules map eDirectory class and attribute names to their corresponding names in the external application.

The referenced rule object can be a DirXML-Rule object with XML data or a DirXML-StyleSheet object with XSLT data.



# DirXML-MatchingRule

Contains the distinguished name of a rule object which contains the matching rules.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.21

## Used In

[DirXML-Publisher \(page 105\)](#)

[DirXML-Subscriber \(page 111\)](#)

## Remarks

Matching rules specify how eDirectory and the external application discover that an eDirectory object corresponds to an external application entry. The rules specify which attribute values must match to create an association.

The referenced rule object can be a DirXML-Rule object with XML data or a DirXML-StyleSheet object with XSLT data.



## DirXML-NativeModule

Holds the name of the DLL, NLM, or shared library that should be loaded with the driver.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.9

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

### Remarks

The subscriber channel of the driver must supply a number of well defined entry points for the DirXML engine.



## DirXML-OutputTransform

Contains the distinguished name of the DirXML-StyleSheet object which contains transformation rules for data send from the DirXML engine to the DirXML driver.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.18

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

### Remarks

DirXML-StyleSheet object contains XSL commands for XSLT processing. These commands can be used for data format mapping such as changing a 15.2.1965 date format to a 2/15/65 format.

This is an optional method for converting between systems. A DirXML driver is not required to supply such a style sheet.



# DirXML-PlacementRule

Contains the distinguished name of an object which contains the placement rules.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.20

## Used In

[DirXML-Publisher \(page 105\)](#)

[DirXML-Subscriber \(page 111\)](#)

## Remarks

Placement rules define where newly created objects are located. For the publisher, the rules define in which eDirectory containers objects can be created. For the subscriber, the rules define where newly created objects are located in the external application.

The referenced rule object can be a DirXML-Rule object with XML data or a DirXML-StyleSheet object with XSLT data.



## DirXML-ShimAuthID

Holds the identity that the DirXML driver passes to the external application for authentication.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.5

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

### Remarks

The identity can be a name or a unique identifying number, in the format required by the external application to identify an administrator of the application.



## DirXML-ShimAuthPassword

Holds the password that the DirXML driver passes to the external application for authentication.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.6

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)



## DirXML-ShimAuthServer

Holds information about the server hosting the external application which the DirXML driver requires for authentication.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.7

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

### Remarks

This is an optional attribute. If all you need to authenticate to the external application is a name and a password, then this attribute does not need a value. If the external application requires a server name or server address, this information should be store in this attribute.



## DirXML-ShimConfigInfo

Holds configuration information for the DirXML driver.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.8

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

### Remarks

All configuration information is optional. This attribute allows drivers to have configuration options for the driver, the publisher, and the subscriber. The information is read when the DirXML engine initializes the driver.



## DirXML-ServerList

Contains the distinguished names of the servers that are using the driver set.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.15

### Used In

[DirXML-DriverSet \(page 103\)](#)



## DirXML-State

Contains the current status of the driver or the modification state of the publisher or subscriber filter.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SCHEDULE\_SYNC\_NEVER  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.14

### Used In

[DirXML-Driver \(page 101\)](#)

[DirXML-Publisher \(page 105\)](#)

[DirXML-Subscriber \(page 111\)](#)

### Remarks

DirXML-Driver objects support the following states for the driver.

State	Description
0	Stopped
1	Starting
2	Running
3	Shutdown pending
11	Driver get schema

DirXML-Subscriber and DirXML-Publisher objects support the following states for the filter.

State	Description
0	Current
1	Modified



## DirXML-Timestamp

Contains a timestamp that allows a driver to know when the external application was last synchronized with eDirectory.

### Syntax

[Timestamp \(page 1016\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SCHEDULE\_SYNC\_NEVER  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.16

### Used In

[DirXML-Subscriber \(page 111\)](#)



## DirXML-XSLTraceLevel

Contains the maximum level of XSL trace messages to output for the XSL processor.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.26

### Used In

[DirXML-DriverSet \(page 103\)](#)

### Remarks

This attribute supports the following values:

Value	Description
0	No tracing
1	Displays source node processing
2	Displays the above messages and rule instantiation messages
3	Displays the above messages and temple instantiation messages
4	Displays the above messages and rule matching and select expression messages



## **dmdName**

Specifies a directory management domain (DMD).

## **LDAP Name**

dmdName

## **Syntax**

Case Ignore String (page 970)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..32768)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.5.4.54

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The DMD is the administrative authority which operates the directory server. For more information, see RFC 2256.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## dn

Specifies a distinguished name.

## LDAP Name

distinguishedName

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.49

## Used In

None

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for general LDAP support.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## dnQualifier

Specifies information which makes an object unique when information is being merged from multiple sources and objects could have the same RDNs.

### LDAP Name

dnQualifier

### Syntax

[Printable String \(page 1006\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.46

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Each source should use the same value for the dnQualifier for all objects. For more information, see RFC 2256.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## DS Revision

Contains the internal revision number of the NDS agent that is running on a NetWare server.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

dsRevision

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.172

## Used In

NCP Server (page 156)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Email Address

Contains the e-mail address of the user. The name must conform to the established conventions for e-mail names. Note that [Internet EMail Address \(page 466\)](#) is more commonly used, as it contains the e-mail address displayed in ConsoleOne and used with LDAP.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Email Address \(page 981\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.3

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

## Mail Applications

The information stored in this attribute is application specific. The syntax supports a type field and an address field. The mail application defines the type and the format of the address. NDS does not verify the information; it only stores the information.

## MHS Mail Applications

For MHS applications, the e-mail address for a non-MHS user is stored in the EMail Address attribute. The e-mail address for an MHS user is stored in the Mailbox Location and Mailbox ID attributes.



E-Mail Address is used to specify a user's mailbox that resides in a non-MHS E-mail system. For example, an NDS user can choose to have his or her e-mail delivered to a UNIX machine that supports the SMTP messaging protocol. This user's SMTP address in the UNIX machine is placed in the E-Mail Address attribute. (In this case, the user's Mailbox Location and Mailbox ID attributes are not used.)

E-Mail Address can also specify a user's e-mail alias as known in a foreign messaging system. A non-MHS messaging system can use the alias to send mail to an MHS user. For example, an MHS user (whose mailbox is in an MHS messaging server) can have an X400 alias so that X400 users can use this alias to send mail to the MHS user.

A user can have more than one e-mail alias, one for each non-MHS system. The E-Mail Address attribute information is stored in an E-Mail\_Address\_T structure. The convention for storing non-MHS E-mail addresses and aliases in the structure is as follows:

- **Non-MHS E-mail Address.** If the type field of the structure is set to zero, the data structure contains an E-mail address, in the following form:

*non-MHS\_Email\_Protocol:non-MHS\_Email\_Address*

The *non\_MHS\_Email\_Protocol* is a 1-8 character string, and the *non-MHS\_Email\_Address* is a string for the actual address value.

Example: SMTP:JohnD@Novell.Com

- **Alias.** If the type field of the structure is set to one, the data structure contains an e-mail alias, in the following form:

*non-MHS\_Email\_Protocol:non-MHS\_Email\_Alias.*

The *non\_MHS\_Email\_Protocol* is a 1-8 character string, and the *non-MHS\_Email\_Address* is a string for the actual alias value.

Example: SMTP:JohnD@Novell.Com



## employeeType

Identifies what type of employee the object is, for example, full time or part time.

### LDAP Name

employeeType

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.4

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.



## employeeStatus

Holds the employment status of the person, for example, active, on leave, paid leave, suspended, deceased, terminated, or retired.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

employeeStatus

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.13

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## enhancedSearchGuide

Specifies a search filter used by X.500 users.

### LDAP Name

enhancedSearchGuide

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.47

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## Equivalent To Me

Specifies a list of objects that are security equivalent to the object containing the attribute.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SERVER\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.174

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## extensionInfo

Extensions supported by the ldap server.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

extensionInfo

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.42

### Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## External Name

Specifies the name of the external entity in the form used by that service.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.164

## Used In

External Entity (page 128)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The External Name attribute is used to hold names that will not be interpreted by NDS. These names should not be translated.

MHS uses External Name to include users from non-NDS directories, in order to provide an integrated address book for sending mail.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## External Synchronizer

Is reserved for future use.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.124

### Used In

(None)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



# Facsimile Telephone Number

Specifies the telephone number and, optionally, the parameters for a facsimile terminal associated with an object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

facsimileTelephoneNumber

## Syntax

[Facsimile Telephone Number \(page 983\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.23

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An attribute value for the facsimile telephone number is a string that complies with the internationally agreed format for showing international telephone numbers, E.123, (for example "+81 3 347 7418") and an optional bit string (formatted according to Recommendation T.30).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# federationBoundaryType

Holds the type of federation being made.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

federationBoundaryType

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.141.4.1

## Used In

federationBoundary (page 131)

## Remarks

Possible values for this entry are as follows:

Value	Description
0	FEDERATION_NORMAL. Accepts schema extensions, and subordinate partitions can be split off.
3	FEDERATION_FIXED_SCHEMA. Schema cannot be extended and subordinate partitions cannot be split off.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# **federationControl**

Holds the federation information.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## **LDAP Name**

federationControl

## **Syntax**

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.141.4.4

## **Used In**

[federationBoundary \(page 131\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## **federationDNSName**

Attaches the dnsTreeProxy name to the root object of independent trees.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### **LDAP Name**

federationDNSName

### **Syntax**

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.141.4.3

### **Used In**

[federationBoundary \(page 131\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# federationSearchPath

Holds a list of federation search paths.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

federationSearchPath

## Syntax

[Case Ignore List \(page 968\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE  
DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.141.4.2

## Used In

[federationBoundary \(page 131\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## filteredReplicaUsage

Indicates whether or not to use a filtered for an ldap search.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

filteredReplicaUsage

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.21

### Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

### Remarks

The following table lists possible values for filteredReplicaUsage entries:

Value	Description
0	do not use filtered replica
1	use filtered replica

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Full Name

Specifies the full name of an object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

fullName

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..127)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.120

## Used In

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[List \(page 143\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Profile \(page 225\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Full names conform to the naming conventions of the country or culture they are associated with. For example a typical full name for a person in an English speaking country might comprise a personal title, a first name, a middle name, a last name, generational qualifier, and decorations and awards.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Generational Qualifier

Specifies the generation of an object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..8)  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.170

## Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

*Junior, Jr., Senior, Sr., and II* are examples of generational qualifiers.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## generationQualifier

Specifies the generation of the object, which is usually the suffix.

### LDAP Name

generationQualifier

### Syntax

Case Ignore String (page 970)

### Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..32768)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.44

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

Examples of generation qualifiers are Junior, Jr., Senior, Sr., and III. For more information, see RFC 2256.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## GID (Group ID)

Specifies a unique group ID for use by UNIX<sup>®</sup> clients.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

groupID

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.24

### Used In

Group (page 133)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The LDAP server maps requests for the groupOfNames and group attributes to this attribute.



## Given Name

Specifies the given name of an object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

givenName

## Syntax

Case Ignore String (page 970)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..32)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.42

## Used In

inetOrgPerson (page 269)

Person (page 211)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

In the American culture, Given Name is the first name of a person. It does not include the family name.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Group Membership

Contains a list of the groups to which the object belongs.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

groupMembership

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_WRITE\_MANAGED

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.25

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# GUID

Contains a guaranteed unique value for any object in the NDS tree.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_OPERATIONAL  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (16, 16)  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.501

## Used In

Top (page 248)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is new in NetWare 5.x. The internal format of the globally unique ID (GUID) is defined by the SGUID NLM of the NetWare operating system. To generate the GUIDs, this NLM uses the policies described for UUIDs and GUIDs done by the Network Working Group.

GUID has been added as an optional attribute to the Top class so that all objects can (and eventually will) have a GUID.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



# High Convergence Sync Interval

Contains the interval at which a partition synchronization will occur if no events have caused synchronization to occur.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Interval \(page 989\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.117

## Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

When high convergence is in effect, synchronization of partition information is event-driven. When a partition’s information is changed, an immediate synchronization with other replicas is initiated. If no update activity occurs within the high convergence synchronization interval, synchronization will be initiated. The default for this interval is 60 minutes.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Higher Privileges

Specifies an alternative set of security access privileges.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SERVER\_READ  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE  
DS\_WRITE\_MANAGED

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.116

## Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is not currently implemented. When implemented, it will allow a person to activate a certain set of privileges, then deactivate them when desired. This avoids the need to log in as user Admin to perform certain functions. You can activate the higher privileges, perform the desired function, and then deactivate the privileges.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Home Directory

Contains the initial value for a client's current working directory.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

homeDirectory

## Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..255)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.26

## Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The Home Directory attribute is intended for use primarily by UNIX clients. UNIX clients maintain their configuration information in the client's home directory. The Home Directory attribute should contain a legal name in the UNIX name space of the Host Server defined for the client.

For DOS clients logging in using bindery mode, this attribute sets a default directory location.

DOS and OS/2 clients use login scripts to provide their initial configuration information, and MAC clients have other means for storing configuration information.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Path syntax.



# Home Directory Rights

Specifies the rights the User objects will have to their home directories when the Users are created with this Template object.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

None

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.62.4.1.1

## Used In

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## homeCity

Identifies the city where the employee lives.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

homeCity

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.22

### Used In

[homeInfo \(page 136\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# homeEmailAddress

Holds the email address that the employee uses when at home.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

homeEmailAddress

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.23

## Used In

[homeInfo \(page 136\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## homeFax

Holds the FAX number which the employee uses when at home.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

homeFax

## Syntax

[Telephone Number \(page 1012\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.101.120.31

## Used In

[homeInfo \(page 136\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## homePhone

Contains the object's home phone number.

### LDAP Name

homePhone

### Syntax

[Telephone Number \(page 1012\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.20

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## homePostalAddress

Contains the object's home address for mail.

### LDAP Name

homePostalAddress

### Syntax

[Postal Address \(page 1004\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.39

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## homeState

Identifies the state or providence where the employee lives.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

homeState

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.24

## Used In

[homeInfo \(page 136\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## homeZipCode

Holds the zip code of the employee's home.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

homeZipCode

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.25

## Used In

[homeInfo \(page 136\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## houseIdentifier

Identifies a building within a location.

### LDAP Name

houseIdentifier

### Syntax

Case Ignore String (page 970)

### Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..32768)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.51

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## Host Device

Contains the distinguished name of the device with which the object is associated.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.27

## Used In

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Host Resource Name

Contains the name by which the resource is known on the local host.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.28

## Used In

[Resource \(page 230\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used when a resource is locally known by a different name on the host server. For example, a volume’s global name might be:

```
'Tools.Development.Acme.US'
```

That volume’s local name on the server might be SYS.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Host Server

Identifies the server with which an object is associated.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

hostServer

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.29

## Used In

[Directory Map \(page 98\)](#)

[Queue \(page 227\)](#)

[Volume \(page 262\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For Volume class objects, this attribute is mandatory.



# indexDefinition

Holds the information for an index.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

indexDefinition

## Syntax

[Case Ignore List \(page 968\)](#)

## Constraints

None

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.512

## Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

## Remarks

Each value of this attribute contains the information for a single index in the following format:

<version>\$<indexName>\$<state>\$<rule>\$<type>\$1\$<attributeName>

## Version

Version contains the version value for an index. Set this value to 0 for eDirectory 8.5.

## IndexName

IndexName is the descriptive name of the index.

## State

State is a read-only value that defines the current state of the index. It must be one of the following:

State Value	Description
0	Online
1	Suspend. When an index is in this state it is not used in queries nor is it updated.



State Value	Description
2	Bringing Online (Low). Indicates an index is waiting to be created the next time the background process runs.
3	Bringing Online (High). Indicates an index is waiting to be created the next time the background process runs. Note that in the high priority mode the CPU load is increased dramatically while the index is being built.
4	Creating. Indicates that the index is in an intermediate state during creation.

When defining an index, the state value is almost always set to 2. Only set this value to 3 if you absolutely require the high priority index build and can handle the CPU load. The background process automatically changes the state once the process has begun.

The online and creating states are reserved for internal use. Attempts to set the state to these values are ignored.

## Rule

Rule defines the matching rule to be used by the index and must be one of the following:

Value	Description
0	Value
1	Presence
2	Ends with or contains substring

For more information on index matching rules see “[Indexes](#)” in the NDS Technical Overview.

## Type

The type defines what type the index is, and can be one of the following values:

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

Value	Description
0	User defined
1	Added when an attribute was created
2	Needed for system operation (system created)
3	Other system created index

When defining an index, set they type to 0.



**AttributeName**

This specifies the name of the attribute to be indexed.



## Inherited ACL

Contains a summary of access control information inherited from a superior partition.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Object ACL \(page 995\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.30

### Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The information in this attribute is used to optimize effective rights calculations within a partition. The attribute lists all access control information inherited from objects superior to the partition object.

The LDAP server does not currently support the Object ACL syntax. LDAP clients cannot access this attribute.



## instantMessagingID

Holds the person's instant messaging ID name.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.9

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Initials

Specifies the initials of an object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

initials

## Syntax

Case Ignore String (page 970)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..8)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.43

## Used In

inetOrgPerson (page 269)

Person (page 211)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For example, the initials for John Steven Doe are JSD.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# internationaliSDNNumber

Specifies an international ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) number used in voice, video, and data transmissions.

## LDAP Name

internationaliSDNNumber

## Syntax

[Numeric String \(page 993\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..16)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.25

## Used In

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## Internet EMail Address

Specifies an Internet e-mail address.

### LDAP Name

mail

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.216

### Used In

[NSCP:mailGroup5 \(page 300\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP Services for NDS uses this attribute to store an Internet e-mail address. A value is not required, but if supplied, the address is delivered to the LDAP client when a user’s e-mail address is requested.

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. LDAP maps requests for the mail attribute to this attribute.



# Intruder Attempt Reset Interval

Designates the time frame in which to monitor consecutive failed login attempts.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Interval \(page 989\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.31

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

If the number of consecutive failed attempts to log in exceeds the Login Intruder Limit, the user’s account is locked to prevent further login attempts. The Intruder Attempt Reset Interval is the amount of time in which consecutive login attempts must fall. For example, assume the interval is 30 minutes and the limit is 3 login attempts. If a user attempted to log in every 20 minutes, the user would never be locked out. If the user attempted to log in every minute, a lock would be implemented after the third attempt.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Intruder Lockout Reset Interval

Identifies the amount of time a user remains locked out once an intruder detection lock has been applied.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Interval \(page 989\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.32

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## isManager

Determines whether a person is a manager or not.

### Syntax

[Boolean \(page 964\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.32

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## jackNumber

Holds the telephone jack number of the office assigned to the employee.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

jackNumber

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.19

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## jobCode

Holds the code assigned to the type of job the person performs.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

jobCode

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.11

## Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# knowledgeInformation

Specifies a standard LDAP attribute.

## LDAP Name

knowledgeInformation

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..32768)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.2

## Used In

[dSA \(page 119\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for backwards compatibility. LDAP no longer uses this attribute. For more information, see RFC 2256.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# L (Locality Name)

Specifies a physical or geographical location.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

l

localityName

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.7

## Used In

[applicationEntity \(page 65\)](#)

[applicationProcess \(page 67\)](#)

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[List \(page 143\)](#)

[Locality \(page 145\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[Profile \(page 225\)](#)

[Resource \(page 230\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



When used as a component of an NDS name, a locality name identifies a geographical area or locality in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way. An attribute value for L is a string, (for example, L = Edinburgh).

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Language

Contains an ordered list of languages.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Case Ignore List (page 968)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.34

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is intended for use by applications to determine which language display the object desires.



## Last Login Time

Contains the login time of the session previous to the current session.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Time \(page 1014\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.35

### Used In

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[pkiCA \(page 215\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For the time of the current login session, see the [Login Time \(page 544\)](#) attribute.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Last Referenced Time

Specifies the last time the object was referenced.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Timestamp \(page 1016\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_PER\_REPLICA

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.167

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The LDAP server does not currently support the Timestamp syntax.



# LDAP ACL v11

Defines access control restrictions for LDAP clients.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.210

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. LDAP ACLs allow an additional layer of security between LDAP clients and NDS.



# LDAP Allow Clear Text Password

Specifies whether LDAP clients can use clear text passwords to authenticate to NDS.

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.213

## Used In

inetOrgPerson (page 269)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.

The default is FALSE, which forces all LDAP clients with passwords to use encryption over an SSL connection. Anonymous binds and proxy users can still authenticate or bind because they do not use passwords.



# LDAP Anonymous Identity

Specifies which NDS user account is used for LDAP anonymous binds.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.214

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.

If this attribute has no value, LDAP uses the NDS [Public] object for anonymous binds.

If an NDS user account is specified as the value, the account must be configured so that it does not require a password or require password changes. It also should not allow the user to create or change the password. LDAP anonymous binds do not have passwords, so any bind that includes both a user and a password is treated as an NDS user bind.



# LDAP Attribute Map v11

Defines how LDAP attribute names are mapped to NDS attribute names.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.211

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. To avoid corrupting the data in this attribute, use the option in NetWare Administrator to change any mappings.

This attribute allows the LDAP server to expose NDS attributes in LDAP format. When an LDAP client requests an LDAP attribute from the LDAP server, the server returns the corresponding NDS attribute.



# LDAP Backup Log Filename

Specifies the path and name of the file that is used when the LDAP log file reaches the maximum size.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.205

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. The backup log file is stored in the SYS:\ETC directory.

This attribute works in conjunction with the LDAP Log Filename attribute. If a log filename is configured and the log file reaches the maximum size, the log file is renamed to the name specified in this attribute. All new log data continues to be stored in the log file.

If no backup log filename is specified, old data is lost whenever the log file reaches the maximum file size.



# LDAPChainSecureRequired

If the attribute ldapChainSecureRequired is enabled the chaining to other eDirectory will be over secure NCP.

**Added:** NDS 8.7

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.80

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# LDAP Class Map v11

Defines how LDAP class names are mapped to NDS class names.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.212

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. To avoid corrupting the data in this attribute, use the option in NetWare Administrator to change any mappings.

This attribute allows the LDAP server to expose NDS classes in LDAP format. When an LDAP client requests an LDAP class from the LDAP server, the server returns the corresponding NDS class.



# LDAPDerefAlias

Enables dereferencing of aliases in operations.

**Added:** NDS 8.7

## LDAP Name

LDAPDerefAlias

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.71

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [Section 1.11.5, “Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions,”](#) on page 51



## LDAP Enable SSL

Is reserved.

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.200

### Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# LDAP Enable TCP

Is reserved.

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.198

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## LDAP Enable UDP

Is reserved.

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.199

### Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

TRUE indicates that the LDAP server is configured for UDP.

For the LDAP server to function, this attribute must always be TRUE.



# LDAP Group

Specifies the LDAP group object that contains the configuration settings for this LDAP server.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.191

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.



# LDAP Host Server

Specifies the name of the NetWare server that is hosting the LDAP Services for NDS.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.190

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. The host server is the NetWare server that is running the NLDAP NLM.



# LDAP Log Filename

Specifies the name of the LDAP log file.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.204

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.

The default is no log file. When a name is specified, logging is enabled and the log file is stored in the SYS:\ETC directory on the LDAP server.



# LDAP Log Level

Specifies the type of messages that are recorded in the LDAP log file.

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..32768)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.1.192

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. LDAP Services for NDS uses the following values for message levels.

Value	Description
1	Trace function calls
4	LDAP requests
8	Connection information
16	BER decoding
32	Search filter processing
64	Configuration processing
128	LDAP ACL processing
256	Client request summary
512	Search response summary
4096	Error messages from all options
8192	Server console messages generated by LDAP
65535	All messages



The values, except for the last one (65535), can be added together to select more than one kind of message. The default value is 8192.



# LDAP Log Size Limit

Specifies the maximum size, in bytes, of the LDAP log file.

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (2048..4294967295)  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.206

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.

When the log file reaches the maximum size, it is renamed to the name specified in the LDAP Backup Log Filename attribute. All new data continues to be stored in the file specified by the LDAP Log Filename attribute.

A log size of zero specifies an unlimited file size. The default is 100000.



# LDAP Referral

Specifies the URL of an alternate LDAP server that is to handle any requests for objects that are not found within any of the subtrees known to the current LDAP server.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.208

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.

Referrals use the following format:

```
ldap://hostname
```

To limit subtrees known to an LDAP server, see the [LDAP Suffix \(page 505\)](#) attribute.



# LDAP Screen Level

Specifies the type of messages that are sent to the console of an LDAP server.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..32768)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.193

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. LDAP Services for NDS uses the following values for message levels.

Value	Description
1	Trace function calls
4	LDAP requests
8	Connection information
16	BER decoding
32	Search filter processing
64	Configuration processing
128	LDAP ACL processing
256	Client request summary
512	Search response summary
4096	Error messages from all options
8192	Server console messages generated by LDAP
65535	All messages



The values, except for the last one (65535), can be added together to select more than one kind of message. The default value is 8192.



# LDAP Search Size Limit

Specifies the maximum number of objects about which an LDAP server will return data.

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..2147483647)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.194

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.

LDAP Services for NDS returns object data until the object number exceeds the value of this attribute. The LDAP server then stops sending object data and considers the request complete. The default value is 500.



# LDAP Search Time Limit

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, that the LDAP server can use to return data.

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..2147483647  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.195

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. The default is 3600 seconds.

The LDAP server continues processing the request until the search time has expired. It then returns an error reporting that the search time was exceeded. The LDAP server considers the request complete.



## LDAP Server

Specifies the name of the LDAP server that is running on the NetWare server.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.215

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.



# LDAP Server Bind Limit

Specifies the maximum number of simultaneous LDAP binds or connections the LDAP server allows.

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..4294967295)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.196

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.

If the bind limit is set to zero, there is no limit on the number of binds. This is the default value.

If the bind limit is set to a number other than zero, the LDAP server accepts binds until the bind limit is reached. It then rejects additional binds until the total number of binds drops below the bind limit.



# LDAP Server Idle Timeout

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in seconds, that an LDAP connection can be inactive before the connection is destroyed.

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..4294967295)  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.197

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.

The LDAP server requires that this attribute’s value be set to zero or a multiple of 10 (for example, 10, 150, or 900).

If the value is set to zero, there is no time limit on idle connections. This is the default.

If the value is set to a number other than zero, the LDAP server disconnects inactive connections after the specified number of seconds have elapsed.



## LDAP Server List

Specifies which LDAP servers can use the configuration information stored in the LDAP group object.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.209

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.



# LDAP SSL Port

Specifies the SSL port for LDAP Services for NDS.

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..65535)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.203

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. The default value is 636, a well-known SSL port for LDAP services.



# LDAP Suffix

Defines the subtrees that LDAP Services for NDS makes available to LDAP clients.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.207

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.

If this attribute has no value, the LDAP server makes all subtrees from the root of the NDS tree available to LDAP clients. Otherwise, only objects that are contained below the suffixes can be accessed.



## LDAP TCP Port

Specifies the port number that the LDAP server uses for TCP packets.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..65535)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.201

### Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. The default value is 389, a well-known port address for LDAP services.



# LDAP UDP Port

Specifies the port number that the LDAP server uses for UDP packets.

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..65535)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.202

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. The default value is 389, a well-known port address for LDAP services.



# LDAP:bindCatalog

Is reserved for future use.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.238

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# LDAP:bindCatalogUsage

Is reserved for future use.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.237

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## LDAP:keyMaterialName

Specifies the Key Material object for storing the SSL certificate used in SSL connections for this LDAP server.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.291

### Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. A value specified in this attribute enables SSL connections.



## LDAP:otherReferralUsage

Not currently used.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.294

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## LDAP:searchCatalog

Specifies the catalog that the LDAP server can use for searches.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.236

### Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter.



# LDAP:searchCatalogUsage

Specifies the type of searches which the LDAP server can use the catalog for.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.235

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. The LDAP server uses the following values.

Value	Description
First Bit	The LDAP server doesn't search the catalog but uses the NDS database for all searches.
Second Bit	The LDAP server doesn't search the NDS database but uses the catalog for all searches.
First and Second Bit	If the attribute type is not in the catalog, the LDAP server searches the NDS database.  This is the default at installation.



# LDAP:searchReferralUsage

Specifies the LDAP search referral option.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.293

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP Group object can be configured to handle referrals in the following ways:

- Always traverse the NDS tree (default option). This causes the request to use the referrals to search out information on other NDS servers.
- Always refer. This causes the request to return referrals and allows the caller to determine whether or not to traverse the NDS tree for the information.
- Refer if possible. This allows referrals to NDS 8 servers to be returned. This option is used in trees which contain a mix of NDS 8 and previous versions of NDS. Previous versions of the LDAP server do not register in the referral list, and therefore cannot be returned.



# ldapAttributeList

Holds the list of ldap attributes.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

ldapAttributeList

## Syntax

[Case Ignore List \(page 968\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.52

## Used In

[LDAP Group \(page 138\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# IdapBindRestrictions

Sets the LDAP bind restrictions on the LDAP client.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

IdapBindRestrictions.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.75

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# IdapChainSecureRequired

If the attribute IdapChainSecureRequired is enabled the chaining to other eDirectory will be over secure NCP.

**Added:** NDS 8.7

## LDAP Name

IdapChainSecureRequired

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.80

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [Section 1.11.5, “Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions,”](#) on page 51



## IdapClassList

Holds the list of ldap classes.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### LDAP Name

IdapClassList

### Syntax

[Case Ignore List \(page 968\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.53

### Used In

[LDAP Group \(page 138\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# IdapConfigVersion

Holds the configuration version of the LDAP server.

**Added:** NDS 8.7

## LDAP Name

IdapConfigVersion

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.70

## Used In

[LDAP Group \(page 138\)](#)

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# IdapEnableMonitorEvents

Specifies whether or not ldap clients can register to monitor events.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

IdapEnableMonitorEvents

## Syntax

[Boolean \(page 964\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.66

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# IdapEnablePSearch

Specifies whether or not to allow ldap clients to perform persistent searches.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

IdapEnablePSearch

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.62

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# IdapIgnorePSearchLimitsForEvents

Determines whether or not to ignore the value of [IdapMaximumPSearchOperations](#) when monitoring events.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

IdapIgnorePSearchLimitsForEvents

## Syntax

[Boolean \(page 964\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.64

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## ldapInterfaces

Used to store the IP address of the interface on which LDAP Server will Listen(both clear text as well as Secure).

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### LDAP Name

ldapInterfaces.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.79

### Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



# **LdapMaximumMonitorEventsLoad**

Holds maximum load values for the ldap event system.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## **LDAP Name**

LdapMaximumMonitorEventsLoad

## **Syntax**

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.67

## **Used In**

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# ldapMaximumPSearchOperations

Holds the maximum number of concurrent ldap searches allowed.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

ldapMaximumPSearchOperations

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.63

## Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

## Remarks

0 indicates no limit on the number of persistent search operations.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## IdapNonStdAllUserAttrsMode

Enables or disables the non standard, all user, and operational attributes

**Added:** NDS 8.7

### LDAP Name

IdapNonStdAllUserAttrsMode

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.72

### Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [Section 1.11.5, “Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions,”](#) on page 51



# IdapStdCompliance

Setting the value will make the LDAP Server return referrals for sub-ordinate on ONE level search..

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

IdapStdCompliance.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.82

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## IdapTLSRequired

Specifies whether or not TLS(SSL) connections are required for clients attempting connection to the ldap server.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### LDAP Name

IdapTLSRequired

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.68

### Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

### Remarks

Setting this value to FALSE means any information clients transfer to the ldap server (including passwords) will be sent in clear text. This should only be FALSE in secure environments or for development and testing purposes.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# IdapTLSTrustedRootContainer

Holds the distinguished name of the TLS(SSL) trusted certificate root container.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

IdapTLSTrustedRootContainer

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.65

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# IdapTLSVerifyClientCertificate

Determines whether or not the ldap server requires client based certificate authentication before allowing a connection.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

## LDAP Name

IdapTLSVerifyClientCertificate

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.69

## Used In

[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Locked By Intruder

Specifies that an object has been disabled due to intruder detection.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.37

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

In the case of a User object, if TRUE this attribute indicates the user cannot log in to the network because too many sequential attempts to log in have been denied. This usually happens when a person does not know the correct password and tries to guess it too many times.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Lockout After Detection

Indicates that users should be kept from attempting to log in once they are identified as an intruder.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.38

### Used In

Organization (page 197)

Organizational Unit (page 205)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

Monitoring attempts of users to log in can occur without actually enforcing any restrictions on logging in. If this attribute is set to TRUE, it indicates that users should be locked out once the limits of tolerance have been exceeded. Those tolerable limits are designated using other attribute values.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Login Allowed Time Map

Specifies the allowed login time periods for an account for each day of the week to a precision of one-half hour.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (42, 42)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.39

## Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## Login Disabled

Informs the user that the account has been disabled.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.40

### Used In

User (page 254)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

When this attribute is set to True, it disables the user account. This is used for explicit permanent disabling of an account. This attribute can only be manually set and cleared.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Login Expiration Time

Specifies a date and time after which a client cannot log in and authenticate as an object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Time (page 1014)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.41

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Login Grace Limit

Specifies the total number of times an old password can be used (after the old password has expired) to access the account.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.42

### Used In

User (page 254)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Login Grace Remaining

Specifies how many grace logins are left before the account is locked.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Counter (page 976)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.43

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Counter syntax.



## Login Intruder Address

Specifies the address of the node that caused the intruder detection lockout.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

loginIntruderAddress

### Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.44

### Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Login Intruder Attempts

Specifies the number of failed login attempts that have occurred in the current interval.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Counter (page 976)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.45

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Counter syntax.



## Login Intruder Limit

Specifies the number of failed login attempts allowed before an account is locked due to intruder detection.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.46

### Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Login Intruder Reset Time

Specifies the next time that the intruder attempts variable will be reset.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Time (page 1014)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.47

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Time syntax.



# Login Maximum Simultaneous

Specifies the number of authenticated login sessions an object can initiate simultaneously.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.48

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Login Script

Contains the object's login script.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.49

## Used In

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[Profile \(page 225\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For the Profile class, the Login Script attribute is mandatory.

The Login Script attribute contains the login script for Organization and Organization Unit containers. When a user logs in, the LOGIN program searches one level above (to either the Organization or Organizational Unit) and runs its script. The LOGIN program then runs the specified profile script (if any) and the user's login script (if any).

If a login script has been created for a group, the group login script is executed only if it is called from either the container or the profile login script.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Stream syntax.



## Login Time

Specifies the login time of the current session.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Time (page 1014)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.50

## Used In

Organizational Unit (page 205)

pkiCA (page 215)

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Time syntax.



# Low Convergence Reset Time

Specifies the time at which to start the low convergence synchronization cycle.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Time (page 1014)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.118

## Used In

Partition (page 208)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This reset time is implemented only if the Convergence attribute of the partition specifies low convergence. The time stored in this attribute is the time of day at which a synchronization occurs and the interval counter is reset (or initialized). The next synchronization will occur after the low synchronization interval has lapsed.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Time syntax.



# Low Convergence Sync Interval

Specifies the amount of time (in seconds) that must pass from the start of one partition synchronization to the next.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Interval \(page 989\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.104

## Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This synchronization interval is implemented only if the Convergence attribute specifies low convergence.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Mailbox ID

Contains a unique ID associated with the object's mailbox and messaging server.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..8)  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.163

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)  
[Group \(page 133\)](#)  
[List \(page 143\)](#)  
[Organization \(page 197\)](#)  
[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)  
[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)  
[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Mailbox Location

Contains the name of the Messaging Server that services the object's mailbox.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.162

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[List \(page 143\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## mailstop

Holds the location of the employee's mail box.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

mailstop

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.7

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## manager

Contains the name of the object's manager.

### LDAP Name

manager

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.10

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.



## managerWorkforceID

Holds the ID assigned to the manager of this employee.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

managerWorkforceID

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.18

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# masvAuthorizedRange

Contains a list of clearances that the object is authorized to use during login and authentication.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.2.6

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The session clearance requested during log in and authentication must be within the list of clearances defined by this attribute.



# masvClearanceNames

Defines session clearance names.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

masvClearanceNames

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.8

## Used In

MASV:Security Policy (page 147)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## masvDefaultRange

Defines the session clearance to assign if one is not specified during login and authentication.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.2.5

### Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This value must be within the list of authorized clearances as specified in the MASV:Authorized Range attribute.



# masvDomainPolicy

Defines security policy information which is global to an NDS tree.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.2.7

## Used In

[MASV:Security Policy \(page 147\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The global policy information includes default classifications for resources and default clearances for logged-in objects. These default values are used only if classifications and clearances are not explicitly defined for an object.



## masvLabel

Defines the classification of all NDS objects contained on the partition.

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.2.3

### Used In

Partition (page 208)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

Once a label is explicitly assigned, the partition label cannot be modified.



# masvLabelIntegrityLevelNames

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

masvLabelIntegrityLevelNames

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.12

## Used In

MASV:Security Policy (page 147)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# **masvLabelIntegrityCategoryNames**

Contains MASV security information.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## **LDAP Name**

masvLabelIntegrityCategoryNames

## **Syntax**

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.13

## **Used In**

[MASV:Security Policy \(page 147\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## masvLabelNames

Contains MASV security information.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

masvLabelNames

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.9

### Used In

MASV:Security Policy (page 147)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# **masvLabelSecrecyCategoryNames**

Contains MASV security information.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## **LDAP Name**

masvLabelSecrecyCategoryNames

## **Syntax**

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.11

## **Used In**

[MASV:Security Policy \(page 147\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# masvLabelSecrecyLevelNames

Contains MASV security information.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

masvLabelSecrecyLevelNames

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.10

## Used In

[MASV:Security Policy \(page 147\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## **masvPolicyUpdate**

Contains MASV security information.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### **LDAP Name**

masvPolicyUpdate

### **Syntax**

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.14

### **Used In**

[MASV:Security Policy \(page 147\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# masvPolicyDN

Contains MASV security information.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

masvPolicyDN

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.15

## Used In

[SAS:Security \(page 233\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



# masvProposedLabel

Defines the classification to be assigned to a partition that is to be created by splitting an existing partition.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.2.4

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

A proposed label is not a label, but rather a value that will be assigned when the partition is split to create a new subordinate partition. If a proposed label is not assigned when a partition is created, the label of the new partition is set to the parent partition's label. The masvProposedLabel attribute may be modified up until the new partition is created.



## Member

Lists objects associated with a group or list.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

member

uniqueMember

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.31 (member)

2.5.4.50 (uniqueMember)

## Used In

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[List \(page 143\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## memberQuery

Contains information on the members of a dynamic group.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### LDAP Name

memberQuery

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.301

### Used In

dynamicGroup (page 122)

dynamicGroupAux (page 125)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## Members Of Template

Specifies the names of the User objects that have been created with this Template object.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.59.4.1.1

### Used In

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Memory

Specifies the amount of printer memory (in kilobytes).

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.52

## Used In

Printer (page 222)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

Currently the Memory attribute is used only for printers, but it is not limited to printers. In the future, it could be used for other devices.



# Message Routing Group

Specifies the name of the Message Routing Group objects to which a messaging server can belong.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.126

## Used In

[Messaging Server \(page 152\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Message Server

Specifies the name of a server object that stores and forwards broadcast-type messages.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.127

## Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Messaging Database Location

Contains the location of the messaging file-directory structure.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

messagingDatabaseLocation

## Syntax

Path (page 1002)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.125

## Used In

Messaging Server (page 152)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

An example for a messaging directory is “\mhs”.

MHS messaging servers use a file-system subtree to (1) receive messages from applications or other messaging servers and gateways, (2) store messages while they are being routed, (3) store internal control files, and (4) extract files.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Path syntax.



# Messaging Server

Identifies a Messaging Server object that is running on the NCP Server object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.53

## Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Messaging Server Type

Identifies the type of a Messaging Server.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..32)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.166

## Used In

[Messaging Server \(page 152\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Examples of messaging server types are MHS, GMHS, and X400.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Minimum Account Balance

Specifies the minimum amount of credit (or money) a user must have in his or her account to access specified services.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.54

## Used In

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## mobile

Contains the phone number of the object's cellular or mobile phone.

### LDAP Name

mobile

### Syntax

[Telephone Number \(page 1012\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.41

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.



## modifiersName

Contains the distinguished name of the last user that modified this entry.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

modifiersName

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR

## ASN1 ID

2.5.18.4

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

This attribute is accessible through LDAP and NDAP.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## ndsPredicate

Contains monitored NDS predicates.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

ndsPredicate

### Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.35

### Used In

[ndsPredicateStats \(page 165\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## ndsPredicateState

Indicates whether or not predicates are captured.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

ndsPredicateState

### Syntax

[Boolean \(page 964\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.36

### Used In

[ndsPredicateStats \(page 165\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## ndsPredicateFlush

Indicates whether or not changes should be recorded.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

ndsPredicateFlush

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.37

### Used In

ndsPredicateStats (page 165)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# ndsPredicateTimeout

Holds the time the NDS predicate process will wait before synchronizing predicates to the [ndsPredicate](#) attribute.

## LDAP Name

ndsPredicateTimeout

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0 ... 2147483647)  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.38

## Used In

[ndsPredicateStats \(page 165\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## ndsPredicateUseValues

Indicates whether or not the predicate process should capture predicates only or predicates and their values.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

ndsPredicateUseValues

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.39

### Used In

ndsPredicateStats (page 165)

### Remarks

If set to false, predicates will contain operator, attribute, and the value syntax. If set to TRUE, predicates will contain operator, attribute, value syntax, and the actual value.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## ndsPredicateStatsDN

Contains the distinguished name of the ndsPredicateStats object.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

ndsPredicateStatsDN

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.40

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDSPKI:Certificate Chain

Defines a multi-valued attribute that contains all the public key certificates that chain back to the root authority.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.4

## Used In

[NDSPKI:Certificate Authority \(page 167\)](#)

[NDSPKI:Key Material \(page 169\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Two bytes of chaining data preceding each certificate.

- If the first byte is nonzero, the certificate is the root certificate. If it is zero, the certificate is nested in the chain.
- The second byte contains an index that specifies where the current certificate belongs in the chain. One indicates the first certificate; two, the second; etc.



## NDSPKI:Given Name

Contains the distinguished name of the NDSPKI:Key Material object when it is created.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.11

### Used In

[NDSPKI:Key Material \(page 169\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The syntax for this attribute is a case ignore, which means that this name does not change when the NDSPKI:Key Material object is renamed. Such an object should never be renamed, and this attribute allows the original name to be preserved.



## NDSPKI:Key File

Contains all the key material in Terisa format.

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.7

### Used In

NDSPKI:Key Material (page 169)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute contains all the information that would normally be found in a Terisa system key file. Only Terisa software can process the information.



## NDSPKI:Key Material DN

Contains the distinguished names of the NDSPKI:Key Material objects that belong to the server that owns the SAS:Service object.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.9

### Used In

[SAS:Service \(page 235\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## **NDSPKI:Keystore**

Contains wrapped private keys.

### **Syntax**

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_HIDDEN\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.105

### **Used In**

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSPKI:Not After

Contains a validity period for a certificate. The certificate cannot be used after this period.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.15

### Used In

[NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object \(page 178\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSPKI:Not Before

Contains a validity period for a certificate. The certificate cannot be used before this period.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.14

### Used In

[NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object \(page 178\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSPKI:Parent CA

Indicates who is the parent of the NDSPKI:Certificate Authority object.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.5

### Used In

[NDSPKI:Certificate Authority \(page 167\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Currently, the parent is a hard-coded string because only one NDSPKI:Certificate Authority object can exist in an NDS tree.



# NDSPKI:Parent CA DN

Not currently used.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.6

## Used In

[NDSPKI:Certificate Authority \(page 167\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSPKI:Private Key

Contains the private key associated with the object.

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.2

### Used In

NDSPKI:Certificate Authority (page 167)

NDSPKI:Key Material (page 169)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

Private keys are encrypted by the server's Key Storage Key. Only the server that created the public/private key pair can use the key.



## NDSPKI:Public Key

Contains the public key associated with the object.

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.1

### Used In

NDSPKI:Certificate Authority (page 167)

NDSPKI:Key Material (page 169)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

Public keys are not encrypted and can be read by anyone.



# NDSPKI:Public Key Certificate

Holds the public key certificate associated with the object.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.3

## Used In

[NDSPKI:Certificate Authority \(page 167\)](#)

[NDSPKI:Key Material \(page 169\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

A public key certificate binds a public key to a given entity, making that entity the owner of the public key.



# NDSPKI:SD Key Cert

Not currently used.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.103

## Used In

[NDSPKI:SD Key List \(page 174\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSPKI:SD Key ID

Not currently used.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.104

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSPKI:SD Key Server DN

Contains the distinguished name of the server that can be contacted to get a copy of a security domain key.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SERVER\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.101

### Used In

[NDSPKI:SD Key List \(page 174\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSPKI:SD Key Struct

Not currently used.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.102

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

[NDSPKI:SD Key List \(page 174\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDSPKI:Subject Name

Contains the subject name of the owner of the associated key pair and public key certificate.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.8

## Used In

[NDSPKI:Key Material \(page 169\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The NDSPKI:Subject Name attribute specifies who owns the key. Usually, this is the Internet name service (DNS) name of the server.



## NDSPKI:Tree CA DN

Contains the distinguished name of the Certificate Authority for the NDS tree.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.10

### Used In

[SAS:Security \(page 233\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Each NDS tree contains only one CA, a NDSPKI:Certificate Authority object.



# NDSPKI:Trusted Root Certificate

Contains a certificate from a Certificate Authority.

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.13

## Used In

NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object (page 178)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## NDSPKI:userCertificateInfo

Contains information that links a certificate in a user certificate attribute to a private key in the NDSPKI:Keystore attribute.

### Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.12

### Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Besides the link information, this attribute can contain additional information about the certificate.



## Network Address

Contains one or more network addresses of the associated object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

networkAddress

## Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.55

## Used In

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[pkiCA \(page 215\)](#)

[Queue \(page 227\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute specifies the type of the underlying transport. The attribute can have multiple values.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Network Address Restriction

Restricts objects to specific network or node addresses.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

networkAddressRestriction

## Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.56

## Used In

[CommExec \(page 81\)](#)

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute specifies the type of the underlying transport. The attribute can have multiple values.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## New Object's DS Rights

Specifies which NDS objects the User objects are granted NDS rights to when the User objects are created with this Template object.

### Syntax

[Object ACL \(page 995\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.55.4.1.1

### Used In

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## New Object's FS Rights

Specifies the file, directory, or volume path and the rights to which the User objects are granted when created with this Template object.

### Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.56.4.1.1

### Used In

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## New Object's Self Rights

Specifies the NDS rights that a User object is granted to its own object when the User object is created with this Template object.

### Syntax

[Object ACL \(page 995\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.63.4.1.1

### Used In

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Licenses Used

Contains the path to licenses used by an entry.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

### Constraints

none

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.5.6

### Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)



# NNS Domain

Specifies the name of the NetWare Name Service (NNS) Domain that has been upgraded from NetWare 3.x into the container.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1.128)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.119

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## nonStdClientSchemaCompatMode

Holds the flag that determines whether schema requests from old LDAP clients can be processed correctly.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

nonStdClientSchemaCompatMode

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.45

### Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

If schema requests for attribute, class, or syntax information from an LDAP client fail, this flag should be turned on so that the LDAP server will reformat the request from an old format to the standard format.



## Notify

Specifies a list of objects that are to be notified when a specified event occurs.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

notify

## Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.57

## Used In

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

## Remarks

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## **NSCP:administratorContactInfo**

Specifies Netscape administrator information.

### **LDAP Name**

administratorContactInfo

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.74

### **Used In**

[NSCP:NetscapeServer5 \(page 190\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:adminURL**

Specifies a Netscape administrator URL.

### **LDAP Name**

adminURL

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.75

### **Used In**

[NSCP:NetscapeServer5 \(page 190\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:AmailAccessDomain**

Specifies a Netscape mail access domain.

### **LDAP Name**

mailAccessDomain

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.12

### **Used In**

[NSCP:mailRecipient \(page 185\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:AmailAlternateAddress**

Specifies an alternate mail address used by Netscape.

### **LDAP Name**

mailAlternateAddress

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.13

### **Used In**

[NSCP:mailGroup5 \(page 300\)](#)

[NSCP:mailRecipient \(page 185\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# **NSCP:MailAutoReplyMode**

Specifies a Netscape auto reply mode for mail.

## **LDAP Name**

mailAutoReplyMode

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.14

## **Used In**

[NSCP:mailRecipient \(page 185\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# **NSCP:MailAutoReplyText**

Specifies a text message used by Netscape for auto reply.

## **LDAP Name**

mailAutoReplyText

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.15

## **Used In**

[NSCP:mailRecipient \(page 185\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# **NSCP:AmailDeliveryOption**

Specifies a delivery option used by Netscape.

## **LDAP Name**

mailDeliveryOption

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.16

## **Used In**

[NSCP:mailRecipient \(page 185\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# **NSCP:AmailForwardingAddress**

Specifies a forwarding address used by Netscape.

## **LDAP Name**

mailForwardingAddress

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.17

## **Used In**

[NSCP:mailGroup5 \(page 300\)](#)

[NSCP:mailRecipient \(page 185\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:AmailHost**

Specifies a mail host used by Netscape.

### **LDAP Name**

mailHost

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.18

### **Used In**

[NSCP:mailGroup5 \(page 300\)](#)

[NSCP:mailRecipient \(page 185\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# **NSCP:AmailMessageStore**

Specifies a message store used by Netscape.

## **LDAP Name**

mailMessageStore

## **Syntax**

Case Exact String (page 966)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.19

## **Used In**

NSCP:mailRecipient (page 185)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# **NSCP:AmailProgramDeliveryInfo**

Specifies delivery information used by Netscape.

## **LDAP Name**

mailProgramDeliveryInfo

## **Syntax**

Case Exact String (page 966)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.20

## **Used In**

NSCP:mailRecipient (page 185)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:AmailQuota**

Specifies a mail quota used by Netscape.

### **LDAP Name**

mailQuota

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.21

### **Used In**

[NSCP:mailRecipient \(page 185\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:AnsLicenseEndTime**

Specifies an end time for a Netscape license.

### **LDAP Name**

nsLicenseEndTime

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.38

### **Used In**

[NSCP:nsLicenseUser \(page 195\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# **NSCP:AnsLicensedFor**

Specifies a Netscape license.

## **LDAP Name**

nsLicensedFor

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.36

## **Used In**

[NSCP:nsLicenseUser \(page 195\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:AnsLicenseStartTime**

Specifies a start time for a Netscape license.

### **LDAP Name**

nsLicenseStartTime

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.37

### **Used In**

[NSCP:nsLicenseUser \(page 195\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for auxiliary class support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:employeeNumber**

Specifies an ID that has been assigned to an employee.

### **LDAP Name**

employeeNumber

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.3

### **Used In**

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used by Netscape products.



## **NSCP:installationTimeStamp**

Specifies a Netscape installation time stamp.

### **LDAP Name**

installationTimeStamp

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.73

### **Used In**

[NSCP:NetscapeServer5 \(page 190\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# **NSCP:mailRoutingAddress**

Specifies a mail routing address used by Netscape.

## **LDAP Name**

mailRoutingAddress

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.47

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The LDAP server adds this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:memberCertificateDesc**

Specifies a member certificate description for Netscape products.

### **LDAP Name**

memberCertificateDescription

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.199

### **Used In**

[NSCP:groupOfCertificates \(page 180\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

NDS supports only 32 characters in an attribute name. This attribute maps to Netscape's memberCertificateDescription attribute.



# **NSCP:mgrpRFC822mailmember**

Specifies mail members used by Netscape.

## **LDAP Name**

mgrpRFC822mailmember

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

None

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.30

## **Used In**

[NSCP:mailGroup5 \(page 300\)](#)

[NSCP:mailGroup5 \(page 300\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.

In NDS 8 and above, this attribute has a syntax of case ignore string. In some previous versions of NDS, this attribute is defined with a syntax of case exact string.



# **NSCP:ngcomponentCIS**

Specifies a Netscape component.

## **LDAP Name**

ngcomponent

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

None

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.196

## **Used In**

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDS 8, LDAP adds this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.

The attribute has been redefined in NDS 8 because the NSCP:ngComponent attribute defined in NetWare 5 uses the wrong syntax.



## NSCP:nsaclrole

Specifies an ACL role used by Netscape.

### LDAP Name

nsaclrole

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.192

### Used In

[NSCP:Nginfo \(page 301\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:nscreator**

Specifies a Netscape creator.

### **LDAP Name**

nscreator

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.195

### **Used In**

[NSCP:Nginfo \(page 301\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. The LDAP server maps requests for the nscreator attribute to this attribute. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape SuiteSpot schema.



## NSCP:nsflags

Specifies Netscape flags.

### LDAP Name

nsflags

### Syntax

Case Ignore String (page 970)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.194

### Used In

NSCP:Nginfo (page 301)

NSCP:Nginfo2 (page 302)

NSCP:Nginfo2 (page 302)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:nsnewsACL**

Specifies an ACL for Netscape news.

### **LDAP Name**

nsnewsACL

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.191

### **Used In**

[NSCP:Nginfo \(page 301\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# **NSCP:nsprettyname**

Specifies a Netscape name.

## **LDAP Name**

nsprettyname

## **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## **Constraints**

None

## **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.193

## **Used In**

[NSCP:Nginfo \(page 301\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:serverHostName**

Specifies a host name server used by Netscape.

### **LDAP Name**

serverHostName

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.76

### **Used In**

[NSCP:NetscapeServer5 \(page 190\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:serverProductName**

Specifies a server product name used by Netscape.

### **LDAP Name**

serverProductName

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.71

### **Used In**

[NSCP:NetscapeServer5 \(page 190\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:serverRoot**

Specifies a server root used by Netscape.

### **LDAP Name**

serverRoot

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.70

### **Used In**

[NSCP:NetscapeServer5 \(page 190\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:serverVersionNumber**

Specifies a server version number used by Netscape.

### **LDAP Name**

serverVersionNumber

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.72

### **Used In**

[NSCP:NetscapeServer5 \(page 190\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



## **NSCP:subtreeACI**

Specifies a subtree ACI used by Netscape.

### **LDAP Name**

subtreeACI

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.69

### **Used In**

[NSCP:Nginfo \(page 301\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

[NSCP:Nginfo2 \(page 302\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape schema.



# O (Organization Name)

Specifies the name of an organization.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

o  
organizationName

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.10

## Used In

[applicationEntity \(page 65\)](#)  
[Device \(page 95\)](#)  
[Group \(page 133\)](#)  
[List \(page 143\)](#)  
[NSCP:groupOfCertificates \(page 180\)](#)  
[Organization \(page 197\)](#)  
[Profile \(page 225\)](#)  
[Resource \(page 230\)](#)  
[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For the Organization class, this attribute is mandatory.

When used as a component of an NDS name, an organization name identifies an organization with which the named object is affiliated. An attribute value for O is a string chosen by the organization



(for example, O=Scottish Telecommunications plc). Any variant's name should be associated with the named organization as separate and alternative attribute values.

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return NDS attribute constraints.



# Obituary

Used to avoid name collisions during certain operations.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.114

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used internally by NDS. The DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR constraint restricts access to the NDS server. Obituaries provide a unique identification, other than the object name, that may be required in order to resolve certain functions.

In a distributed database, each server receives updated information through synchronization. Because the servers do not receive updates simultaneously, the server might not hold the same information at a given time. For this reason, each server holds on to the old information until all the other servers receive updates. NDS uses obituaries to keep track of such information.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## Obituary Notify

Added to a partition root when an object, which is referenced in the partition but not resident on the partition, has its RDN modified or is renamed, deleted, moved, or restored.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.500

### Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The attribute is new in NetWare 5.x and works in conjunction with the Used By attribute. For example, if object A has a Used By attribute referencing partition root B, then deleting object A would cause an Obituary Notify attribute to be placed on B. This will cause partition B to clean up all references to object A in its partition.

The format of the octet string is internal to NDS.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## Object Class

Contains an unordered list of object classes. These classes are the fully expanded set of super classes for the object to which this attribute is assigned.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

objectClass

### Syntax

[Class Name \(page 974\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.0

### Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For the Top class and all of its subordinate classes, this attribute is mandatory.

When an object is created, a single initial value for object class must be specified. When the server creates the object, it expands the value set of the object class attribute to include all of the super classes of the initially specified class.

Auxiliary classes are added to or removed from an object class by modifying the Object Class attribute.

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## objectVersion

Holds object information.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

objectVersion

## Syntax

[Timestamp \(page 1016\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.602

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Operator

Specifies an object with operator privileges.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

operator

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SERVER\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.59

## Used In

[Computer \(page 84\)](#)

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

[Print Server \(page 219\)](#)

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

[Queue \(page 227\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## Other GUID

Contains recovered GUIDs.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SIZED (16, 16)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.502

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used to manage the case where an object loses its GUID, has another one generated, and then the old GUID is recovered or restored. This attribute will store the recovered GUIDs so that an object can be accessed by the new one (stored in the GUID attribute) and the recovered one (stored in this attribute).

The octet string is sized at 16 octets and has the same format as the GUID attribute.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## otherPhoneNumber

Holds an optional phone number for the employee.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

otherPhoneNumber

### Syntax

[Telephone Number \(page 1012\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.17

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# OU (Organizational Unit Name)

Specifies the name of an organizational unit.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

ou

organizationalUnitName

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.11

## Used In

[applicationEntity \(page 65\)](#)

[applicationProcess \(page 67\)](#)

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[List \(page 143\)](#)

[NSCP:groupOfCertificates \(page 180\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[Profile \(page 225\)](#)

[Resource \(page 230\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



For the Organizational Unit class, this attribute is mandatory.

When used as a component of an NDS name, an organizational unit name identifies a unit of an organization with which the named object is affiliated. The unit is understood to be part of an organization designated by an O (Organization Name) attribute assigned to the same object. It follows that if an OU (Organizational Unit Name) attribute is used in an NDS name, it must be associated with an O (Organization Name) attribute.

An attribute value for OU (Organizational Unit Name) is a string chosen by the organization to which the unit belongs. An example of an organizational unit name is

OU=Technology Division

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return NDS attribute constraints.



## Owner

Specifies the name of an object that has some responsibility for the associated object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

owner

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.32

## Used In

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[List \(page 143\)](#)

[NSCP:groupOfCertificates \(page 180\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An attribute value for this attribute is a distinguished name, which could represent a group. This attribute can have multiple values.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Page Description Language

Identifies the page description languages (PDLs) supported by a printer. Multiple PDLs should be represented as multiple values.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Printable String \(page 1006\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.63

## Used In

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An example of an attribute value for this attribute is

```
Page Description Language=PostScript
```

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## **pager**

Contains the phone number of the object's pager.

## **LDAP Name**

pager

## **Syntax**

[Telephone Number \(page 1012\)](#)

## **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## **ASN.1 ID**

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.42

## **Used In**

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.



# Partition Control

Contains the states of split and join operations.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

partitionControl

## Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.121

## Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The Typed Name syntax has three fields: entry ID, level, and interval. The partition operation (PC\_IDLE, PC\_JOINING\_UP, PC\_JOINING\_DOWN, PC\_MOVE\_SUBTREE\_DEST, PC\_MOVE\_SUBTREE\_SCR, etc.) is stored in the level field. The partition state which uses the same values defined for replica states is stored the interval field (for possible values, see [“Replica States”](#)).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Partition Creation Time

Identifies the particular incarnation of the list of replicas of a partition.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Timestamp (page 1016)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.64

### Used In

Partition (page 208)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Partition Creation Time is also known as the partition’s "epoch." An epoch is defined by explicit management intervention to recover from the hard failure of a replica that prevents synchronizations from completing.

The LDAP server does not currently support the Timestamp syntax. LDAP clients cannot access this attribute.



## Partition Status

Provides information on the success or failure of the last synchronization cycle.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_OPERATIONAL  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.176

## Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.

To decode the data part of the octet string, you can use the following structure:

```
nuint32 version (0)
nuint32 flags (0: local error; 1: remote error; 2: in sync)
nuint32 syncTime
nuint32 replicaNumber (0: reserved)
nuint32 error (0: success)
nuint32 reserved
nuint32 serverNameLength
unicode serverName[MAX_DN_CHARS]
nuint32 reserved[...]
```



# Password Allow Change

Determines whether the person logged in under an account can change the password for that account.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.66

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Password Expiration Interval

Specifies the time interval a password can remain active. When the interval expires, the current password is marked expired.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Interval \(page 989\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.67

## Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Password Expiration Interval uses a syntax definition (SYN\_INTERVAL) that is a 32-bit integer. The time is stored in seconds. NWAdmin divides the value by 86400 (seconds per day) and displays it in days.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Password Expiration Time

Specifies when the password will expire.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Time (page 1014)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.68

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Password Management

Allows an object to be granted password management rights for all objects in a container or subtree without having full supervisor rights.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Unknown (page 1020)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.185

## Used In

(None)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is new in NetWare 5.x and has been defined specifically for password management, and as such, can never be added to any class definition. It is a special attribute to be used in ACLs. When referenced in an ACL, it grants rights to modify the password of the object the ACL belongs to, or if inheritance is set on the ACL, to all subordinate objects.

To grant permission to change the password, NDS now looks for either write rights on the ACL attribute (original behavior) or write rights to the Password Management attribute (new behavior).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



# Password Minimum Length

Establishes the minimum length for an object's clear-text password.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.69

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Password Required

Establishes that a password is required for the object to log in.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.70

### Used In

User (page 254)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Password Unique Required

Establishes that when an object's password is changed, it must be different from those in the Passwords Used attribute.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.71

### Used In

User (page 254)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Passwords Used

Specifies old (previously used) passwords.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_HIDDEN\_ATTR

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.65

## Used In

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

Applications cannot access this attribute since it is a hidden attribute.

The Passwords Used attribute is maintained internally if Unique Passwords Required is set to True. When a password is changed, the old password value is stored in this attribute. Before a new password is accepted, this list is searched to see if the new password is already in the list. Old passwords are purged from the list when the password timestamp is older than 8 times the password expiration interval.



## Path

Specifies the physical location of a file system directory.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

path

## Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.72

## Used In

[Directory Map \(page 98\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Permanent Config Parm

Holds the permanent configuration parameters.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.177

## Used In

NCP Server (page 156)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## personalMobile

Holds the phone number of the employee's personal mobile phone.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

personalMobile

### Syntax

[Telephone Number \(page 1012\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.26

### Used In

[homeInfo \(page 136\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## personalTitle

Holds the business tile of the person.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

personalTitle

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.40

## Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## photo

Holds a picture of the person.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

photo

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

0.902342.19200300.100.1.7

## Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The picture file cannot exceed 64K.



# Physical Delivery Office Name

Specifies the name of the city, village, or place, where a physical delivery office is located.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

physicalDeliveryOfficeName

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.19

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Postal Address

Specifies the address information required for the physical delivery of postal messages to a named object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

postalAddress

### Syntax

[Postal Address \(page 1004\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.16

### Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

A value for this attribute is typically composed of selected attributes from the MHS Unformatted Postal O/R Address version 1, according to Recommendation F.401. The address is limited to 6 lines of 30 characters each, including a Postal Country Name.

Normally the information contained in such an address could include an addressee’s name, street address, city, state or province, postal code and possibly a Post Office Box number, depending on the specific requirements of the named object.

NetWare administrative utilities will link the postal address value to the following attributes: Physical Delivery Office Name, Postal Code, Postal Office Box, and Street Address.

The postal address uses the following as default values:



Line 1: The object's RDN

Line 2: Street Address or Post Office Box Number

Line 3: (no default value)

Line 4: Physical Delivery Office Name, State or Province Name

Line 5: Postal Code

Line 6: Country Name (from the object's DN)

The second line of the postal address will default to the post office box, if present, or otherwise to the street address. The third line of the postal address should be presented in the utility as the second line of both the post office box and street address. Each line of the postal address is limited to 30 characters. Attribute values are truncated to 30 characters when used in the postal address.

Developers are encouraged to follow these guidelines.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Postal Code

Specifies the postal code of the named object. If this attribute value is present, it is part of the object's postal address.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

postalCode

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..40)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.17

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Postal Office Box

Specifies the post office box at which the object receives physical postal delivery.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

postOfficeBox

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..40)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.18

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Postmaster

Specifies one or more users who have the privileges to manage a messaging server.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.128

## Used In

[Messaging Server \(page 152\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Postmasters have the required rights to remove mailboxes. They also receive messages about special events in the messaging server, such as messages not being processed.



# preferredDeliveryMethod

Specifies the preferred delivery method for a message.

## LDAP Name

preferredDeliveryMethod

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.28

## Used In

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

A non-extended LDAP schema query returns only the single-valued constraint.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## preferredName

Holds the name the person prefers to be known by.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

preferredName

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.10

## Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## **presentationAddress**

Specifies an OSI presentation layer address.

### **LDAP Name**

presentationAddress

### **Syntax**

Octet String (page 999)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.5.4.29

### **Used In**

applicationEntity (page 65)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

A non-extended LDAP schema query returns only the single-valued constraint.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



# Print Job Configuration

Contains information on the specified print job configuration.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.80

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Print Server

Designates an object as the host server for a specific printer.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

printServer

## Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.81

## Used In

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Printer

Contains a list of printer object names that are serviced by the print server.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

printer

## Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.77

## Used In

[Print Server \(page 219\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Printer Configuration

Contains information on the specified printer configuration.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.78

## Used In

Printer (page 222)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



# Printer Control

Contains the NDS counterpart of the DOS printer definition file, NET\$PRN.DAT.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.79

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Stream syntax.



# Private Key

Contains an RSA private key.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_HIDDEN\_ATTR

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.82

## Used In

Organizational Unit (page 205)

pkiCA (page 215)

Server (page 238)

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

Your applications cannot access this attribute since it is a hidden attribute.

This attribute is used to produce signed authentication information that can be used to verify the identity of an object.

The Private Key attribute contains an RSA private key encrypted with the password of the object.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## Profile

Identifies the login profile to be used if the user doesn't specify one at login time.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.83

## Used In

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Profile Membership

Contains a list of profiles that the object can use.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_WRITE\_MANAGED

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.171

## Used In

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute allows objects to have multiple profiles. This is useful for NNS users who are brought into the NDS tree, since NNS allows users to have multiple domains.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## protocolInformation

Specifies information which is used with the presentationAddress attribute for the OSI network service layer.

### LDAP Name

protocolInformation

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.48

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



# Public Key

Contains a certified RSA public key.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.84

## Used In

Organizational Unit (page 205)  
pkiCA (page 215)  
Server (page 238)  
User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute verifies authentication information produced with the corresponding private key.

The attribute contains the public key, along with information that certifies the integrity of the public/private key pair. Certification information is necessary to prevent legitimate key pairs from being replaced by illicit key pairs.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



# Purge Vector

Contains a publicly available attribute that can be used by NDS management utilities (such as NDS Manager) to determine the synchronization status of a given partition.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Timestamp (page 1016)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_OPERATIONAL  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_SCHEDULE\_SYNC\_NEVER  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.183

## Used In

Partition (page 208)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is new in NetWare 5.x. It gives the time since the last successful synchronization cycle that allowed NDS to purge old information because it has now been seen by all other interested servers.

The LDAP server does not currently support the Timestamp syntax.



## Queue

Contains the distinguished name of the queue with which the object is associated.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

queue

## Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.85

## Used In

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The attribute contains the queue’s Distinguished Name and the queue’s priority.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Queue Directory

Contains the name of the subdirectory where the queue's files are stored.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SERVER\_READ  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..255)  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.86

### Used In

[Queue \(page 227\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The subdirectory name should include the local volume designation along with the subdirectory name. The subdirectory name should be a valid DOS name.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## **rbsAssignedRoles**

Contains roles that are assigned to a particular object.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### **LDAP Name**

rbsAssignedRoles

### **Syntax**

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.135.4.30

### **Used In**

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## **rbsOwnedCollections**

Holds rbs collections owned by an entry.

**Added:** NDS 8.5

### **LDAP Name**

rbsOwnedCollections

### **Syntax**

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.135.4.35

### **Used In**

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Received Up To

Specifies the last time the replica has received any updates.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Timestamp (page 1016)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.87

## Used In

Partition (page 208)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The LDAP server does not currently support the Timestamp syntax. LDAP clients cannot access this attribute.



## Reference

Contains a list of objects referenced by the owner of this attribute.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_HIDDEN\_ATTR

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_PER\_REPLICA

DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.115

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Applications cannot access to this attribute since it is a hidden attribute.

This attribute is kept only on the replica in which it originated. It is not skulked or updated to other replicas. It is used to make it easier to find the objects that have a reference to a certain object. If objects A, B, C, and D all have privileges granted to object X (through use of the ACL attribute), the Reference attribute of object X will contain the object names of A, B, C, and D.

This attribute is also used to list bindery object relations in Bindery Services.



## registeredAddress

Specifies a postal address for the delivery of telegrams or expedited documents which require the receiver to accept delivery.

### LDAP Name

registeredAddress

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.26

### Used In

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## Replica

Identifies the NDS servers that store replicas of a partition.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Replica Pointer \(page 1008\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.88

## Used In

[Partition \(page 208\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is multivalued. It is present and nonNULL in every partition entry and cannot be directly modified. The attribute is updated as a side-effect of the operations that create, destroy, or change the replication of a partition.

The LDAP server does not currently support the Replica Pointer syntax. LDAP clients cannot access this attribute.



## Replica Up To

Identifies the changes the object has sent out to other replicas of a partition.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.175

## Used In

Partition (page 208)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## Resource

Contains a list of resources associated with the object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.89

## Used In

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute lists resources that are managed by the server.



## Revision

Specifies the revision number of the object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

revision

## Syntax

[Counter \(page 976\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_OPERATIONAL  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SCHEDULE\_SYNC\_NEVER

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.122

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Role Occupant

Specifies the name of an object that fulfills an organizational role.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

roleOccupant

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.33

### Used In

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## roomNumber

Specifies a room number.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.6

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Run Setup Script

Specifies whether a setup script is to be run when the User objects are created with this Template object.

### Syntax

[Boolean \(page 964\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.58.4.1.1

### Used In

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# S (State or Province Name)

Specifies the name of a state or province.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

st

stateOrProvinceName

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.8

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Locality \(page 145\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

When used as a component of an NDS name, a state or province name identifies a geographical subdivision in which the named object is either physically located in, or associated with, in some other important way.

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## SA (Street Address)

Specifies a site for local distribution and physical delivery of mail in the form of a postal address (that is, the street name, place, avenue, and house number).

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

street

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.9

### Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Locality \(page 145\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

When used as a component of an NDS name, a street address identifies the address at which the named object is either located in, or associated with, in some other important way. The attribute value for street address is a string (for example, "Amulfstrae 60").

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## SAP Name

Contains the name used by a print server when advertising itself using the NetWare Service Advertising Protocol (SAP).

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..47)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.91

## Used In

[Print Server \(page 219\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## SAS:PKIStore:Keys

Holds the PKI store keys.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_HIDDEN\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.6

### Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SAS:SecretStore

Contains SAS security information.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.3

### Used In

User (page 254)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## **SAS:SecretStore:Data**

Holds the contents of the SAS secret store.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### **Syntax**

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### **Constraints**

DS\_HIDDEN\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.5

### **Used In**

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SAS:SecretStore:Key

Holds the SecretStore key.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_HIDDEN\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.4

### Used In

User (page 254)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## SAS:Security DN

In NetWare 5.x, identifies the distinguished name of the security container.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SERVER\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.1

### Used In

[Tree Root \(page 250\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SAS:Service DN

Identifies the SAS:Service object that belongs to the NCP Server object.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SERVER\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.2

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute on the NCP Server works in conjunction with the Host Server attribute on the SAS:Service object. If you know the NCP Server object, then you can use the SAS:Service DN attribute to find the SAS:Service object. If you know the SAS:Service object, you can use the Host Server attribute to find the NCP Server object.



## searchGuide

Specifies an attribute used in a search filter.

### LDAP Name

searchGuide

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.14

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for backwards compatibility and has been replaced by the [enhancedSearchGuide \(page 426\)](#) attribute. For more information, see RFC 2256.



## searchSizeLimit

Specifies the maximum number of objects that an LDAP search can return.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..2147483647)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.194

### Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute was redefined for NDS 8 to allow a 0 value to represent unlimited searches.

LDAP Services for NDS returns object data until the object number exceeds the value of this attribute. The LDAP server then stops sending object data and considers the request complete. The default value is 500.



## searchTimeLimit

Specifies the maximum number of milliseconds that an LDAP search can take before returning.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..2147483647)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.195

### Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is an LDAP Services for NDS configuration parameter. The default is 3600 seconds. It was redefined for NDS 8 to allow a 0 value to represent an unlimited time.

The LDAP server continues processing the request until the search time has expired. It then returns an error reporting that the search time was exceeded. The LDAP server considers the request complete.



## Security Equals

Specifies group membership and security equivalences of an object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SERVER\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

DS\_WRITE\_MANAGED

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.92

## Used In

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Security Flags

Specifies the NCP Packet Signature level of the object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.165

## Used In

Server (page 238)

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

NCP Packet Signature uses the following four security flags:

0 = No signing

1 = Signing allowed

2 = Signing preferred

3 = Signing mandatory

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## See Also

Specifies the names of NDS objects that can reflect other aspects of the same real world object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

seeAlso

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.34

## Used In

[applicationEntity \(page 65\)](#)

[applicationProcess \(page 67\)](#)

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Group \(page 133\)](#)

[List \(page 143\)](#)

[Locality \(page 145\)](#)

[NSCP:groupOfCertificates \(page 180\)](#)

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Profile \(page 225\)](#)

[Resource \(page 230\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Serial Number

Specifies the serial number of a device.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

serialNumber

## Syntax

[Printable String \(page 1006\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.5

## Used In

[AFP Server \(page 60\)](#)

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Server

Specifies a list of servers.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

server

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SERVER\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.95

## Used In

[Computer \(page 84\)](#)

[Queue \(page 227\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Server Holds

Contains the number of accounting charges pending while a server performs a chargeable action.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Hold \(page 985\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.96

### Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The Server Holds attribute is used when NetWare Accounting is active. Each time a server is about to perform an action that will be charged against a user’s account, the server makes sure the account has a sufficient balance. To do this, the server places a hold against an object’s balance, which is an estimate of what the final charge will be. If the hold is successful, meaning sufficient balance remains, the action is performed. When the action is completed, the hold is cancelled and a true charge for the actual amount is made against the object’s balance.

Up to 16 different servers can have holds pending against a user’s balance simultaneously. When a hold is pending, this attribute contains the name of the server requesting the hold and the total hold amount.

The LDAP server does not currently support the Hold syntax. LDAP clients cannot access this attribute.



## Set Password After Create

Determines whether the network administrator is prompted to create a password for the User when the User object is created with this Template object.

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.61.4.1.1

### Used In

Template (page 245)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## Setup Script

Specifies a setup script that can be used to configure the User objects created with this Template object.

## Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

## Constraints

None

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.57.4.1.1

## Used In

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## siteLocation

Holds the name of the location where the person works.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

siteLocation

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.12

## Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## spouse

Holds the name of the employee's spouse.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

spouse

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.28

## Used In

[homeInfo \(page 136\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Status

Specifies the operational state of the specified object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

status

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.98

## Used In

[Computer \(page 84\)](#)  
[Printer \(page 222\)](#)  
[Server \(page 238\)](#)  
[Volume \(page 262\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Operational state values for Status might be Up (1) and Down (0). The values vary with the object.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## supportedAlgorithms

Specifies supported algorithms in binary format.

### LDAP Name

supportedAlgorithms

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.52

### Used In

[userSecurityInformation \(page 260\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## supportedApplicationContext

Specifies the identifiers for the OSI application contexts in the application layer.

### LDAP Name

supportedApplicationContext

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.30

### Used In

[applicationEntity \(page 65\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## Supported Connections

Identifies the number of concurrent connections a server allows.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Integer (page 986)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.100

## Used In

AFP Server (page 60)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Supported Gateway

Contains a list of gateways supported by the associated object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVEABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..4096)  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.173

## Used In

[Messaging Server \(page 152\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute provides messaging connectivity between the MHS messaging system and external messaging systems. This attribute supports existing third-party gateway products.

The gateway names consist of two sub-attributes: gateway name and gateway protocol type. The gateway names have the convention of eight or fewer characters, followed by "/", followed by another eight or fewer characters.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Supported Services

Contains a list of services that the associated object supports.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

supportedServices

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.101

### Used In

[Messaging Server \(page 152\)](#)

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## Supported Typefaces

Identifies the typefaces supported by a printer. Multiple typefaces should be represented as multiple values.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.102

### Used In

[Printer \(page 222\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An example of a value for this attribute is

```
Supported Typefaces=computer modern, American modern, CM, AM
```

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Surname

Specifies the name an individual inherits from a parent (or assumes by marriage) and by which the individual is commonly known.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

sn  
surname

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.4

## Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The value depends upon the culture. For example, in the American name “Robert Jones,” “Jones” is the surname. However, in the Chinese name “Sun Yat-sen,” “Sun” is the surname.

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return NDS attribute constraints.

In NDS 8 and above, Surname is multi-valued. In previous releases of NDS, Surname is single-valued.



# Synchronization Tolerance

Determines how old the timestamps in the partition's Purge Vector can be and still allow the partition to be considered synchronized with the other replicas of the partition.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Timestamp (page 1016)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_OPERATIONAL  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.184

## Used In

Partition (page 208)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is new in NetWare 5.x.

The LDAP server does not currently support the Timestamp syntax. LDAP clients cannot access this attribute.



## Synchronized Up To

Contains a list of time stamps that indicate the last time all servers holding a copy of the specified replica were synchronized.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Timestamp (page 1016)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_PER\_REPLICA  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.33

## Used In

Partition (page 208)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The LDAP server does not currently support the Timestamp syntax. LDAP clients cannot access this attribute.



## sslEnableMutualAuthentication

Determines whether or not mutual authentication is enabled on the ldap server.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

sslEnableMutualAuthentication

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.46

### Used In

LDAP Server (page 140)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## T (Tree Name)

Specifies the name of a Tree Root object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..32)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.181

### Used In

[Tree Root \(page 250\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is new in NetWare 5.x. For the Tree Root class, this attribute is mandatory. A tree name can be 1 to 32 characters long.



# Telephone Number

Specifies a telephone number associated with an object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

telephoneNumber

## Syntax

[Telephone Number \(page 1012\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.20

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Role \(page 203\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

A value for this attribute is a string that complies with the internationally agreed format for showing international telephone numbers, Recommendation E.123 (for example, "+ 44 582 10101").

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## telexNumber

Specifies a telex number.

## LDAP Name

telexNumber

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.21

## Used In

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## telexTerminalIdentifier

Specifies an identifier for a telex terminal.

### LDAP Name

telexTerminalIdentifier

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.22

### Used In

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## Timezone

Used to set the time zone offset for a user (or other objects that log in) so that the login restrictions can maintain appropriate login time restrictions by adjusting to daylight saving and time zone differences.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.178

## Used In

Server (page 238)

User (page 254)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## Title

Specifies the designated position or function of an object within an organization.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

title

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## Used In

[External Entity \(page 128\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.12

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An attribute value for this attribute is a string. For example:

"Manager, Distributed Applications."

An LDAP schema query requires extensions to return the NDS attribute constraints.



## tollFreePhoneNumber

Holds a toll free phone number, for example in the United States, a 1-800 phone number.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

tollFreePhoneNumber

### Syntax

[Telephone Number \(page 1012\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.16

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# TransitionGroupDN

Contains the distinguished name of the transition group.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.56

## Used In

[LDAP Group \(page 138\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Transitive Vector

Used on partition root objects so NDS can manage the synchronization process and determine what needs to be sent to other replicas.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_OPERATIONAL  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SCHEDULE\_SYNC\_NEVER  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.180

## Used In

Partition (page 208)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

In NDS 6.xx and 7.xx, this attribute has the following flags: DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE and DS\_PER\_REPLICA. In NDS 8 and above, these flags have been removed.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Octet String syntax.



## Trustees Of New Object

Specifies which NDS objects have NDS rights to the User objects created with this Template object.

### Syntax

[Object ACL \(page 995\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.54.4.1.1

### Used In

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Type Creator Map

Identifies an object as a Macintosh file-system client.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.107

## Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used internally by “NetWare for Macintosh” to identify clients that should be given type and creator descriptions when file information is requested.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## UID (User ID)

Specifies a unique user ID for use by UNIX clients.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.108

### Used In

User (page 254)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## uniqueID

Contains an RDN-type name that can be used to create a unique name in the NDS tree.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### LDAP Name

uid

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SIZED (1...64)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

LDAP applications generate uniqueID names and ensure their uniqueness.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Unknown

Contains an attribute value for an attribute that is no longer defined by the schema.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

Unknown (page 1020)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.109

## Used In

(Special)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is provided for use by the server in restoring objects. If an attribute definition has been deleted and an object that is being restored has a value of the deleted attribute type, the now undefined attribute will be restored as Unknown.



## Unknown Auxiliary Class

Stores the name of an unknown auxiliary class.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED (1...32)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.504

### Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### Remarks

When NDS declares an object unknown that contains attributes from what appears to be an auxiliary class, NDS adds this attribute to the object and stores the names of the auxiliary classes in this attribute.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Unknown Base Class

Stores the class an object was before it was changed to an unknown class.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..32)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.110

### Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons.



## Used By

Contains the new Distributed Reference Links that NetWare 5.x uses instead of back links.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_OPERATIONAL  
DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR  
DS\_SERVER\_READ  
DS\_SPARSE\_REQUIRED\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.186

## Used In

[Top \(page 248\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Distributed Reference Links manage references throughout the NDS tree and are automatically maintained by NDS. These links identify a partition root, and that specified partition contains an object that references the object with the Used By attribute. The Path syntax contains three uint32 fields and a data field. The Used By attribute uses only the first two fields. The first field identifies whether the attribute points to a partition (0) or to a volume (1). The second field is the partition root ID.

For LDAP clients to access this attribute, the LDAP server must be configured to map the attribute to a name without spaces or colons. The LDAP server in NDS eDirectory supports the Path syntax.



## User

Contains a list of users associated with the object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SERVER\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.111

## Used In

[Queue \(page 227\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute contains a list specifying which users are authorized to use the queue or server.



# userCertificate

Specifies a certificate for certificate management.

## LDAP Name

userCertificate  
userCertificate;binary

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.36

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)  
[pkiUser \(page 217\)](#)  
[strongAuthenticationUser \(page 241\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is used by Certificate Authorities (Novell and third party).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# userPassword

Allows an entry's password to be set or changed by LDAP clients.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## LDAP Name

userPassword

## Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

## ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.35

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is accessible only through LDAP and is a write-only attribute.

Passwords in NDS are stored as a RSA public and private key pairs. The Novell LDAP server uses the userPassword attribute to generate these key pairs for an LDAP client.

- NDS 8.17 or higher is required for users to change their passwords.
- NDS 7.xx and higher is required for an administrator to change user passwords.

To change a password for a user, administrators are required only to submit a new value for the userPassword attribute.

For a user to change his or her own password, the user must submit a delete request for the userPassword attribute with the current value and an add request for the userPassword attribute with the new value.

When creating a user, a value must be set for the userPassword attribute in order for the user to log in to the directory.

When using an LDAP compare function to verify a userPassword value, the function can return true and the client can still be locked out of the account. NDS uses the following attributes, not just the userPassword attribute, to control access to an account:

- [Locked By Intruder \(page 531\)](#)
- [Login Allowed Time Map \(page 533\)](#)
- [Login Disabled \(page 534\)](#)
- [Login Expiration Time \(page 535\)](#)
- [Login Maximum Simultaneous \(page 542\)](#)
- [Password Expiration Interval \(page 661\)](#)



- [Password Required \(page 665\)](#)

If the password is verified as valid, these other attributes should be checked to determine why the client cannot access the account.



## Uses

Indicates when a resource is referencing another object outside the NDS tree.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SERVER\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.187

## Used In

[Resource \(page 230\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is new in NetWare 5.x and is similar to the Used By attribute, but is managed by external resource agents rather than NDS. The Volume agent uses this attribute.



## vehicleInformation

Identifies the car assigned to the employee.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

vehicleInformation

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.20

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## vendorName

Holds the name of the company that supplied the contract worker.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

vendorName

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.29

## Used In

[contingentWorker \(page 87\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## vendorAddress

Holds the address of the company that supplied the contract worker.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

vendorAddress

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.

## Used In

[contingentWorker \(page 87\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## vendorPhoneNumber

Holds the telephone number of the company that supplied the contract worker.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

vendorPhoneNumber

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.

### Used In

[contingentWorker \(page 87\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## Version

Contains a string that describes the version identifier of the software associated with the object.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR  
DS\_PUBLIC\_READ  
DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR  
DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..64)  
DS\_STRING\_ATTR  
DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.112

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)  
[LDAP Server \(page 140\)](#)  
[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Volume

Contains the distinguished name of a volume on which a queue is located.

**NDS Operational:** Yes

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.113

## Used In

[Queue \(page 227\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Volume Space Restrictions

Specifies the location and the amount of the space restrictions that are assigned to the User objects created with this Template object.

## Syntax

[Path \(page 1002\)](#)

## Constraints

None

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.60.4.1.1

## Used In

[Template \(page 245\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## WANMAN:Cost

Contains the traffic cost that a range of network addresses uses.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.4.1.3

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

[WANMAN:LAN Area \(page 265\)](#)

### Remarks

This attribute contains three fields:

- Cost.  
Specifies the cost of traffic on the range of addresses. The network administrator enters this value, which can be expressed in time, money, or some other measurement.
- Start Address.  
Specifies the beginning range of the network address. This field also keeps track of the type of address (for example, IPX or IP).
- Stop Address.  
Specifies the ending range of the network address. This address can be the same as the Start Address, indicating that the cost applies only to a single network.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## WANMAN:Default Cost

Identifies the cost for networks when the network address is not found in the WANMAN:Cost attribute.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.4.1.4

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

[WANMAN:LAN Area \(page 265\)](#)

### Remarks

This attribute allows the network administrator to set a default cost value for all networks that do not require a unique cost value.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# WANMAN:LAN Area Membership

Identifies the LAN area group that this server belongs to.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.4.1.2

## Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## WANMAN:WAN Policy

Contains a WAN policy that is used to determine when traffic should be sent.

### Syntax

[Octet List \(page 997\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.4.1.1

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

[WANMAN:LAN Area \(page 265\)](#)

### Remarks

When this attribute is assigned to an NCP Server object, the policy applies just to that server. When the attribute is assigned to the WANMAN:LAN Area object, the policy applies to a group of servers.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## workforceID

Holds the person's workforce ID.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

workforceID

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.8

### Used In

[Person \(page 211\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## XmlData

Holds XML encoded data.

## Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_NONREMOVABLE\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.3

## Used In

[DirXML-Rule \(page 107\)](#)

[DirXML-StyleSheet \(page 109\)](#)



## x121Address

Specifies an address used in electronic data exchange.

### LDAP Name

x121Address

### Syntax

Numeric String (page 993)

### Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..15)

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.5.4.24

### Used In

Organizational Person (page 200)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.

For more information, see RFC 2256.



## **x500UniqueIdentifier**

Specifies an identifier to use in distinguishing between objects when a DN has been reused.

### **LDAP Name**

x500UniqueIdentifier

### **Syntax**

Octet String (page 999)

### **Constraints**

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.5.4.45

### **Used In**

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[Organizational Person \(page 200\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

An LDAP schema query requires extended terms (X\_NDS) to return the NDS attribute constraints.



# Novell Attribute Extensions

# 6

This chapter lists alphabetically all the attribute definitions that extend the schema in a default NetWare® installation or from the downloadable [schema files \(http://www.novell.com/products/edirectory/schema/\)](http://www.novell.com/products/edirectory/schema/). It also includes the obsolete attributes that have extended the schema in NDS releases previous to NDS eDirectory™ 8.5.

- For attribute definitions that are installed with eDirectory, see “**Base Attribute Definitions**” on **page 325**.
- For an explanation of the types of information included about each attribute, see “**Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions**” on **page 51**.



## audio

Contains an audio file in binary format.

### LDAP Name

audio

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.55

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.



# carLicense

Contains the license plate number of the object's car.

## LDAP Name

carLicense

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.1

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.



## Client Install Candidate

Indicates that the PSetup utility should be used to install the printer on the workstation.

### Syntax

[Boolean \(page 964\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.10

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Color Supported

Indicates that the printer supports color.

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.24

## Used In

NDPS Printer (page 279)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## Database Dir Path

Contains some of the information required to locate the Printer Manager's Managed Object Database (MODB).

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.4

### Used In

[NDPS Manager \(page 276\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

See the Database Volume Name attribute for the other information required to locate the MODB.



## Database Volume Name

Contains some of the information required to locate the Printer Manager's Managed Object Database (MODB).

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.2

### Used In

[NDPS Manager \(page 276\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

See the Database Dir Path attribute for the other information required to locate the MODB.



## Datapool Location

Defines the volume object where spooling for the printer takes place.

### Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.30

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Datapool Locations

Defines the volume objects where spooling for each printer takes place.

### Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.1

### Used In

[NDPS Manager \(page 276\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Delivery Methods Installed

Defines the notification method NLMs that are loaded with the Notification Service.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.0

### Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## displayName

Contains the object's preferred name for displaying in a list of objects.

### LDAP Name

displayName

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.241

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support. Since the CN attribute is multi-valued, CN cannot be used to set a name preference.



# Employee ID

Specifies an ID that has been assigned to an employee.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

Reserved

## Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For NetWare 5.0, LDAP added this attribute for Netscape support. LDAP maps requests for the employeeNumber attribute to this attribute. For more information, see the documentation for the Netscape SuiteSpot schema.

In NDS 8, LDAP no longer uses this attribute. See NCP:employeeNumber.



## **Entrust:AttributeCertificate**

Replaced by [attributeCertificate](#) (page 334).



## Entrust:User

Specifies an Entrust user.

### Syntax

[Case Exact String \(page 966\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.254

### Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

LDAP added this attribute for Entrust support. The LDAP server maps requests for the `entrustUser` attribute to this attribute. For more information, see the documentation for the Entrust schema.



# GW API Gateway Directory Path

Defines the GroupWise API Gateway's directory path.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.12

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# GW API Gateway Directory Volume

Defines the GroupWise API Gateway's volume.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUE\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.13

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## IPP URI

Defines the Internet Printing Protocol's Uniform Resource Identifier list.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore List \(page 968\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.34

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute contains the printer's name in the IPP environment.



# IPP URI Security Scheme

Defines the Internet Printing Protocol's security schemes that correspond to each Uniform Resource Identifier in the IPP URL.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore List \(page 968\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUE\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.35

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# jpegPhoto

Contains a JPEG photo of the object.

## LDAP Name

jpegPhoto

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.60

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support. In eDirectory, the JPEG file cannot be larger than 64 K.



## labeledUri

Contains the object's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI).

### LDAP Name

labeledUri

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.57

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support. Currently, Netscape expects the URI to be a URL.



## LDAP Class Map

Is reserved.

### Syntax

Stream (page 1010)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

None

### Used In

None

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## IdapPhoto

Contains a photo of the object in binary format.

### LDAP Name

photo

### Syntax

Octet String (page 999)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.7

### Used In

inetOrgPerson (page 269)

User (page 254)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute was added for Netscape support.

In eDirectory, the photo file cannot be larger than 64 K.



## LDAPUserCertificate

Replaced by [userCertificate](#) (page 758).



## **LDAP:ARL**

Replaced by [authorityRevocationList](#) (page 344).



## **LDAP:caCertificate**

Replaced by [cACertificate \(page 356\)](#).



## LDAP:CRL

Replaced by [certificateRevocationList](#) (page 360).



## **LDAP:crossCertificatePair**

Replaced by [crossCertificatePair](#) (page 369).



## Maximum Speed

Represents the maximum printing speed of the printer's engine.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..10000)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.44

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The Maximum Speed Units attribute defines the speed units.



# Maximum Speed Units

Represents a value which is interpreted as a rate of printing.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED (1..1000000)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.43

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The speed unit can represent a value such as pages per minute or characters per second.



# MHS Send Directory Path

Defines the MHS Send directory path

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.1

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# MHS Send Directory Volume

Defines the MHS Send directory volume.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.2

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDPS Accountant Role

Identifies who has accountant rights to the printer object.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.33

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

When rights to this attribute are granted to a User or container object, then the User or the users in the container become accountants on the NDPS printer that owns this attribute.



# NDPS Control Flags

Controls the automatic printer installation features of NDPS.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..4294967295)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.7

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## NDPS Database Saved Timestamp

Records the time of the last backup of the NDPS database.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..4294967295)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.5

### Used In

NDPS Manager (page 276)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

A complete backup of the NDPS database includes the backup of the two NDPS stream attributes: the NDPS Database Saved Data Image attribute and the NDPS Database Saved Index Image attribute.



## NDPS Database Saved Data Image

Contains the last backup of the NDPS database and is paired with the NDPS Database Saved Index Image attribute.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUE\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..4294967295)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.6

### Used In

[NDPS Manager \(page 276\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDPS Database Saved Index Image

Contains the index of the last backup of the database and is paired with the NDPS Database Saved Data Image attribute.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (0..4294967295)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.7

### Used In

[NDPS Manager \(page 276\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDPS Default Printer

Controls the behavior of the automatic printer installation features of NDPS.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.1

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDPS Default Public Printer

Controls the behavior of the automatic printer installation features of NDPS.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.2

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDPS Job Configuration

Contains named job configurations that can be used to affect (jobs submitted to) installed, controlled-access printers.

## Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATT

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.23

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDPS Manager Status

Contains a status in the form of an OID which represents the current status of the NDPS Manager object.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.3

### Used In

[NDPS Manager \(page 276\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDPS Operator Role

Indicates who has operator rights to the printer in question.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.0

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

When rights to this attribute are granted to a User or a container object, then the User or the users in the container become operators on the NDSP printer that owns this attribute.



## NDPS Printer Install List

Controls the behavior of the automatic printer installation features of NDPS.

### Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PULIC\_READ

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.3

### Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDPS Printer Install Timestamp

Controls the behavior of the automatic printer installation features of NDPS.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.5

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## NDPS Printer Queue List

Describes the QMS queues which are serviced by the NDPS Printer object which owns this attribute.

### Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.26

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDPS Printer Siblings

Identifies other NDPS Printer objects which are used to allow access to a particular piece of printer hardware.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.31

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute allows multiple printer objects to share the same piece of printer hardware. This feature allows the configurations and limitations of one printer object to be isolated from those of another while allowing diverse groups of people to share the same printer.



# NDPS Public Printer Install List

Controls the behavior of the automatic printer installation features of NDPS.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.4

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDPS Replace All Client Printers

Controls the behavior of the automatic printer installation features of NDPS.

## Syntax

[Boolean \(page 964\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.6

## Used In

[Organization \(page 197\)](#)

[Organizational Unit \(page 205\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDPS SMTP Server

Identifies the mail server through which to send notification when the SMTP method is used.

### Syntax

[Case Exact String \(page 966\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..2000)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.17

### Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDPS User Role

Identifies who can use the printer.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.1

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

When rights to this attribute are granted to a User, Group, or container object, then the User or the users in the Group or container object can use the NDPS Printer object that owns this attribute.



## NDSCat:Actual All Attributes

Specifies whether the catalog dredger finished its dredge operation.

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.255

### Used In

NDSCat:Catalog (page 282)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

If TRUE, all attributes of the objects found in dredge are stored in the catalog.



## NDSCat:Actual Attribute Count

Specifies the number of attributes found and stored in the catalog.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.256

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:Actual Attributes

Specifies the names of the attributes stored in the catalog if the value of NDSCat:All Attributes is FALSE.

### Syntax

[Case Exact String \(page 966\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.257

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDSCat:Actual Base Object

Lists all the entries that were searched.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

None

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.258

## Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

A base object is a entry that indicates where a search should start. It can be any container or leaf object in the eDirectory tree.



## NDSCat:Actual Catalog Size

Specifies the size of the catalog in bytes.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.259

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:Actual End Time

Specifies the time that the dredge completed.

### Syntax

[Time \(page 1014\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.260

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## NDSCat:Actual Filter

Specifies the filter that the dredger used to created the last completed catalog.

### Syntax

[Case Exact String \(page 966\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.261

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:Actual Object Count

Specifies the number of objects added to the catalog database.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.262

### Used In

NDSCat:Catalog (page 282)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## NDSCat:Actual Return Code

Specifies the return code from the last completed dredge.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.263

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

A zero (0) return code indicates a completed dredge with no errors.



## NDSCat:Actual Scope

Specifies the scope used for the last dredge.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.264

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

eDirectory Catalog Services uses the following values in this attribute:

0 = search a single object

1 = search the immediate subordinates of an object, but not the object

2 = search the object and all of its subordinates



## NDSCat:Actual Search Aliases

Specifies whether aliases were dereferenced during the last completed dredge.

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.265

### Used In

NDSCat:Catalog (page 282)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

When set to TRUE, eDirectory Catalog Services dereferences aliases and places them in the catalog with the name of the object they reference.



## NDSCat:Actual Start Time

Specifies the time the last dredge started.

### Syntax

[Time \(page 1014\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.266

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:Actual Value Count

Specifies the number of values added to the catalog database during the last completed dredge.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.267

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:All Attributes

Specifies whether the dredger should include all attributes or only those stored in NDSCat:Attributes.

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.273

### Used In

NDSCat:Master Catalog (page 285)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The default value for this attribute is FALSE, indicating to the dredger to store only the attributes listed in [NDSCat:Attributes \(page 841\)](#).



## NDSCat:AttrDefTbl

Specifies a list, in table format, of all the attributes and their assigned identification numbers which have been defined to be included in the catalog.

### Syntax

[Octet List \(page 997\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.268

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDSCat:Attributes

Contains a list of the attributes the dredger should store in the catalog database.

## Syntax

Case Exact String (page 966)

## Constraints

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.274

## Used In

NDSCat:Master Catalog (page 285)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

If no attributes are listed and NDSCat:All Attributes is set to FALSE, the dredger still stores the following about all objects in the eDirectory database:

- eDirectory Canonical Name (the slash format of the distinguished name)
- Object class of the entry
- Distinguished name of the entry in dot format

The dredger stores the following about the attributes that have been selected from the eDirectory database:

- Attribute name
- Attribute syntax
- Attribute value



## NDSCat:Auto Dredge

Specifies whether the dredger uses the NDSCat:Start Time and NDSCat:Dredge Interval attributes to determine when the next dredge occurs.

### Syntax

[Boolean \(page 964\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.275

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

When set to TRUE, the dredger schedules its next dredge according to the NDSCat:Start Time and NDSCat:Dredge Interval attributes.

When set to FALSE, the dredger has no schedule for dredging and waits until the NDSCat:Auto Dredge attribute is set to TRUE.



## NDSCat:Base Object

Contains a list of distinguished names of the containers or subtrees to search.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.276

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

If this attribute has no value, the dredger searches the entire eDirectory tree.



## NDSCat:CatalogDB

Contains the catalog database written out on the last completed dredge.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.269

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:Catalog List

Contains the list of catalog databases maintained by a specified server.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.288

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This is a multi-valued attribute that provides the distinguished names of the catalogs maintained by a specified server. The DSCat NLM accesses this list when creating or updating a catalog.



## NDSCat:Dredge Interval

Specifies the number of seconds between dredges.

### Syntax

[Interval \(page 989\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.277

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

If the dredge interval is smaller than the time required to perform a dredge, the dredger uses the value in the NDSCat:Start Time attribute to schedule the next dredge.



## NDSCat:Filter

Contains the string that specifies the query parameters.

### Syntax

[Case Exact String \(page 966\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.278

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:IndexDefTbl

Contains a table of all indexes for the given catalog with their assigned index numbers.

### Syntax

[Octet List \(page 997\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.270

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The first field is the index name, and the second field is the index number stored in hi-lo order.



## NDSCat:Indexes

Contains a list of indexes to be used in the creation of the catalog database.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.279

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

By default, three indexes are always created:

- DSOBJECTNAME - the fully distinguished name of the object in dot format, from the leaf to the root container
- DSCANONICALNAME - the fully distinguished name of the object in slash format, from the leaf to the root container
- DSBASECLASS - the object class



## **NDSCat:Label**

Specifies when the first dredge starts.

### **Syntax**

[Case Ignore List \(page 968\)](#)

### **Constraints**

None

### **ASN.1 ID**

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.271

### **Used In**

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### **Remarks**

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute allows users to configure the catalog to dredge during off-hour cycles.



## NDSCat:Log

Contains a running log of information returned by the dredger for one or more dredges.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.272

### Used In

[NDSCat:Catalog \(page 282\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:Master Catalog

Specifies the name of the object containing the source catalog database.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.287

### Used In

[NDSCat:Slave Catalog \(page 288\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The slave catalog is an exact duplicate of the master catalog. After the dredger writes the master catalog, it writes any specified slave catalogs. Slave catalogs can be located any where in the eDirectory tree, including local partitions for performance enhancement.



## NDSCat:Max Log Size

Specifies the maximum size a log file can attain before being truncated.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.280

### Used In

NDSCat:Master Catalog (page 285)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The dredger inspects the size of the log file it maintains locally and the size of the log file maintained on the catalog object. If the sum of these two sizes is greater than the NDSCat:Max Log Size attribute, the dredger truncates the catalog’s log file before writing out the log file of the last dredge.



## NDSCat:Max Retries

Specifies the number of retries the dredger attempts to obtain information on any container.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.281

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:Max Threads

Specifies the maximum number of threads in the dredger thread pool.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..20)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.290

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute limits how much server bandwidth the dredger can use.



## NDSCat:Retry Interval

Specifies the amount of time between retries.

### Syntax

[Interval \(page 989\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.282

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# NDSCat:Scope

Specifies whether the search is to include the object, the object's immediate subordinates, or the entire subtree.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.283

## Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The default value for this attribute is to search the subtree.

eDirectory Catalog Services uses the following values in this attribute:

0 = search a single object

1 = search the immediate subordinates of an object, but not the object

2 = search the object and all of its subordinates



## NDSCat:Search Aliases

Specifies whether the dredger dereferences aliases.

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.284

### Used In

NDSCat:Master Catalog (page 285)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

If set to TRUE, the dredger dereferences aliases.



## NDSCat:Slave Catalog List

Contains a list of slave catalogs the dredger is to write to when the dredge is completed for the master catalog.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

None

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.285

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NDSCat:Start Time

Specifies the time the dredger begins the first dredge.

### Syntax

[Time \(page 1014\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.286

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute allows the user to schedule the dredger to create the catalog during off-hour cycles. The value is modified at the end of each dredge to indicate the next dredge time.



## NDSCat:Synch Interval

Specifies how often the dredger refreshes its internal list of catalogs.

### Syntax

[Interval \(page 989\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.289

### Used In

[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 285\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

When this interval expires, the dredger reads its own internal list of catalog objects and compares it with the list in the NDSCat:Catalog List attribute. If any discrepancies exist, the dredger updates its own list. The dredger also refreshes its list of catalog object attributes, including information concerning both master and slave catalogs.



## NLS:Common Certificate

Contains the certificate's usage, its assignment, and activation key.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.5

### Used In

[NLS:License Certificate \(page 293\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Current Installed

Contains the actual number of licenses installed.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.9

### Used In

[NLS:Product Container \(page 298\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Current Peak Installed

Contains the peak number of license certificates installed during the current hour.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.7

### Used In

[NLS:Product Container \(page 298\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Current Peak Used

Contains the peak number of license certificates used during the current hour.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.6

### Used In

[NLS:Product Container \(page 298\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Current Used

Contains the actual number of licenses being used.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.8

### Used In

[NLS:Product Container \(page 298\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Hourly Data Size

Specifies how big the NLS:Peak Used Data and NLS:Peak Installed Data attributes can be.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.3

### Used In

NLS:Product Container (page 298)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The default value is 109020 which allows 15 months of data to be stored in the attributes.



## NLS:License Database

Not currently used.

### Syntax

[Boolean \(page 964\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.6

### Used In

[NLS:License Server \(page 295\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:License ID

Contains an identifier for the license certificate.

### Syntax

Case Exact String (page 966)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.3

### Used In

NLS:License Certificate (page 293)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This identifier can be unique, but it is not required to be unique.

This attribute is a naming attribute for the NLS:License Certificate object.



## NLS:License Service Provider

Contains the distinguished name of the NLS:License Server object that contains the NLS licensing configuration information.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.3.2

### Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:LSP Revision

Contains the revision number of the NLSLSP NLM.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.3.1

### Used In

[NLS:License Server \(page 295\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Owner

Not currently used.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.4

### Used In

[NLS:License Certificate \(page 293\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Peak Installed Data

Contains the peak number of installed license certificates, for each hour, for the last 15 months.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.5

### Used In

[NLS:Product Container \(page 298\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Peak Used Data

Contains the peak number of used certificates, for each hour, for the last 15 months.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.4

### Used In

[NLS:Product Container \(page 298\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Product

Contains the name of the product which is using the license certificates.

### Syntax

Case Exact String (page 966)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.1

### Used In

NLS:Product Container (page 298)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is a naming attribute for the NLS:Product Container object.



## NLS:Publisher

Contains the name of the company which publishes the software that is using the license certificates.

### Syntax

Case Exact String (page 966)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.0

### Used In

NLS:Product Container (page 298)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute is a naming attribute for the NLS:Product Container object.



## NLS:Revision

Contains the revision of the data.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.3.0

### Used In

NLS:License Certificate (page 293)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

This attribute supplies information that allows for backwards compatibility between revisions of data format. NetWare 5.0 has a revision number of 34.



## NLS:Search Type

Specifies the range of the search.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.0

### Used In

[NLS:License Server \(page 295\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

Two search types have been defined:

---

0	Indicates a search from the user's context to the root of the eDirectory tree. This is the default value.
1	Indicates a search from the user's context to the root of the partition.

---



# NLS:Summary Update Time

Contains when the NLS:Product Container object was last updated.

## Syntax

Time (page 1014)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.2

## Used In

NLS:Product Container (page 298)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The NLS:Product Container object is updated when licenses are added, deleted, or assigned.



## NLS:Summary Version

Not currently used.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.1

### Used In

[NLS:Product Container \(page 298\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Transaction Database

Indicates whether transaction information is stored in a database.

### Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.7

### Used In

NLS:License Server (page 295)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The transaction database stores events such as who received a license, who released a license, and who added a license.



## NLS:Transaction Log Name

Contains the name of the database which stores NLS transactions.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.8

### Used In

[NLS:License Server \(page 295\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NLS:Transaction Log Size

Specifies the maximum size of the transaction log file.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.9

### Used In

NLS:License Server (page 295)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## NLS:Version

Contains the version of the product which is using the license certificates.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.2

### Used In

[NLS:Product Container \(page 298\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute is a naming attribute for the NLS:Product Container object.



# Notification Consumers

Identifies each User object to notify.

## Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

## Constraints

None

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.21

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The User object is tied to a unique identifier that indicates the user's notification profile. The notification profile is used for notifications which are persistent.



## Notification Profile

Contains a set of notification profiles which are tied through IDs to the Notification Consumers attribute.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE-VALUE\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.0.2.0

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Notification Service Enabled

Defines the state of the notification service as the Broker NLM is loaded.

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.3

## Used In

NDPS Broker (page 273)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## Notification Srv Net Addr

Contains the advertising address that can be used to contact the notification service.

### Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.14

### Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

The Broker NLM starts the notification service. For NDPS v 2.0 or higher, it can advertise the IP address and port, the IPX address and socket, or both.



# Notification Srv Net Address

Contains the advertising IPX address that can be used to contact the notification service.

## Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.9

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NRD:Registry Data

Holds the NetWare Registry Database.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.15.4.1

### Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

This attribute is used by NetWare Administrator and ZENworks to store Windows-type registry information.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## NRD:Registry Index

Contains the index to the NetWare Registry Database.

### Syntax

[Stream \(page 1010\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE-VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.15.4.2

### Used In

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## **NSCP:mailAccessDomain**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailAccessDomain](#) (page 614).



## **NSCP:mailAlternateAddress**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailAlternateAddress \(page 615\)](#).



## **NSCP:mailAutoReplyMode**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailAutoReplyMode \(page 616\)](#).



## **NSCP:mailAutoReplyText**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailAutoReplyText](#) (page 617).



## **NSCP:mailDeliveryOption**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailDeliveryOption](#) (page 618).



## **NSCP:mailForwardingAddress**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailForwardingAddress](#) (page 619).



## **NSCP:mailHost**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailHost](#) (page 620).



## **NSCP:mailMessageStore**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailMessageStore \(page 621\)](#).



## **NSCP:mailProgramDeliveryInfo**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailProgramDeliveryInfo](#) (page 622).



## **NSCP:mailQuota**

Replaced by [NSCP:AmailQuota](#) (page 623).



## **NSCP:ngComponent**

Replaced by [NSCP:ngcomponentCIS \(page 632\)](#).



## **NSCP:nsLicenseEndTime**

Replaced by [NSCP:AnsLicenseEndTime](#) (page 624).



## **NSCP:nsLicensedFor**

Replaced by [NSCP:AnsLicensedFor \(page 625\)](#).



## **NSCP:nsLicenseStartTime**

Replaced by [NSCP:AnsLicenseStartTime](#) (page 626).



## Page Description Languages

Identifies the different page description languages supported by the NDPS printer.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.42

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute indicates whether the printer supports such page description languages as PCL or PostScript.



# preferredLanguage

Contains the object's preference for written or spoken language.

## LDAP Name

preferredLanguage

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.39

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.



# Primary Notification Service

Identifies the NDPS Broker object that contains the notification service the printer can use.

## Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.38

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Primary Resource Service

Identifies the NDPS Broker object that contains the resource management service that the printer can use.

## Syntax

[Typed Name \(page 1018\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.39

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Printer Agent Name

Contains the Unicode name of the Printer Agent that was converted into this object.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.51

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Printer Manufacturer

Contains the name of manufacturer of the printer.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED (1..128)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.21

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute contains the name of a company that manufactured the printer, a company such as Epson, Hewlett Packard, Lexmark, or Xerox.



## Printer Mechanism Types

Represents the printer's mechanism for printing, such as laser or ink jet.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_P[UBLIC\_READ

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..2147483647

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.69

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Printer Model

Contains the model name of the printer.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.0.3

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## Printer Status

Contains the status in the form of an OID that represents the current status of the printer.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.3

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Printer to PA ID Mappings

Contains the mappings between NDPS Printer objects and their internal printer agent IDs that the NDPS Printer Manager objects use.

### Syntax

Typed Name (page 1018)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.0

### Used In

NDPS Manager (page 276)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## PSM Name

Identifies the NDPS Printer Manager object that manages this printer.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.14

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Registry Advertising Name

Contains the SAP name for the service registry service which this NDPS Broker object is running.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..48)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.4

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



# Registry Service Enabled

Defines the state of the service registry service as the Broker NLM is loaded.

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.5

## Used In

NDPS Broker (page 273)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# Registry Srv Net Addr

Contains the advertising address that can be used to contact the service registry service.

## Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.15

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

For NDPS v2.0 or higher, this attribute can contain the IP address and port, the IPX address and socket number, or both.



## Registry Srv Net Address

Contains the IPX address and socket number that is advertised so that the service registry service can be contacted.

### Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.10

### Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## Resolution

Defines the dots-per-inch value which the printer is capable of.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..1000000)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.0.1.1.52

## Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## Resource Mgmt Svc Net Addr

Contains the advertising address used to contact the resource management service started by the NDPS Broker NLM.

### Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.0.1.1.53

### Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

In NDPS v2.0 or higher, the address can be an IP address and port, an IPX address and socket number, or both.



# Resource Mgmt Svc Net Address

Contains the advertising IPX address and socket that can be used to contact the resource management service started by the NDPS Broker NLM.

## Syntax

[Net Address \(page 991\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.0.1.1.54

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Resource Mgmt Service Enabled

Defines the state of the resource management service when the Broker NLM is loaded.

## Syntax

Boolean (page 964)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.0.1.1.55

## Used In

NDPS Broker (page 273)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# Resource Mgr Database Path

Defines the path to the root directory for all the file resources which the resource management service manages.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..128)

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.7

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# Resource Mgr Database Volume

Defines the volume for the root directory for all file resources which the resource management service manages.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.8

## Used In

[NDPS Broker \(page 273\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## secretary

Contains the name of the object's secretary or administrative assistant.

### LDAP Name

secretary

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.21

### Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.



## Sides Supported

Defines how many sides of the paper the printer can print on.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..100)

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.59

### Used In

[NDPS Printer \(page 279\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# SLP Attribute

Contains the names of SLP attributes assigned to the SLP Service object.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.11

## Used In

[SLP Service \(page 308\)](#)

## Remarks

For a list of defined SLP attributes, see RFC 2165. A typical attribute has the following format:

```
(svcname_ws:fileserver_name)
```

Multiple SLP attributes can be stored in a single string because the SLP Directory Agent understands the SLP attribute syntax.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SLP Cache Limit

Currently not used.

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.5

### Used In

SLP Directory Agent (page 306)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



## SLP DA Back Link

Contains the distinguished name of the NCP Server object which the SLP Directory Agent is running on.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.6

### Used In

[SLP Directory Agent \(page 306\)](#)

### Remarks

See also the [SLP Directory Agent DN \(page 932\)](#) attribute, which links the NCP Server object to the SLP Directory Agent object.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# SLP Directory Agent DN

Contains the distinguished name of the SLP Directory Agent object.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.16

## Used In

[NCP Server \(page 156\)](#)

## Remarks

When the SLP Directory Agent is started, it uses this attribute to find the SLP Directory Agent object that stores its configuration information. For the attribute that contains the link from the SLP Directory Agent to the NCP Server, see the [SLP DA Back Link \(page 931\)](#) attribute.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# SLP Language

Contains the language used by an SLP Service object.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.12

## Used In

[SLP Service \(page 308\)](#)

## Remarks

For a list of language strings defined for SLP, see RFC 2165.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SLP Lifetime

Specifies how long an SLP Service object should remain in the service list of the SLP Directory Agent.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.13

### Used In

[SLP Service \(page 308\)](#)

### Remarks

SLP supports lifetimes of 1 second to 17 hours.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# SLP Scope Name

Contains the name of the SLP scope.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.2

## Used In

[SLP Scope Unit \(page 303\)](#)

## Remarks

SLP uses scope as a method for scaling a network. It is similar to domains in UNIX and zones in AppleTalk.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# SLP Scope Unit DN

Contains the distinguished name of the SLP Scope Unit object.

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.9

## Used In

[SLP Directory Agent \(page 306\)](#)

## Remarks

This is a multivalued attribute since SLP Directory Agents can be assigned to multiple SLP scopes.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# SLP Start Purge Hour

Contains the time to purge SLP Service objects which have not updated their lifetimes.

## Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.8

## Used In

[SLP Directory Agent \(page 306\)](#)

## Remarks

When a SLP Service object lets its lifetime expire, the SLP Directory Agent removes it from the list service objects used to answer service queries, but the service object is not removed from the master list. When the purge hour arrives, the SLP Directory Agent removes the service objects with expired lifetimes from the master list.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SLP Status

Contains the status of the SLP Directory Agent object.

### Syntax

[Integer \(page 986\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.7

### Used In

[SLP Directory Agent \(page 306\)](#)

### Remarks

The SLP Directory Agent object uses the following values for status:

- 0 down
- 1 up

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SLP SU Back Link

Contains the distinguished name of the SLP Directory Agent object.

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.4

### Used In

[SLP Scope Unit \(page 303\)](#)

### Remarks

Each SLP Scope Unit object is associated with an SLP Directory Agent object, and this attribute contains that assignment.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SLP SU Type

Contains all of the registered service types.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.3

### Used In

[SLP Scope Unit \(page 303\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# SLP Type

Contains the type of service provided by an SLP Service object.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.15

## Used In

[SLP Service \(page 308\)](#)

## Remarks

SLP does not define strings for various services. The service defines its type and then registers it with the SLP Directory Agent.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SLP URL

Contains the URL address of an SLP Service object.

### Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_PUBLIC\_READ

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.10

### Used In

[SLP Service \(page 308\)](#)

### Remarks

A typical URL address has the following format:

```
Service:Bindery.Novell:///fileserver_name
```

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SMS Protocol Address

Contains the network address of the SMS SMDR object.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.50.4.1.2

### Used In

[SMS SMDR Class \(page 310\)](#)

### Remarks

This attribute contains the list of protocols that the SMDR can use and the network address for each supported protocol.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SMS Registered Service

Contains the list of services for which the SMS SMDR object has registered.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.50.4.1.1

### Used In

[SMS SMDR Class \(page 310\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# SU

Contains the name of the SLP Scope Unit object.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SIZED\_ATTR (1..27)

DS\_STRING\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.1

## Used In

[SLP Scope Unit \(page 303\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51.](#)



## SvcInfo

Contains miscellaneous information about the program that registers the service.

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

None

## Used In

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SvcType

Contains the service type name.

## Syntax

[Case Ignore String \(page 970\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_INGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

None

## Used In

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## SvcTypeID

Contains the globally unique identifier that is associated with the service type.

### Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

### ASN.1 ID

None

### Used In

[Device \(page 95\)](#)

[NetSvc \(page 291\)](#)

[Server \(page 238\)](#)

### Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# userSMIMECertificate

Contains the object's certificate for Netscape Communicator for S/MIME.

## LDAP Name

userSMIMECertificate

## Syntax

[Octet String \(page 999\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_SYNC\_IMMEDIATE

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.40

## Used In

[inetOrgPerson \(page 269\)](#)

[User \(page 254\)](#)

## Remarks

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).

This attribute was added for Netscape support.







# LDAP Operational Attributes

# 7

This chapter lists alphabetically all the LDAP operational attribute definitions that are in the base schema for Novell® eDirectory™.

- For base schema attribute definitions, see “[Base Attribute Definitions](#)” on page 325.
- For the attribute definitions which become part of the standard schema during a default installation, see “[Novell Attribute Extensions](#)” on page 777.
- For an explanation of the types of information included about each attribute, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.

The information contained in the LDAP operational attributes is read-only. Clients cannot modify the attribute values. All of these operational attributes except creatorsName and ModifiersName are available only through LDAP (see the DSI flags for equivalent information through NDAP). CreatorsName and modifiersName are available through LDAP and NDAP.

They are not returned in search results unless explicitly requested by name. They can be requested for all entries in an NDS directory.



## **createTimeStamp**

Contains when the entry was created.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### **LDAP Name**

createTimeStamp

### **Syntax**

Timestamp (page 1016)

### **Constraints**

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### **ASN1 ID**

2.5.18.1

### **Remarks**

This attribute is accessible only through LDAP. Through NDAP, this information is available with the NWDSGetObjectNameAndInfo function which accesses the DCK\_DSI\_FLAGS.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## entryFlags

Contains information about the entry's state, for example, whether the entry is an alias, partition, or a container.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

entryFlags

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.48

### Remarks

This attribute is accessible only through LDAP. Through NDAP, this information is available with the NWDSGetObjectNameAndInfo function which accesses the DSI\_ENTRY\_FLAGS through the DCK\_DSI\_FLAGS key.

For possible values, see “[DSI\\_ENTRY\\_FLAGS Values](#)”.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see “[Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions](#)” on page 51.



# federationBoundary

Contains where the federation boundary begins.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

federationBoundary

## Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.51

## Remarks

This attribute is accessible only through LDAP.

The tree name for all DNS-rooted trees is T=DNS. This attribute returns the full context for a DNS-rooted tree, and the full context contains the external references, such as dc=novell, dc=com. The namingcontexts attribute on the root DSE will also contain the federation boundary.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## localEntryID

Contains the record number for the entry in the server's local database.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

localEntryID

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

### ASN1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.50

### Remarks

This attribute is accessible only through LDAP, and through LDAP, it is only accessible if you know the name. This attribute is not returned in a call to read the schema.

In an LDAP search, the localEntryID can be used in place of the dn to request information about a specific entry.

Through NDAP, this information is available with the NWDSGetObjectNameAndInfo function which accesses the DCK\_DSI\_FLAGS key.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# modifyTimeStamp

Contains when the entry was last modified.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

modifyTimeStamp

## Syntax

Timestamp (page 1016)

## Constraints

DS\_OPERATIONAL

DS\_READ\_ONLY\_ATTR

DS\_SINGLE\_VALUED\_ATTR

## ASN1 ID

2.5.18.2

## Remarks

This attribute is accessible only through LDAP. Through NDAP, this information is available with the NWDSGetObjectNameAndInfo function which accesses the DCK\_DSI\_FLAGS.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



# structuralObjectClass

Contains the base class of the entry.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

## LDAP Name

structuralObjectClass

## Syntax

[Class Name \(page 974\)](#)

## Constraints

DS\_OPERATIONAL

## ASN1 ID

2.5.21.9

## Remarks

This attribute is accessible only through LDAP. Through NDAP, this information is available with the NWDSGetObjectNameAndInfo function which accesses the DCK\_DSI\_FLAGS.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## subordinateCount

Contains the number of entries immediately subordinate to this entry.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

subordinateCount

### Syntax

Integer (page 986)

### Constraints

DS\_OPERATIONAL

### ASN1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.49

### Remarks

This attribute does not contain the count of entries for an entire subtree. It contains the count for only the nodes below this entry. For leaf entries, it returns zero.

This attribute is accessible only through LDAP. Through NDAP, this information is available with the NWDSGetObjectNameAndInfo function which accesses the DCK\_DSI\_FLAGS.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).



## subschemaSubentry

Contains the LDAP name for the schema.

**Added:** NDS eDirectory 8.5

### LDAP Name

subschemaSubentry

### Syntax

[Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#)

### Constraints

DS\_OPERATIONAL

### ASN1 ID

2.5.18.10

### Remarks

This attribute is accessible only through LDAP. It returns the same value as the subschemaSubentry on the root DSE.

For help in understanding the attribute definition template, see [“Reading NDS Attribute Type Definitions” on page 51](#).







# Attribute Syntax Definitions

# 8

This chapter lists alphabetically all the attribute syntax definitions that are in the operational schema.

For the NWDS functions and those built on top of them, the `nwdsdefs.h` file contains an enumerated data type for each syntax. The last member of the structure is `SYNTAX_COUNT`, which is not syntax type, but a count that returns the number of syntaxes defined in the enumeration.

For LDAP, the syntax types use the following data types that are specific to LDAP. UTF8 (Universal Transformation Format) is a method for converting 16-bit Unicode characters into 8-bit characters.

Data Type	Description
dstring	A UTF8 encoded string.
distinguishedname	LDAP string format of the distinguished name (CN=Kim, OU=Sales, O=Widget, Inc.). See RFC 2253 for more information.
LDAPDN	LDAP format of the distinguished name (CN=Kim, OU=Sales, O=Widget, Inc.), BER encoded
LDAPString	A type and length preceded string, BER encoded
octetstring	Opaque data in an application-defined format
unit16string	A numeric string with an upper bound of 65535
uint32string	A numeric string with an upper bound of 429467295

For an explanation of the types of information included about each syntax, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).



## Back Link

Is used for the Back Link attribute, which Novell® eDirectory™ uses for its internal management.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_BACK_LINK 23
```

## LDAP Name

Tagged Name

## ASN1.ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.23

## API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    uint32_t    remoteID;
    pnstr8      objectName;
} Back_Link_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32_t    Length
uint32_t    remoteID
unicode     Distinguished Name
```

## LDAP Format

### String

```
taggedName = uint32string "#" distinguishedname
```

### Binary

```
taggedName ::= SEQUENCE {
    name      LDAPDN,
    number    uint32
}
```

## Matching Rules

Equality

Approximate—Not currently supported through LDAP



## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

The remoteID field identifies the back linked object on the server, and the objectName field identifies the server holding an external reference.

eDirectory verifies the DN field and must therefore contain a DN, but the number field can be used to hold any application specific value.

## Used In

[Back Link \(page 349\)](#)



## Boolean

Is used for attributes whose values represent true (1) or false (0).

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_BOOLEAN 7
```

### LDAP Name

Boolean

### ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.7

### API Data Structure

```
typedef uint8 Boolean_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length = 1  
BYTE        Content
```

### LDAP Format

```
boolean = "TRUE" / "FALSE"
```

### Matching Rules

Equality

### Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Two boolean attributes match for equality if they are both TRUE or both FALSE.

TRUE is represented as one (1), while FALSE is represented as zero (0).

Any attribute defined using this syntax is single-valued.

### Used In

[Allow Unlimited Credit \(page 330\)](#)

[Detect Intruder \(page 382\)](#)



LDAP Allow Clear Text Password (page 479)  
LDAP Enable SSL (page 486)  
LDAP Enable TCP (page 487)  
LDAP Enable UDP (page 488)  
Locked By Intruder (page 531)  
Lockout After Detection (page 532)  
Login Disabled (page 534)  
NDSCat:Actual All Attributes (page 826)  
NDSCat:Actual Search Aliases (page 836)  
NDSCat:All Attributes (page 839)  
NDSCat:Auto Dredge (page 842)  
NDSCat:Search Aliases (page 858)  
NLS:License Database (page 868)  
NLS:Transaction Database (page 881)  
Password Allow Change (page 660)  
Password Required (page 665)  
Password Unique Required (page 666)  
Run Setup Script (page 706)  
Set Password After Create (page 725)



## Case Exact String

Is used in attributes whose values are strings for which the case (upper or lower) is significant when performing comparisons.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_CE_STRING 2
```

### LDAP Name

IA5 String

### ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.26 (LDAP)  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.2 (NDAP)

### API Data Structure

```
typedef pnstr8 CE_String_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length  
unicode     String
```

### LDAP Format

```
string
```

### Matching Rules

Equality  
Substrings

### Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Attributes using this syntax can set size limits.

Two case exact strings match for equality when they are of same length and their corresponding characters are identical. For example, “Dundee” and “DUNDEE” do not match.

In comparing case exact strings, the following spaces are not significant:

- Leading spaces (precede the first printing character)



- Trailing spaces (follow the last printing character)
- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (equivalent to a single space character)

In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

## Used In

[Entrust:User \(page 790\)](#)

[NDSCat:Actual Attributes \(page 828\)](#)

[NDSCat:Actual Filter \(page 832\)](#)

[NDSCat:Attributes \(page 841\)](#)

[NDSCat:Filter \(page 847\)](#)

[NLS:License ID \(page 869\)](#)

[NLS:Product \(page 875\)](#)

[NLS:Publisher \(page 876\)](#)

[NSCP:mailMessageStore \(page 899\)](#)

[NSCP:mailProgramDeliveryInfo \(page 900\)](#)

[NSCP:mailMessageStore \(page 899\)](#)

[NSCP:mailProgramDeliveryInfo \(page 900\)](#)

[NSCP:mgrpRFC822mailmember \(page 631\)](#)



## Case Ignore List

Is used for attributes whose values are ordered sequences of strings for which the case (upper or lower) is not significant when performing comparisons.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_CI_LIST 6
```

### LDAP Name

Case Ignore List

### ASN1.ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.6

### API Data Structure

```
typedef struct _ci_list
{
    struct _ci_list N_FAR *next;
    pnstr8 s;
} CI_List_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32    Length of attribute value
uint32    Number of strings

/* For each string */
Align4
unicode   String
```

### LDAP Format

#### String

```
caseIgnorelist = dstring *( "$" dstring)
```

#### Binary

```
caseIgnorelist ::= SEQUENCE OF LDAPString
```

### Matching Rules

Equality

Approximate



## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Two case ignore lists match for equality if, and only if, the number of strings in each is the same, and all corresponding strings match. For two corresponding strings in the list to match, they must be the same length and their corresponding characters must be identical (according to the rules for case ignore strings).

When comparing the strings in case ignore lists, the following spaces are regarded as not significant:

- Leading spaces (precede the first printing character)
- Trailing spaces (follow the last printing character)
- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (equivalent to a single space character).

In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

The NWDSGetAttrVal function places successive CI\_LIST elements in consecutive memory locations. The value parameter of the NWDSGetAttrVal function should point to enough memory to contain both the NULL-terminated strings along with a CI\_List\_T structure per list element. (The required length of value can be determined by calling the NWDSComputeValSize function.)

## Used In

[Language \(page 475\)](#)

[NDSCat:Label \(page 850\)](#)



## Case Ignore String

Is used in attributes whose values are strings for which the case (upper or lower) is not significant when performing comparisons.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_CI_STRING 3
```

### LDAP Name

Directory String

### ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.15

### API Data Structure

```
typedef pustr8 CI_String_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length  
unicode     String
```

### LDAP Format

UTF-8 encoded string

### Matching Rules

Equality  
Substrings

### Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Attributes using this syntax can set size limits.

Two case ignore strings match for equality when they are of the same length and their corresponding characters are identical in all respects except that of case. For example, as case ignore strings, “Dundee” and “DUNDEE” would be equal.

When comparing case ignore strings, the following spaces are not significant:

- Leading spaces (precede the first printing character)
- Trailing spaces (follow the last printing character)



- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (equivalent to a single space character)

In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

## Used In

[businessCategory \(page 354\)](#)  
[C \(Country Name\) \(page 355\)](#)  
[Cartridge \(page 359\)](#)  
[CN \(Common Name\) \(page 370\)](#)  
[dc \(page 375\)](#)  
[Description \(page 379\)](#)  
[dmdName \(page 418\)](#)  
[Employee ID \(page 788\)](#)  
[Full Name \(page 437\)](#)  
[generationQualifier \(page 439\)](#)  
[Generational Qualifier \(page 438\)](#)  
[Given Name \(page 441\)](#)  
[Host Resource Name \(page 457\)](#)  
[houseIdentifier \(page 455\)](#)  
[Initials \(page 464\)](#)  
[Internet EMail Address \(page 466\)](#)  
[knowledgeInformation \(page 472\)](#)  
[L \(Locality Name\) \(page 473\)](#)  
[LDAP Backup Log Filename \(page 482\)](#)  
[LDAP Log Filename \(page 491\)](#)  
[LDAP Referral \(page 495\)](#)  
[LDAP:keyMaterialName \(page 510\)](#)  
[Mailbox ID \(page 547\)](#)  
[Messaging Server Type \(page 573\)](#)  
[NDSCat:Indexes \(page 849\)](#)  
[NDSPKI:Given Name \(page 584\)](#)  
[NDSPKI:Parent CA \(page 590\)](#)  
[NDSPKI:Subject Name \(page 599\)](#)  
[NLS:Transaction Log Name \(page 882\)](#)  
[NLS:Version \(page 884\)](#)  
[NNS Domain \(page 609\)](#)  
[NSCP:administratorContactInfo \(page 612\)](#)  
[NSCP:adminURL \(page 613\)](#)  
[NSCP:mailAccessDomain \(page 892\)](#)  
[NSCP:mailAlternateAddress \(page 893\)](#)  
[NSCP:mailAutoReplyMode \(page 894\)](#)  
[NSCP:mailAutoReplyText \(page 895\)](#)  
[NSCP:mailDeliveryOption \(page 896\)](#)



NSCP:mailForwardingAddress (page 897)  
NSCP:mailHost (page 898)  
NSCP:mailQuota (page 901)  
NSCP:nsLicenseEndTime (page 903)  
NSCP:nsLicensedFor (page 904)  
NSCP:nsLicenseStartTime (page 905)  
NSCP:employeeNumber (page 627)  
NSCP:installationTimeStamp (page 628)  
NSCP:mailAccessDomain (page 892)  
NSCP:mailAlternateAddress (page 893)  
NSCP:mailAutoReplyMode (page 894)  
NSCP:mailAutoReplyText (page 895)  
NSCP:mailDeliveryOption (page 896)  
NSCP:mailForwardingAddress (page 897)  
NSCP:mailHost (page 898)  
NSCP:mailQuota (page 901)  
NSCP:memberCertificateDesc (page 630)  
NSCP:ngComponent (page 902)  
NSCP:nsaclrole (page 633)  
NSCP:nscreator (page 634)  
NSCP:nsflags (page 635)  
NSCP:nsLicenseEndTime (page 903)  
NSCP:nsLicensedFor (page 904)  
NSCP:nsLicenseStartTime (page 905)  
NSCP:nsnewsACL (page 636)  
NSCP:nsprettyname (page 637)  
NSCP:serverHostName (page 638)  
NSCP:serverProductName (page 639)  
NSCP:serverRoot (page 640)  
NSCP:serverVersionNumber (page 641)  
NSCP:subtreeACI (page 642)  
O (Organization Name) (page 643)  
OU (Organizational Unit Name) (page 652)  
Physical Delivery Office Name (page 673)  
Postal Code (page 676)  
Postal Office Box (page 677)  
Queue Directory (page 694)  
registeredAddress (page 699)  
roomNumber (page 705)  
S (State or Province Name) (page 707)  
SA (Street Address) (page 708)  
SAP Name (page 709)  
SLP Attribute (page 929)  
SLP Language (page 933)



SLP Scope Name (page 935)  
SLP SU Type (page 940)  
SLP Type (page 941)  
SLP URL (page 942)  
SU (page 945)  
supportedApplicationContext (page 731)  
Supported Gateway (page 733)  
Supported Services (page 734)  
Supported Typefaces (page 735)  
Surname (page 736)  
SvcType (page 947)  
Title (page 745)  
uniqueID (page 752)  
Unknown Auxiliary Class (page 754)  
Unknown Base Class (page 755)  
Version (page 766)



## Class Name

Is used for attributes whose values represent object class names.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_CLASS_NAME 20
```

## LDAP Name

OID

## ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.38

## API Data Structure

```
typedef pnstr8 Class_Name_T
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length  
unicode     String
```

## LDAP Format

```
string
```

## Matching Rules

Equality

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

The matching rule for values of Class Name are the same as those for Case Ignore String. That is, two Class Names match for equality when their lengths and corresponding characters are identical in all respects except that of case and spaces as described below.

In comparing attributes using the Class Name syntax, the following white space (spaces, tabs, etc.) is not significant:

- Leading spaces (those preceding the first printable character)
- Trailing spaces (those following the last printable character)
- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (these are taken as equivalent to a single space character)



In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

In eDirectory, an object class name can be 32 characters long, and must be unique within its super class structure. Although eDirectory allows spaces and non-alphanumeric characters in the name, you should conform to LDAP naming conventions.

In LDAP, the name can be an alpha string with one hyphen (-) or a numeric string with a period (.) separating numbers. Spaces are not allowed. LDAP specifications recommend using an alpha string such as locality rather than a numeric string such as 2.5.6.3.

## Used In

[AuxClass Object Class Backup \(page 346\)](#)

[Object Class \(page 647\)](#)



## Counter

Is used for attributes whose values are signed integers.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_COUNTER 22
```

### LDAP Name

Counter

### ASN1.ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.22

### API Data Structure

```
typedef uint32 Counter_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32    Length = 4  
uint32    Content
```

### LDAP Format

#### String

```
numeric string
```

#### Binary

```
counter ::=uint32
```

### Matching Rules

Equality

Ordering

### Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Any attribute defined using this syntax is single-valued. This syntax differs from Integer in that any value added to an attribute of this syntax is arithmetically added to the total, and any value deleted is arithmetically subtracted from the total.



## Used In

Account Balance (page 328)

Login Grace Remaining (page 537)

Login Intruder Attempts (page 539)

Revision (page 703)



## Distinguished Name

Is used for attributes whose values are the names of objects in the eDirectory tree.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_DIST_NAME 1
```

### LDAP Name

DN

### ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.12

### API Data Structure

```
typedef pnsr8 DN_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length
unicode     String
```

### LDAP Format

string

### Matching Rules

Equality

### Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

In NDAP, a Distinguished Name (DN) is transmitted on the wire as a Unicode string. The largest supported DN is 256 Unicode characters, not including the terminating NULL character. Distinguished Names are not case sensitive, even if one of the naming attributes is case sensitive.

NDAP supports a number of formats for the distinguished name:

- Typeful or typeless
- Back slashes or periods as delimiters

For example, NDAP supports the following:



\XYZ\_tree\ACME\HR\JRoss  
\XYZ\_tree\O=ACME\OU=HR\CN=JRoss  
JRoss.HR.ACME  
CN=JRoss.OU=HR.O=Acme

LDAP supports only one format for a distinguished name: typeful with commas as the delimiter, for example:

CN=JRoss, OU=HR, O=Acme

## Used In

[Aliased Object Name \(page 326\)](#)  
[Audit:File Link \(page 339\)](#)  
[Audit:Link List \(page 340\)](#)  
[Default Queue \(page 376\)](#)  
[Device \(page 383\)](#)  
[dn \(page 419\)](#)  
[Equivalent To Me \(page 427\)](#)  
[Group Membership \(page 442\)](#)  
[Higher Privileges \(page 445\)](#)  
[Host Device \(page 456\)](#)  
[Host Server \(page 458\)](#)  
[LDAP Anonymous Identity \(page 480\)](#)  
[LDAP Group \(page 489\)](#)  
[LDAP Host Server \(page 490\)](#)  
[LDAP Server \(page 500\)](#)  
[LDAP Server List \(page 503\)](#)  
[LDAP Suffix \(page 505\)](#)  
[LDAP:bindCatalog \(page 508\)](#)  
[LDAP:searchCatalog \(page 512\)](#)  
[Mailbox Location \(page 548\)](#)  
[Member \(page 565\)](#)  
[Members Of Template \(page 567\)](#)  
[Message Routing Group \(page 569\)](#)  
[Message Server \(page 570\)](#)  
[Messaging Server \(page 572\)](#)  
[NDSCat:Actual Base Object \(page 829\)](#)  
[NDSPKI:Key Material DN \(page 586\)](#)  
[NDSPKI:Parent CA DN \(page 591\)](#)  
[NDSPKI:Tree CA DN \(page 600\)](#)  
[NSCP:ngComponent \(page 902\)](#)  
[NDSCat:Base Object \(page 843\)](#)  
[NDSCat:Catalog List \(page 845\)](#)  
[NDSCat:Master Catalog \(page 852\)](#)  
[NDSCat:Slave Catalog List \(page 859\)](#)



[NLS:License Service Provider \(page 870\)](#)  
[NLS:Owner \(page 872\)](#)  
[Operator \(page 649\)](#)  
[Owner \(page 654\)](#)  
[Postmaster \(page 678\)](#)  
[Profile \(page 688\)](#)  
[Profile Membership \(page 689\)](#)  
[Reference \(page 698\)](#)  
[Resource \(page 702\)](#)  
[Role Occupant \(page 704\)](#)  
[SAS:Security DN \(page 714\)](#)  
[SAS:Service DN \(page 715\)](#)  
[Security Equals \(page 719\)](#)  
[See Also \(page 721\)](#)  
[Server \(page 723\)](#)  
[SLP DA Back Link \(page 931\)](#)  
[SLP Directory Agent DN \(page 932\)](#)  
[SLP Scope Unit DN \(page 936\)](#)  
[SLP SU Back Link \(page 939\)](#)  
[User \(page 757\)](#)  
[Volume \(page 767\)](#)  
[WANMAN:LAN Area Membership \(page 771\)](#)



## Email Address

Is used for attributes whose values represent e-mail addresses.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_EMAIL_ADDRESS 14
```

### LDAP Name

Tagged String

### ASN1.ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.14

### API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    nuint32      type;
    pnstr8       address;
} EMail_Address_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length = N
BYTE [N]    Content
```

### LDAP Format

#### String

```
taggedString = uint32string "#" IA5String
```

#### Binary

```
taggedString ::= SEQUENCE {
    number    uint32,
    string    IA5String
}
```

### Matching Rules

Equality



## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Two EMail Addresses match for equality when their lengths and corresponding characters are identical in all respects except that case is ignored and extra spaces as described below.

In comparing attributes using the EMail Address syntax, the following white space (spaces, tabs, etc.) is not significant:

- Leading spaces (those preceding the first printable character)
- Trailing spaces (those following the last printable character)
- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (these are taken as equivalent to a single space character)

In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

eDirectory makes no assumption about the internal structure of the address field or the values in the type field.

## Used In

[EMail Address \(page 422\)](#)



# Facsimile Telephone Number

Specifies a string that complies with the internationally agreed format for showing international telephone numbers, E.123, and an optional bit string formatted according to Recommendation T.30.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_FAX_NUMBER 11
```

## LDAP Name

Facsimile Telephone Number

## ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.22

## API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    pnsr8      telephoneNumber;
    Bit_String_T parameters;
} Fax_Number_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length
unicode      Telephone number
Align4
uint32      Bit Count = B
uint32      Bit String Length = M
BYTE (M)    Bit String
```

## LDAP Format

```
fax-number    = printablestring [ "$" faxparameters ]
faxparameters = faxparm / ( faxparm "$" faxparameters )
faxparm = "twoDimensional" / "fineResolution" / "unlimitedLength" /
          "b4Length" / "a3Width" / "b4Width" / "uncompressed"
```

The first printable string is the telephone number, and the faxparm tokens represent fax parameters.

## Matching Rules

Equality



## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Facsimile Telephone Number values are matched based on the telephone number field. The rules for matching fax telephone numbers are identical to those for the Case Exact syntax except that all space and hyphen (-) characters are skipped during the comparison.

This syntax combines a telephone number with an optional bit string. On the wire, the bit string is represented using an integral number of bytes, with padding bits (if needed) at the least-significant end of the final byte. The value M is the number of bytes needed to hold B bits, where the value B indicates the number of bits in the bit string. That is, the value of M is  $B/8$  rounded up to the nearest integer.

## Used In

[Facsimile Telephone Number \(page 431\)](#)



# Hold

Is used for attributes whose values represent an object name/level pair.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_HOLD 26
```

## API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    pnstr8      objectName;
    nuint32     amount;
} Hold_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length
uint32      Amount
unicode     Subject
```

## LDAP Format

```
taggedString = unit32string '#' distinguishedname
```

## Matching Rules

Equality

Approximate—Not currently supported through LDAP

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

This syntax is an accounting quantity, which is an amount tentatively held against a subject’s credit limit, pending completion of a transaction. In the wire format, the Subject field is the Distinguished Name of the object.

eDirectory treats the Hold amount similarly to the Counter syntax, with new values added to or subtracted from the base total. If the evaluated Hold amount goes to 0 (zero), the Hold record is deleted.

This syntax is not supported in LDAP.

## Used In

[Server Holds \(page 724\)](#)



# Integer

Is used for attributes whose values are signed integers.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_INTEGER 8
```

## LDAP Name

INTEGER

## ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.27

## API Data Structure

```
typedef nint32 Integer_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32    Length = 4  
uint32    Content
```

## LDAP Format

numeric string

## Matching Rules

Equality

Ordering

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Attributes using this syntax can set size limits.

The attributes for two integers match for equality if they are the same. The comparison for ordering uses signed integer rules.

## Used In

[Audit:Contents \(page 337\)](#)

[Audit:Type \(page 343\)](#)



Bindery Object Restriction (page 350)  
Convergence (page 372)  
DS Revision (page 421)  
GID (Group ID) (page 440)  
Home Directory Rights (page 447)  
LDAP Log Level (page 492)  
LDAP Log Size Limit (page 494)  
LDAP Screen Level (page 496)  
LDAP Search Size Limit (page 498)  
LDAP Search Time Limit (page 499)  
LDAP Server Bind Limit (page 501)  
LDAP Server Idle Timeout (page 502)  
LDAP SSL Port (page 504)  
LDAP TCP Port (page 506)  
LDAP UDP Port (page 507)  
LDAP:bindCatalogUsage (page 509)  
LDAP:otherReferralUsage (page 511)  
LDAP:searchCatalogUsage (page 513)  
LDAP:searchReferralUsage (page 514)  
Login Grace Limit (page 536)  
Login Intruder Limit (page 540)  
Login Maximum Simultaneous (page 542)  
Memory (page 568)  
Minimum Account Balance (page 574)  
NDSCat:Actual Attribute Count (page 827)  
NDSCat:Actual Catalog Size (page 830)  
NDSCat:Actual Object Count (page 833)  
NDSCat:Actual Return Code (page 834)  
NDSCat:Actual Scope (page 835)  
NDSCat:Actual Value Count (page 838)  
NDSCat:Max Log Size (page 853)  
NDSCat:Max Retries (page 854)  
NDSCat:Max Threads (page 855)  
NDSCat:Scope (page 857)  
NLS:Current Installed (page 863)  
NLS:Current Peak Installed (page 864)  
NLS:Current Peak Used (page 865)  
NLS:Current Used (page 866)  
NLS:Hourly Data Size (page 867)  
NLS:LSP Revision (page 871)  
NLS:Revision (page 877)  
NLS:Search Type (page 878)  
NLS:Summary Version (page 880)  
NLS:Transaction Log Size (page 883)



[Password Minimum Length \(page 664\)](#)  
[searchSizeLimit \(page 717\)](#)  
[searchTimeLimit \(page 718\)](#)  
[Security Flags \(page 720\)](#)  
[SLP Cache Limit \(page 930\)](#)  
[SLP Lifetime \(page 934\)](#)  
[SLP Start Purge Hour \(page 937\)](#)  
[SLP Status \(page 938\)](#)  
[Status \(page 729\)](#)  
[Supported Connections \(page 732\)](#)  
[UID \(User ID\) \(page 751\)](#)  
[WANMAN:Default Cost \(page 770\)](#)



# Interval

Is used for attributes whose values represent intervals of time in seconds.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_INTERVAL 27
```

## LDAP Name

INTEGER

## ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.27

## API Data Structure

```
typedef nint32 Integer_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32    Length = 4
uint32    Content
```

## LDAP Format

numeric string

## Matching Rules

Equality  
Ordering

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Attributes using this syntax can set size limits.

The attributes for two intervals match for equality if they are the same. The comparison for ordering uses signed integer rules.

The Interval value is the number of seconds in a time interval.

## Used In

[Certificate Validity Interval \(page 362\)](#)



[High Convergence Sync Interval \(page 444\)](#)  
[Intruder Attempt Reset Interval \(page 467\)](#)  
[Intruder Lockout Reset Interval \(page 468\)](#)  
[Low Convergence Sync Interval \(page 546\)](#)  
[NDSCat:Dredge Interval \(page 846\)](#)  
[NDSCat:Retry Interval \(page 856\)](#)  
[NDSCat:Synch Interval \(page 861\)](#)  
[Password Expiration Interval \(page 661\)](#)



## Net Address

Is used for an internal number assigned by the network that specifies where a device (such as a server or workstation) can be located in the network cabling system. The address type indicates the type of communications protocol used (IPX, IP, etc.).

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_NET_ADDRESS 12
```

### LDAP Name

Tagged Data

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.12

### API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    nuint32      addressType;
    nuint32      addressLength;
    pnuint8      address;
} Net_Address_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length
uint32      Transport Type
uint32      Address Length = M
BYTE [M]    Address
```

### LDAP Format

#### String

```
taggedData = uint32string "#" octetstring
```

#### Binary

```
taggedData ::= SEQUENCE {
    type    unit32,
    data    OCTET STRING
}
```



## Matching Rules

### Equality

For two values of Net Address to match, the type, address length, and value of the address must match. The address length is the number of bytes. The address itself is stored as a binary string. This string is the literal value of the address. To display it as a hexadecimal value, you must convert each 4-bit nibble to the correct character (0,1,2,3,...F).

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

The address or transport type indicates the type of communications protocol used. For a list of flags defined for type, see [“Network Address Types”](#) (*Developer Kit*).

For IPX, the Address Length is 12. It includes the network number, host number, and socket, in that order. The address is in binary (not displayable) format.

## Used In

[Login Intruder Address \(page 538\)](#)

[Network Address \(page 603\)](#)

[Network Address Restriction \(page 604\)](#)



## Numeric String

Is used for attributes whose values are numeric strings as defined in CCITT X.208.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_NU_STRING 5
```

### LDAP Name

Numeric String

### ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.36

### API Data Structure

```
typedef pustr8 NU_String_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length  
unicode     String
```

### LDAP Format

```
string
```

### Matching Rules

Equality  
Substrings

### Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

For two numeric strings to match for equality, the strings must be the same length and their corresponding characters must be identical. The following characters are in the numeric string character set:

- 0..9 digits
- Space character

When comparing numeric strings, the following spaces are not significant:

- Leading spaces (precede the first printing character)



- Trailing spaces (follow the last printing character)
- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (equivalent to a single space character)

In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

## Used In

[Bindery Type \(page 353\)](#)

[internationaliSDNNumber \(page 465\)](#)

[x121Address \(page 775\)](#)



# Object ACL

Is used for attributes whose values represent ACL entries.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_OBJECT_ACL 17
```

## LDAP Name

NDS ACL

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.17

## API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    pnstr8          protectedAttrName;
    pnstr8          subjectName;
    nuint32         privileges;
} Object_ACL_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length
unicode     Name of Protected Attribute
Align4
unicode     Subject Name
Align4
uint32      Privileges
```

## LDAP Format

### String

```
ndsAcl = privileges "#" scope "#" subjectname "#"
        protectedattrname

privileges = uint32string

scope = "entry" / "subtree"

subjectname = distinguishedname / "[Self]" / "[Creator]" /
            "[Public]" / "[Inheritance Mask]" / "[Root]"
```



```
protectedAttrName = caseignorestring / "[Entry Rights]" /  
                  "[All Attribute Rights]"
```

## Binary

```
ndsAcl ::= SEQUENCE {  
    privileges      uint32,  
    subjectName     LDAPDN,  
    protectedAttrName LDAPString  
}
```

## Matching Rules

Approximate

Equality

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

An Object ACL value can protect either an object or an attribute. The protected object is always the one that contains the ACL attribute. If an ACL entry is to apply to the object as a whole, the protected attribute name should be left empty (NULL). If a specific attribute is to be protected, it should be named in the ACL entry.

You can match an ACL value against either a subject (trustee) or a privilege set, or both. If the subject name is not to be considered in the comparison, specify it as NULL. If the privilege set is not to be considered in the comparison, specify an “approximate match” with a privilege set value of zero.

The Object ACL syntax supports both matching for equality and approximate matching. The difference between matching for equality and approximate matching concerns the privileges field of the comparison value. When matching for equality, the privilege set must match exactly for the comparison to succeed. When approximate matching has been selected, any bits in the privilege field in the filter that are set must also be set in the target. Any other bits in the target are ignored.

Values with the same protectedAttrName and subjectName fields are considered to be duplicate, and so are not permitted.

For information on bit mask for the privileges field and on the special values available for protectedAttrName and subjectName fields, see the [“Object\\_ACL\\_T” structure \(Developer Kit\)](#).

## Used In

[ACL \(page 329\)](#)

[Inherited ACL \(page 462\)](#)

[New Object's DS Rights \(page 605\)](#)

[New Object's Self Rights \(page 607\)](#)

[Trustees Of New Object \(page 749\)](#)



## Octet List

Is used to describe an ordered sequence of octet strings.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_OCTET_LIST 13
```

## LDAP Name

Octet List

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.13

## API Data Structure

```
typedef struct _octet_list
{
    struct _octet_list N_FAR *next;
    nuint32                length;
    pnuint8                data;
} Octet_List_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32    Length
uint32    Number of strings

/*For each string */
Align4
uint32     Component Length = K
BYTE[K]    Component Data
```

## LDAP Format

This syntax can only be transmitted in binary form.

## Binary

```
octetList ::= SEQUENCE OF OCTET STRING
```

## Matching Rules

Approximate—one string in the list matches

Equality—number of strings is the same and each string matches



## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

A presented octet list matches a stored list if the presented list is a subset of the stored list. Octet strings are so designated because they are not interpreted by eDirectory. They are simply a series of bits with no Unicode implications.

Approximate matching rules apply because when comparing two octet lists, only one octet string in the list needs to match.

The length is the number of bits divided by 8 and rounded to the nearest integer. Thus each octet represents eight bits of data. The number of data bits will always be evenly divisible by 8.

## Used In

[NDSCat:AttrDefTbl \(page 840\)](#)

[NDSCat:IndexDefTbl \(page 848\)](#)

[WANMAN:WAN Policy \(page 772\)](#)



# Octet String

Used for attributes whose values are byte strings and are not interpreted by eDirectory.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_OCTET_STRING 9
```

## LDAP Name

Octet String

## ASN1.ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.40

## API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    nuint32      length;
    pnuint8      data;
} Octet_String_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length = N
BYTE[N]     Content
```

## LDAP Format

This syntax can only be transmitted in binary form.

## Matching Rules

Equality  
Ordering

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Attributes using this syntax can set size limits. Octet strings are not Unicode strings.

For two octet strings to match, they must be the same length and the corresponding bit sequence (octets) must be identical. When comparing two strings, the first pair of octets that do not match are used to determine the order of the strings.



## Used In

[attributeCertificate](#) (page 334)  
[Audit:A Encryption Key](#) (page 335)  
[Audit:B Encryption Key](#) (page 336)  
[Audit:Current Encryption Key](#) (page 338)  
[Audit:Policy](#) (page 342)  
[authorityRevocationList](#) (page 344)  
[Authority Revocation](#) (page 345)  
[Bindery Property](#) (page 351)  
[cACertificate](#) (page 356)  
[CA Private Key](#) (page 357)  
[CA Public Key](#) (page 358)  
[certificateRevocationList](#) (page 360)  
[Certificate Revocation](#) (page 361)  
[crossCertificatePair](#) (page 369)  
[Cross Certificate Pair](#) (page 374)  
[deltaRevocationList](#) (page 377)  
[enhancedSearchGuide](#) (page 426)  
[Entrust:AttributeCertificate](#) (page 789)  
[External Name](#) (page 429)  
[External Synchronizer](#) (page 430)  
[GUID](#) (page 443)  
[LDAP ACL v11](#) (page 478)  
[LDAP Attribute Map v11](#) (page 481)  
[LDAP Class Map v11](#) (page 484)  
[LDAPUserCertificate](#) (page 799)  
[LDAP:ARL](#) (page 800)  
[LDAP:caCertificate](#) (page 801)  
[LDAP:CRL](#) (page 802)  
[LDAP:crossCertificatePair](#) (page 803)  
[Login Allowed Time Map](#) (page 533)  
[masvAuthorizedRange](#) (page 552)  
[masvDefaultRange](#) (page 554)  
[masvDomainPolicy](#) (page 555)  
[masvLabel](#) (page 556)  
[masvProposedLabel](#) (page 564)  
[NDSPKI:Certificate Chain](#) (page 583)  
[NDSPKI:Key File](#) (page 585)  
[NDSPKI:Private Key](#) (page 592)  
[NDSPKI:Public Key](#) (page 593)  
[NDSPKI:Public Key Certificate](#) (page 594)  
[NLS:Common Certificate](#) (page 862)  
[NLS:Peak Installed Data](#) (page 873)  
[NLS:Peak Used Data](#) (page 874)



Obituary (page 645)  
Obituary Notify (page 646)  
Other GUID (page 650)  
Partition Status (page 659)  
Passwords Used (page 667)  
preferredDeliveryMethod (page 679)  
presentationAddress (page 681)  
Printer Configuration (page 685)  
Private Key (page 687)  
protocolInformation (page 690)  
Public Key (page 691)  
Replica Up To (page 701)  
searchGuide (page 716)  
SMS Protocol Address (page 943)  
SMS Registered Service (page 944)  
supportedAlgorithms (page 730)  
SvcInfo (page 946)  
SvcTypeID (page 948)  
telexNumber (page 742)  
telexTerminalIdentifier (page 743)  
Timezone (page 744)  
TransitionGroupDN (page 747)  
userCertificate (page 758)  
WANMAN:Cost (page 769)  
x500UniqueIdentifier (page 776)



## Path

Is used for attributes that represent a file system path.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_PATH 15
```

## LDAP Name

Tagged Name And String

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.15

## API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    nuint32    nameSpaceType;
    pnstr8     volumeName;
    pnstr8     path;
} Path_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length
uint32      Name Space
unicode     Volume
Align4
unicode     Path
```

## LDAP Format

### String

```
taggedNameAndString = distinguishedname "#" uint32string "#"
                        dstring
```

### Binary

```
taggedNameAndString ::= SEQUENCE {
    objectName    LDAPDN,
    number        uint32,
    string        LDAPString
}
```



## Matching Rules

Equality

Substrings

Approximate—Not currently supported through LDAP

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Attributes using this syntax can set size limits.

The string represented by the path field is compared for equality using the same rules that [Case Exact String \(page 966\)](#) uses. That is, two Paths match for equality when their lengths and corresponding characters, including case, are identical.

In comparing two Paths, the following white space (spaces, tabs, etc.) is not significant:

- Leading spaces (those preceding the first printable character)
- Trailing spaces (those following the last printable character)
- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (these are taken as equivalent to a single space character)

In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

The volumeName field must refer to a distinguished name of an object that exists in the eDirectory tree. eDirectory verifies that this field refers to an existing object, but does not ensure that the object is a volume object. Thus, this syntax can be used to refer to any type of object in the eDirectory tree.

When this syntax is used to specify a path to a file system object, the volumeName field must refer to a volume object that already exists in the eDirectory tree. In searches and comparisons, the path field can specify a path, or you can set the path to “\*” to match any path on the volume.

For information about the fields in the structure, see the [“Path\\_T” structure \(Developer Kit\)](#).

## Used In

[Audit:Path \(page 341\)](#)

[Home Directory \(page 446\)](#)

[Messaging Database Location \(page 571\)](#)

[New Object's FS Rights \(page 606\)](#)

[Path \(page 668\)](#)

[Used By \(page 756\)](#)

[Uses \(page 761\)](#)

[Volume Space Restrictions \(page 768\)](#)



## Postal Address

Is used for attributes whose values are postal addresses.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_PO_ADDRESS 18
```

### LDAP Name

Postal Address

### ASN.1 ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.41

### API Data Structure

```
typedef pnstr8 Postal_Address_T[6];
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32    Length of attribute value
uint32    Number of strings

/* For each string */
Align4
unicode   String
```

### LDAP Format

```
dstring *5 ($ dstring)
```

### Matching Rules

Equality

### Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

An attribute value for Postal Address will be typically composed of selected attributes from the MHS Unformatted Postal O/R Address version 1 according to Recommendation F.401. The value is limited to 6 lines of 30 characters each, including a Postal Country Name. Normally the information contained in such an address could include a name, street address, city, state or province, postal code and possibly a postal office box number, depending on the specific requirements of the named object.



eDirectory requires 6 strings; blank strings must include at least a space. LDAP supports 1 to 6 strings, and the Novell LDAP server handles the differences between eDirectory and LDAP.

The matching rules for values of this type are the same as those for the [Case Ignore List \(page 968\)](#) attribute. That is, two postal addresses match for equality if, and only if, the number of strings in each is the same and all corresponding strings match. For two corresponding strings in the list to match, they must be the same length and their corresponding characters must be identical (see the matching rules for the [Case Ignore List \(page 968\)](#) attribute).

When comparing the strings in a Postal Address, the following white space (spaces, tabs, etc.) is regarded as not significant:

- Leading spaces (those preceding the first printable character)
- Trailing spaces (those following the last printable character)
- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (these are taken as equivalent to a single space character)

In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

## Used In

[Postal Address \(page 674\)](#)



# Printable String

Is used in attributes whose values are printable strings as defined in CCITT X.208. The case (upper or lower) is significant when comparing printable strings.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_PR_STRING 4
```

## LDAP Name

Printable String

## ASN.1 ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.44

## API Data Structure

```
typedef pustr8 PR_String_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length  
unicode     String
```

## Matching Rules

Equality  
Substrings

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Attributes using this syntax can set size limits.

The following characters are in the printable string character set:

---

A..Z	upper case alphabetic characters
a..z	lower case alphabetic characters
0..9	digits
	space character
'	apostrophe
"	quotation

---



---

(	left parenthesis
)	right parenthesis
+	plus sign
,	comma
-	hyphen
.	full stop (period)
/	solidus (slash)
:	colon
=	equal sign
?	question mark

---

Two printable strings match for equality when they are the same length and their corresponding characters are identical. Case (upper or lower) is significant when comparing printable strings. For example, as printable strings, “Dundee” and “DUNDEE” do not match.

When comparing printable strings, the following spaces are not significant:

- Leading spaces (precede the first printing character)
- Trailing spaces (follow the last printing character)
- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (equivalent to a single space character)

In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

## Used In

[destinationIndicator \(page 381\)](#)

[dnQualifier \(page 420\)](#)

[Page Description Language \(page 655\)](#)

[Serial Number \(page 722\)](#)



## Replica Pointer

Is used for attributes whose values represent partition replicas.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_REPLICA_POINTER 16
```

### LDAP Name

NDS Replica Pointer

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.16

### API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    pnstr8          serverName;
    nint32          replicaType;
    nint32          replicaNumber;
    nuint32         count;
    Net_Address_T   replicaAddressHint[1];
} Replica_Pointer_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32          Length
unicode         Server Name
Align4
uint16          Replica Type
uint16          Replica State
uint32          Replica Number
uint32          Number of Addresses = N
Address Record[N]  Addresses

/* For each address record */
Align 4
uint32          Transport Type
uint32          Address Length = M
BYTE [M]        Address Value
```

### LDAP Format

This syntax can only be transmitted in binary form.



## Binary

```
ndsReplicaPointer ::= SEQUENCE {
    serverName          LDAPDN,
    replicaType         uint16,
    replicaState        uint16,
    replicaRootID       uint32,
    replicaNumber       uint32,
    replicaAddressHint  SEQUENCE OF NetAddress
}

NetAddress ::= SEQUENCE {
    transportType      uint32,
    addressValue       OCTET STRING
}
```

## Matching Rules

Equality

Approximate—Not currently supported through LDAP

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Each value of this syntax is composed of five parts:

- The complete name of the server that stores the replica.
- A value describing the capabilities of this copy of the partition: master, secondary, read-only, subordinate reference.
- A value indicating the current state of the replica (new, dying, locked, changing state, splitting, joining, moving).
- A number representing the replica. All replicas of a partition have different numbers which are assigned when the replicas are created.
- A referral which contains a count of the addresses and then one or more network addresses that hint at the node at which the server probably resides. Since servers are accessible over different protocols, the server may have an address for each supported protocol.

The matching rules for values of Replica Pointer are based on the replica server name field only, and are the same as those for [Distinguished Name \(page 978\)](#).

The length of the replicaAddressHint structure is variable and cannot be calculated in a block, because address types are not all the same length. For more information, see the [“Net\\_Address\\_T” structure \(Developer Kit\)](#).

## Used In

[Replica \(page 700\)](#)



## Stream

Is used for login scripts and other stream attributes.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_STREAM 21
```

### LDAP Name

Binary

### ASN.1 ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.5

### API Data Structure

```
typedef Octet_String_T    Stream_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length = N  
BYTE[N]     Content
```

### LDAP Format

BER-encoded

### Matching Rules

None

### Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Streams are files of information. The data stored in a stream file has no syntax enforcement of any kind. It is purely arbitrary data, defined by the application that created and uses it.

Any attribute defined with this syntax is single-valued. When you try to read an attribute of this type or search on it, the value behaves like an empty string. That is, when you return from read or search, it returns an empty octet string. When you try to add a value, the request is ignored.

You must read or write attributes of this syntax by calling the NWDSOpenStream function, followed by calling standard file Read and Write functions.



## Used In

LDAP Class Map (page 797)  
Login Script (page 543)  
NDSCat:CatalogDB (page 844)  
NDSCat:Log (page 851)  
NRD:Registry Data (page 890)  
NRD:Registry Index (page 891)  
Print Job Configuration (page 682)  
Printer Control (page 686)  
Setup Script (page 726)



# Telephone Number

Is used for attributes whose values are telephone numbers.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_TEL_NUMBER 10
```

## LDAP Name

Telephone Number

## ASN.1 ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.50

## API Data Structure

```
typedef pnstr8 TN_String_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length  
unicode     String
```

## LDAP Format

```
printable string
```

## Matching Rules

Equality  
Substrings

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

Attributes using this syntax can set size limits. The length of telephone number strings must be between 1 and 32.

The rules for matching telephone numbers are identical to those for the Case Exact String attribute syntax except that all space and hyphen (-) characters are skipped during the comparison.

Two telephone numbers match for equality when their lengths and corresponding characters, including case, are identical.



In comparing case exact strings, the following spaces are not significant:

- Leading spaces (precede the first printing character)
- Trailing spaces (follow the last printing character)
- Multiple consecutive internal spaces (equivalent to a single space character)

In matching attributes that conform to this syntax, eDirectory omits those spaces that are not significant (as defined above). eDirectory stores insignificant spaces with the attribute value.

## Used In

[Telephone Number \(page 741\)](#)



## Time

Is used for attributes whose values represent time.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_TIME 24
```

## LDAP Name

Generalized Time

## ASN.1 ID

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.24

## API Data Structure

```
typedef nint32 Integer_T;
```

## LDAP Format

printable string

## Transfer Format

```
uint32    Length = 4
uint32    Content
```

## Matching Rules

Equality

Ordering

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

In eDirectory, the time is stored as an integer. Zero equals 12:00 midnight, January 1, 1970, UTC, and the value equals the number of whole seconds since that time.

The LDAP server converts the eDirectory time to the LDAP format specified by X.208 which includes the year, month, day, hour, minute, optionally seconds, and time zone (GMT is recommended for the time zone and uses Z as its symbol). An attribute with an LDAP time syntax would have a value similar to the following:

```
199412161032Z or 19941216103200Z
```



Two Time values are compared by comparing the Integer\_T values.

## Used In

Last Login Time (page 476)

Login Expiration Time (page 535)

Login Intruder Reset Time (page 541)

Login Time (page 544)

Low Convergence Reset Time (page 545)

NDSCat:Actual End Time (page 831)

NDSCat:Actual Start Time (page 837)

NDSCat:Start Time (page 860)

NLS:Summary Update Time (page 879)

Password Expiration Time (page 662)



## Timestamp

Is used for attributes whose values mark the time when a particular event occurred or will occur.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_TIMESTAMP 19
```

### LDAP Name

NDS Timestamp

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.19

### API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    nuint32    wholeSeconds;
    nuint16    replicaNum;
    nuint16    eventID;
} TimeStamp_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32                Length = 8
TIMESTAMP              Timestamp Value

/* The Timestamp Value is represented as follows */

uint32    Seconds
uint16    Replica Number
uint16    Event
```

### LDAP Format

#### String

```
ndsTimestamp = wholeseconds "#" replicanum "#" event

wholeseconds = uint32string ; 0 = 12:00 midnight Jan 01 1970, UTC

replicanum = uint16string

event = uint16string
```



## Binary

```
ndsTimestamp ::= SEQUENCE {  
    wholeSeconds    uint32,  
    replicaNum      uint16,  
    eventID         uint16  
}
```

## Matching Rules

Equality

Ordering

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

A timestamp value has three components:

- The wholeSeconds field consists of the whole number of seconds, where zero equals 12:00 midnight, January 1, 1970, UTC.
- The replicaNum field identifies the server that created the timestamp. A replica number is assigned whenever a replica is created on a server.
- The eventID field is an integer that orders events occurring within the same whole-second interval. The event number restarts at one for each new second.

The initial NULL value of a timestamp has seconds=1 and event=0. Values can be skipped, but must not be reused. An “unknown” event is coded as 0xFFFF.

Time stamps can be compared for equality and for ordering. Two Timestamp values are matched for equality by comparing the whole Seconds fields and then the Event fields. If the whole Seconds fields are unequal, order is determined by that field alone. If the Seconds fields are equal and the Event fields are unequal, order is determined by the Event fields. If both fields are equal, the time stamps are equal. For ordering comparisons, the Timestamp value is treated as a 64-bit unsigned integer, with Seconds as the most significant.

## Used In

[Replica Up To \(page 701\)](#)

[Partition Creation Time \(page 658\)](#)

[Purge Vector \(page 692\)](#)

[Received Up To \(page 697\)](#)

[Synchronization Tolerance \(page 737\)](#)

[Synchronized Up To \(page 738\)](#)



## Typed Name

Is used for attributes whose values represent a level and an interval associated with an object.

### Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_TYPED_NAME 25
```

### LDAP Name

Typed Name

### ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.25

### API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    pnstr8      objectName;
    nuint32     level;
    nuint32     interval;
} Typed_Name_T;
```

### Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length
uint32      Level
uint32      Interval
unicode     Distinguished Name
```

### LDAP Format

#### String

```
typedname = objectname "#" level "#" interval
```

```
objectname = distinguishedname
```

```
level = uint32string
```

```
interval = uint32string
```

#### Binary

```
typedName ::= SEQUENCE {
    LDAPDN      objectName,
```



```
uint32    level,  
uint32    interval  
}
```

## Matching Rules

Equality

Approximate—Not currently supported through LDAP

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

This syntax names an eDirectory object and attaches two numeric values to it:

- The level of the attribute indicates the priority.
- The interval indicates the frequency of reference.

The objectName or Distinguished Name identifies the eDirectory object referred to by the Typed Name and must refer to a distinguished name of an object that exists in the eDirectory tree. eDirectory verifies that this field refers to an existing object.

The values of level and interval are user-assigned and relative. eDirectory does not check their values and thus applications can use them to order, enforce priorities, or implement iterative intervals.

In comparisons and searches using equality, all three parts of the field must be equal for attributes to be equal.

In comparisons and searches using eDirectory approximate matching, the level and interval fields are ignored and only the objectName fields must be equal.

## Used In

[Notify \(page 611\)](#)

[Partition Control \(page 657\)](#)

[Print Server \(page 683\)](#)

[Printer \(page 684\)](#)

[Queue \(page 693\)](#)



# Unknown

Is used for attributes whose attribute definition was deleted from the schema.

## Syntax ID

```
#define SYN_UNKNOWN 0
```

## LDAP Name

Unknown

## ASN.1 ID

2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.0

## API Data Structure

```
typedef struct
{
    pustr8      attrName;
    nuint32     syntaxID;
    nuint32     valueLen;
    nptr        value;
} Unknown_Attr_T;
```

## Transfer Format

```
uint32      Length = N
BYTE[N]     Content
```

## Matching Rules

Equality

Ordering

## Remarks

For help in understanding the syntax definition template, see [“Reading Syntax Definitions” on page 53](#).

## Used In

[Auxiliary Class Flag \(page 348\)](#)

[Password Management \(page 663\)](#)

[Unknown \(page 753\)](#)



# Revision History

# A

The following table lists all changes made to the Novell® eDirectory™ Schema Reference:

---

June 21, 2006	<p>Added the following attributes in the <a href="#">Chapter 5, “Base Attribute Definitions,” on page 325</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">LDAPDerefAlias (page 485)</a></li><li>• <a href="#">ldapNonStdAllUserAttrsMode (page 526)</a></li><li>• <a href="#">ldapBindRestrictions (page 516)</a></li><li>• <a href="#">ldapInterfaces (page 523)</a></li><li>• <a href="#">ldapChainSecureRequired (page 517)</a></li><li>• <a href="#">ldapStdCompliance (page 527)</a></li></ul> <p>Updated the above attribute names in the section “Optional Attributes” on page 126 in <a href="#">Chapter 2, “Base Object Class Definitions,” on page 59</a></p>
March 1, 2006	<p>Fixed formatting issues.</p>
October 5, 2005	<p>Updated the link to the downloadable schema at the start of <a href="#">Chapter 3, “Novell Object Class Extensions,” on page 267</a> and <a href="#">Chapter 6, “Novell Attribute Extensions,” on page 777</a>.</p>
March 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added the syntax for decoding the octet string for Partition Status attribute, <a href="#">Partition Status (page 659)</a>.</li><li>• Updated the DirXML-DriverStartOption value <a href="#">DirXML-DriverStartOption (page 397)</a>.</li></ul>
February 2004	<p>Renamed the product name from “NDS” to “Novell eDirectory” at relevant instances.</p>
March 2003	<p>Removed incorrect information stating that LDAP clients cannot access the Object ACL Statement attribute.</p>
February 2001	<p>Changed operational (attributes and classes) to base and base (attributes and classes) to standard to avoid confusion with LDAP operational attributes. Put the LDAP operational attributes in a separate chapter.</p>
September 2000	<p>Updated the schema registration link and added NDS version information to the Surname and Transitive Vector attributes.</p>
July 2000	<p>Added LDAP operational attributes and the LDAP userPassword attribute.</p>
May 2000	<p>Added LDAP names and OIDs to the NDS syntax definitions.</p>

---







# Index

## Index of ASN.1 IDs

### Numerics

0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1 752  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.10 550  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.20 451  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.21 927  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.25 375  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.3 422  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.38 333  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.39 452  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.40 671  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.41 575  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.42 656  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.43 365  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.55 778  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.57 796  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.6 705  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.60 795  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.7 798  
0.9.2342.19200300.100.4.13 113  
0.902342.19200300.100.1.7 672  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.101.120.31 450  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.12 978  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.15 970  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.22 983  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.24 1014  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.26 966  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.27 986, 989  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.36 993  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.38 974  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.40 999  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.41 1004  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.44 1006  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.5 1010  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.50 1012  
1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.7 964

1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.344 93  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.0.1.1.52 921  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.0.1.1.53 922  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.0.1.1.54 923  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.0.1.1.55 924  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.1 328  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.1.192 492  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.10 359  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.100 732  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.101 734  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.102 735  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.104 546  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.107 750  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.108 751  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.109 753  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.11 357  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.110 755  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.111 757  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.112 766  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.113 767  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.114 645  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.115 698  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.116 445  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.117 444  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.118 545  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.119 609  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.12 358  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.120 437  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.121 657  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.122 703  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.123 362  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.124 430  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.125 571  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.126 569  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.127 570  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.128 678  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.13 361  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.15 372  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.162 548  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.163 547  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.164 429  
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.165 720



2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.166	573	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.213	479
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.167	477	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.214	480
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.17	374	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.215	500
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.170	438	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.216	466
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.171	689	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.235	513
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.172	421	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.236	512
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.173	733	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.237	509
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.174	427	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.238	508
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.175	701	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.24	440
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.176	659	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.25	442
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.177	669	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.254	790
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.178	744	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.255	826
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.179	352	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.256	827
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.18	376	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.257	828
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.180	748	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.258	829
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.181	740	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.259	830
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.183	692	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.26	446
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.184	737	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.260	831
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.185	663	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.261	832
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.186	756	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.262	833
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.187	761	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.263	834
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.190	490	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.264	835
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.191	489	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.265	836
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.193	496	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.266	837
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.194	498, 717	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.267	838
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.195	499, 718	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.268	840
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.196	501	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.269	844
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.197	502	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.27	456
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.198	487	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.270	848
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.199	488	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.271	850
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.2	329	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.272	851
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.20	382	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.273	839
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.200	486	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.274	841
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.201	506	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.275	842
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.202	507	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.276	843
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.203	504	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.277	846
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.204	491	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.278	847
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.205	482, 483	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.279	849
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.206	494	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.28	457
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.207	505	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.280	853
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.208	495	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.281	854
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.209	503	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.282	856
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.21	383	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.283	857
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.210	478	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.284	858
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.211	481	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.285	859
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.212	484	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.286	860



2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.287 852	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.55 603
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.288 845	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.56 604
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.289 861	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.57 611
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.29 458	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.59 649
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.290 855	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.6 349
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.291 510	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.602 648
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.293 514	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.63 655
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.294 511	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.64 658
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.30 462	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.65 667
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.301 566	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.66 660
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.302 388	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.67 661
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.303 384	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.68 662
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.304 385	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.69 664
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.306 386	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.7 350
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.31 467	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.70 665
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.32 468	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.71 666
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.33 738	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.72 668
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.34 475	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.77 684
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.35 476	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.78 685
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.37 531	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.79 686
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.38 532	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.8 351
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.39 533	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.80 682
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.4 330	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.81 683
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.40 534	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.82 687
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.41 535	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.83 688
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.42 536	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.84 691
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.43 537	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.85 693
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.44 538	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.86 694
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.45 539	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.87 697
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.46 540	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.88 700
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.47 541	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.89 702
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.48 542	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.9 353
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.49 543	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.91 709
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.5 345	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.92 719
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.50 544	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.95 723
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.500 646	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.96 724
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.501 443	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.98 729
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.502 650	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.0 1020
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.503 348	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.12 991
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.504 754	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.13 997
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.507 346	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.14 981
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.512 459	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.15 1002
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.52 568	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.16 1008
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.525 347	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.17 995
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.53 572	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.19 1016
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.4.1.54 574	2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.2 966



2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.22	976	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.13	397
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.23	962	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.14	415
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.25	1018	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.15	414
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.5.1.6	968	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.16	416
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.0	60	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.17	401
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.10	156	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.18	408
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.15	208	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.19	405
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.17	222	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.20	409
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.18	219	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.21	406
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.19	225	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.22	393
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.2	72	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.23	400
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.20	227	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.24	394
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.21	230	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.25	399
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.22	238	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.26	417
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.24	252	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.27	402
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.26	262	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.28	404
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.27	152	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.29	391
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.28	149	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.3	774
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.29	128	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.30	398
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.3	74	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.4	392
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.30	143	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.5	410
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.31	81	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.6	411
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.32	250	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.7	412
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.33	162	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.8	413
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.34	138	2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.9	407
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.4	84	2.16.840.1.113719.1.141.4.1	432
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.42	282	2.16.840.1.113719.1.141.4.2	435
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.43	285	2.16.840.1.113719.1.141.4.3	434
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.44	288	2.16.840.1.113719.1.141.4.4	433
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.7	98	2.16.840.1.113719.1.15.4.1	890
2.16.840.1.113719.1.1.6.1.8	133	2.16.840.1.113719.1.15.4.2	891
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.1.0	335	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.21	436
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.2.0	336	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.35	577
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.3.0	337	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.36	578
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.4.0	343	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.37	579
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.5.0	338	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.38	580
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.6.0	339	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.39	581
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.7.0	340	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.40	582
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.8.0	341	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.42	428
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.4.9.0	342	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.45	610
2.16.840.1.113719.1.12.6.1.0	69	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.46	739
2.16.840.1.113719.1.135.4.30	695	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.48	953
2.16.840.1.113719.1.135.4.35	696	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.49	958
2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.10	403	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.50	955
2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.11	395	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.51	954
2.16.840.1.113719.1.14.4.1.12	396	2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.52	515



2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.53 516, 518, 523, 527	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.39 909
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.56 747	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.42 906
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.62 521	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.43 805
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.63 525	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.44 804
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.64 522	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.51 910
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.65 529	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.59 928
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.66 520	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.69 912
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.67 524	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0 276
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.68 528	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.0 915
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.69 530	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.1 785
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.4.70 519	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.2 783
2.16.840.1.113719.1.27.6.1 140	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.3 816
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.10 561	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.4 782
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.11 560	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.5 810
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.12 557	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.6 811
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.13 558	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.0.7 812
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.14 562	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1 273
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.15 563	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.0 786
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.3 556	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.1 806
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.4 564	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.10 920
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.5 554	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.12 791
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.6 552	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.13 792
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.7 555	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.14 888
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.8 553	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.15 919
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.4.1.9 559	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.17 824
2.16.840.1.113719.1.31.6.1.1 147	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.2 807
2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.4.1.1 772	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.3 887
2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.4.1.2 771	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.4 917
2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.4.1.3 769	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.5 918
2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.4.1.4 770	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.7 925
2.16.840.1.113719.1.38.6.1.4 265	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.8 926
2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.1 714	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.1.1.9 889
2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.2 715	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0 279
2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.3 711	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.0 817
2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.4 713	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.1 825
2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.5 712	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.10 780
2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.4.1.6 710	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.21 885
2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.6.1.1 233	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.23 815
2.16.840.1.113719.1.39.6.1.2 235	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.26 820
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.0.2.0 886	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.3 914
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.0.3 913	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.30 784
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.14 916	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.31 821
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.21 911	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.33 808
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.24 781	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.34 793
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.0.3.2.38 908	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.2.0.35 794
	2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.1 813



2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.2 814	2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.9 936
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.3 818	2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.6.1.1 303
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.4 822	2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.6.1.2 306
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.5 819	2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.6.1.3 308
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.6 823	2.16.840.1.113719.1.50.4.1.1 944
2.16.840.1.113719.1.4.2.3.7 809	2.16.840.1.113719.1.50.4.1.2 943
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.1 593	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.0 876
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.10 600	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.1 875
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.101 597	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.2 884
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.102 598	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.3 869
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.103 595	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.4 872
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.104 596	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.5 862
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.105 587	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.6 868
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.11 584	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.7 881
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.12 602	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.8 882
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.13 601	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.1.9 883
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.14 589	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.0 878
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.15 588	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.1 880
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.2 592	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.2 879
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.3 594	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.3 867
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.4 583	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.4 874
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.5 590	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.5 873
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.6 591	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.6 865
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.7 585	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.7 864
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.8 599	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.8 866
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.4.1.9 586	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.2.9 863
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.1 167	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.3.0 877
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.101 172	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.3.1 871
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.102 174	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.3.2 870
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.2 169	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.4.5.6 608
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.3 176	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.6.1.0 298
2.16.840.1.113719.1.48.6.1.4 178	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.6.1.1 293
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.1 945	2.16.840.1.113719.1.51.6.1.2 295
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.10 942	2.16.840.1.113719.1.54.4.1.1 749
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.11 929	2.16.840.1.113719.1.55.4.1.1 605
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.12 933	2.16.840.1.113719.1.56.4.1.1 606
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.13 934	2.16.840.1.113719.1.57.4.1.1 726
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.15 941	2.16.840.1.113719.1.58.4.1.1 706
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.16 932	2.16.840.1.113719.1.59.4.1.1 567
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.2 935	2.16.840.1.113719.1.60.4.1.1 768
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.3 940	2.16.840.1.113719.1.61.4.1.1 725
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.4 939	2.16.840.1.113719.1.62.4.1.1 447
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.5 930	2.16.840.1.113719.1.63.4.1.1 607
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.6 931	2.16.840.1.113719.1.64.6.1.1 245
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.7 938	2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.1 389
2.16.840.1.113719.1.49.4.1.8 937	2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.10 680



2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.11 471	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.241 787
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.12 727	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.3 627
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.13 425	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.30 631
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.14 367	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.36 625
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.15 368	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.37 626
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.16 746	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.38 624
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.17 651	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.39 907
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.18 551	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.4 424
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.19 470	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.40 949
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.20 762	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.47 629
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.21 327	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.69 642
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.22 448	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.70 640
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.23 449	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.71 639
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.24 453	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.72 641
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.25 454	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.73 628
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.26 670	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.74 612
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.27 363	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.75 613
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.28 728	2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.76 638
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.29 763	2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.10 190
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.3 332	2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.2 269
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.32 469	2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.24 187
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.4 364	2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.26 193
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.5 366	2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.3 185
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.6 390	2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.31 180
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.7 549	2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.4 182
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.8 773	2.16.840.1.113730.3.2.7 195
2.16.840.1.113719.1.8.4.9 463	2.5.18.1 952
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.1 779	2.5.18.10 959
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.12 614	2.5.18.2 956
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.13 615	2.5.18.3 373
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.14 616	2.5.18.4 576
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.15 617	2.5.21.9 957
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.16 618	2.5.4.0 647
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.17 619	2.5.4.1 326
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.18 620	2.5.4.10 643
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.19 621	2.5.4.11 652
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.191 636	2.5.4.12 745
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.192 633	2.5.4.13 379
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.193 637	2.5.4.14 716
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.194 635	2.5.4.15 354
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.195 634	2.5.4.16 674
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.196 632	2.5.4.17 676
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.199 630	2.5.4.18 677
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.2 378	2.5.4.19 673
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.20 622	2.5.4.2 472
2.16.840.1.113730.3.1.21 623	2.5.4.20 741



2.5.4.21	742	2.5.6.13	119
2.5.4.22	743	2.5.6.14	95
2.5.4.23	431	2.5.6.15	241
2.5.4.24	775	2.5.6.16	77
2.5.4.25	465	2.5.6.16.2	79
2.5.4.26	699	2.5.6.17	133
2.5.4.27	381	2.5.6.18	260
2.5.4.28	679	2.5.6.19	91
2.5.4.29	681	2.5.6.2	89
2.5.4.3	370	2.5.6.20	116
2.5.4.30	731	2.5.6.21	217
2.5.4.31	565	2.5.6.22	215
2.5.4.32	654	2.5.6.3	145
2.5.4.33	704	2.5.6.4	197
2.5.4.34	721	2.5.6.5	205
2.5.4.35	759	2.5.6.6	211
2.5.4.36	758	2.5.6.7	200
2.5.4.37	356	2.5.6.8	203
2.5.4.38	344	2.5.6.9	133
2.5.4.39	360		
2.5.4.4	736		
2.5.4.40	369		
2.5.4.42	441		
2.5.4.43	464		
2.5.4.44	439		
2.5.4.45	776		
2.5.4.46	420		
2.5.4.47	426		
2.5.4.48	690		
2.5.4.49	419		
2.5.4.5	722		
2.5.4.50	565		
2.5.4.51	455		
2.5.4.52	730		
2.5.4.53	377		
2.5.4.54	418		
2.5.4.58	334		
2.5.4.6	355		
2.5.4.7	473		
2.5.4.8	707		
2.5.4.9	708		
2.5.6.0	248		
2.5.6.1	63		
2.5.6.10	254		
2.5.6.11	67		
2.5.6.12	65		



# Index

## Index of Attributes

### A

accessCardNumber 327  
Account Balance 328  
ACL 329  
Aliased Object Name 326  
Allow Unlimited Credit 330  
assistant 331  
assistantPhone 332  
attributeCertificate 334  
audio 778  
Audit:A Encryption Key 335  
Audit:B Encryption Key 336  
Audit:Contents 337  
Audit:Current Encryption Key 338  
Audit:File Link 339  
Audit:Path 341  
Audit:Policy 342  
Audit:Type 343  
Authority Revocation 345  
authorityRevocationList 344  
AuxClass Object Class Backup 346  
Auxiliary Class Flag 348

### B

Back Link 349  
Bindery Object Restriction 350  
Bindery Property 351  
Bindery Restriction Level 352  
Bindery Type 353  
businessCategory 354

### C

C 355  
CA Private Key 357  
CA Public Key 358  
cACertificate 356

carLicense 779  
Cartridge 359  
Certificate Revocation 361  
Certificate Validity Interval 362  
certificateRevocationList 360  
children 363  
city 364  
Client Install Candidate 780  
CN 370  
co 365  
Color Supported 781  
Common Name 370  
company 366  
Convergence 372  
costCenter 367  
costCenterDescription 368  
Country Name 355  
creatorsName 373  
Cross Certificate Pair 374  
crossCertificatePair 369

### D

Database Dir Path 782  
Database Volume Name 783  
Datapool Location 784  
Datapool Locations 785  
dc 375  
Default Queue 376  
Delivery Methods Installed 786  
deltaRevocationList 377  
departmentNumber 378  
Description 379  
destinationIndicator 381  
Detect Intruder 382  
Device 383  
digitalMeID 389  
directReports 390  
displayName 787  
dmdName 418  
dn 419  
dnQualifier 420  
DS Revision 421



**E**

EMail Address 422  
 Employee ID 788  
 employeeStatus 425  
 employeeType 424  
 enhancedSearchGuide 426  
 Entrust:AttributeCertificate 789  
 Entrust:User 790  
 Equivalent To Me 427  
 essaging Server Type 573  
 extensionInfo 428  
 External Name 429  
 External Synchronizer 430

**F**

Facsimile Telephone Number 431  
 filteredReplicaUsage 436  
 Full Name 437

**G**

Generational Qualifier 438  
 generationQualifier 439  
 GID 440  
 Given Name 441  
 Group ID 440  
 Group Membership 442  
 GUID 443  
 GW API Gateway Directory Path 791  
 GW API Gateway Directory Volume 792

**H**

High Convergence Sync Interval 444  
 Higher Privileges 445  
 Home Directory 446  
 Home Directory Rights 447  
 homeCity 448  
 homeEmailAddress 449  
 homeFax 450  
 homePhone 451  
 homePostalAddress 452  
 homeState 453  
 homeZipCode 454  
 Host Device 456  
 Host Resource Name 457  
 Host Server 458  
 houseIdentifier 455

**I**

indexDefinition 459  
 Inherited ACL 462  
 Initials 464  
 instantMessagingID 463  
 internationaliSDNNNumber 465  
 Internet EMail Address 466  
 Intruder Attempt Reset Interval 467  
 Intruder Lockout Reset Interval 468  
 IPP URI 793  
 IPP URI Security Scheme 794

**J**

jackNumber 470  
 jobCode 471  
 jpegPhoto 795

**K**

knowledgeInformation 472

**L**

L 473  
 labeledUri 796  
 Language 475  
 Last Login Time 476  
 Last Referenced Time 477  
 LDAP ACL v11 478  
 LDAP Allow Clear Text Password 479  
 LDAP Anonymous Identity 480  
 LDAP Attribute Map v11 481  
 LDAP Backup Log Filename 482, 483  
 LDAP Class Map 797  
 LDAP Class Map v11 484  
 LDAP Enable SSL 486  
 LDAP Enable TCP 487  
 LDAP Enable UDP 488  
 LDAP Group 489  
 LDAP Host Server 490  
 LDAP Log Filename 491  
 LDAP Log Level 492  
 LDAP Log Size Limit 494  
 LDAP Referral 495  
 LDAP Screen Level 496  
 LDAP Search Size Limit 498  
 LDAP Search Time Limit 499  
 LDAP Server 500  
 LDAP Server Bind Limit 501



LDAP Server Idle Timeout 502  
 LDAP Server List 503  
 LDAP SSL Port 504  
 LDAP Suffix 505  
 LDAP TCP Port 506  
 LDAP UDP Port 507  
 LDAP:ARL 800  
 LDAP:bindCatalog 508  
 LDAP:bindCatalogUsage 509  
 LDAP:caCertificate 801  
 LDAP:CRL 802  
 LDAP:crossCertificatePair 803  
 LDAP:keyMaterialName 510  
 LDAP:otherReferralUsage 511  
 LDAP:searchCatalog 512  
 LDAP:searchCatalogUsage 513  
 LDAP:searchReferralUsage 514  
 ldapPhoto 798  
 LDAPUserCertificate 799  
 Locality Name 473  
 Locked By Intruder 531  
 Lockout After Detection 532  
 Login Allowed Time Map 533  
 Login Disabled 534  
 Login Expiration Time 535  
 Login Grace Limit 536  
 Login Grace Remaining 537  
 Login Intruder Address 538  
 Login Intruder Attempts 539  
 Login Intruder Limit 540  
 Login Intruder Reset Time 541  
 Login Maximum Simultaneous 542  
 Login Script 543  
 Login Time 544  
 Low Convergence Reset Time 545  
 Low Convergence Sync Interval 546

## **M**

Mailbox ID 547  
 Mailbox Location 548  
 mailstop 549  
 manager 550  
 managerWorkforceID 551  
 MASV:Authorized Range 552  
 MASV:Default Range 554  
 MASV:Domain Policy 555

MASV:Label 556  
 MASV:Proposed Label 564  
 masvClearanceNames 553  
 masvLabelIntegrityCategoryNames 558  
 masvLabelIntegrityLevelNames 557  
 masvLabelNames 559  
 masvLabelSecrecyCategoryNames 560  
 masvLabelSecrecyLevelNames 561  
 masvPolicyDN 563  
 masvPolicyUpdate 562  
 Maximum Speed 804  
 Maximum Speed Units 805  
 Member 565  
 Members Of Template 567  
 Memory 568  
 Message Routing Group 569  
 Message Server 570  
 Messaging Database Location 571  
 Messaging Server 572  
 MHS Send Directory Path 806  
 MHS Send Directory Volume 807  
 Minimum Account Balance 574  
 mobile 575  
 modifiersName 576

## **N**

NDPS Accountant Role 808  
 NDPS Control Flags 809  
 NDPS Database Saved Data Image 811  
 NDPS Database Saved Index Image 812  
 NDPS Database Saved Timestamp 810  
 NDPS Default Printer 813  
 NDPS Default Public Printer 814  
 NDPS Job Configuration 815  
 NDPS Manager Status 816  
 NDPS Operator Role 817  
 NDPS Printer Install List 818  
 NDPS Printer Install Timestamp 819  
 NDPS Printer Queue List 820  
 NDPS Printer Siblings 821  
 NDPS Public Printer Install List 822  
 NDPS Replace All Client Printers 823  
 NDPS SMTP Server 824  
 NDPS User Role 825  
 NDSCat:Actual All Attributes 826  
 NDSCat:Actual Attribute Count 827



NDSCat:Actual Attributes	828	NDSPKI:SD Key Cert	595
NDSCat:Actual Base Object	829	NDSPKI:SD Key ID	596
NDSCat:Actual Catalog Size	830	NDSPKI:SD Key Server DN	597
NDSCat:Actual End Time	831	NDSPKI:SD Key Struct	598
NDSCat:Actual Filter	832	NDSPKI:Subject Name	599
NDSCat:Actual Object Count	833	NDSPKI:Tree CA DN	600
NDSCat:Actual Return Code	834	NDSPKI:Trusted Root Certificate	601
NDSCat:Actual Scope	835	NDSPKI:userCertificateInfo	602
NDSCat:Actual Search Aliases	836	ndsPredicate	577
NDSCat:Actual Start Time	837	ndsPredicateFlush	579
NDSCat:Actual Value Count	838	ndsPredicateState	578
NDSCat:All Attributes	839	ndsPredicateStatsDN	582
NDSCat:AttrDefTbl	840	ndsPredicateTimeout	580
NDSCat:Attributes	841	ndsPredicateUseValues	581
NDSCat:Auto Dredge	842	Network Address	603
NDSCat:Base Object	843	Network Address Restriction	604
NDSCat:Catalog List	845	New Objectâ€™s DS Rights	605
NDSCat:CatalogDB	844	New Objectâ€™s FS Rights	606
NDSCat:Dredge Interval	846	New Objectâ€™s Self Rights	607
NDSCat:Filter	847	NLS:Common Certificate	862
NDSCat:IndexDefTbl	848	NLS:Current Installed	863
NDSCat:Indexes	849	NLS:Current Peak Installed	864
NDSCat:Label	850	NLS:Current Peak Used	865
NDSCat:Log	851	NLS:Current Used	866
NDSCat:Master Catalog	852	NLS:Hourly Data Size	867
NDSCat:Max Log Size	853	NLS:License Database	868
NDSCat:Max Retries	854	NLS:License ID	869
NDSCat:Max Threads	855	NLS:License Service Provider	870
NDSCat:Retry Interval	856	NLS:LSP Revision	871
NDSCat:Scope	857	NLS:Owner	872
NDSCat:Search Aliases	858	NLS:Peak Installed Data	873
NDSCat:Slave Catalog List	859	NLS:Peak Used Data	874
NDSCat:Start Time	860	NLS:Product	875
NDSCat:Synch Interval	861	NLS:Publisher	876
NDSPKI:Certificate Chain	583	NLS:Revision	877
NDSPKI:Given Name	584	NLS:Search Type	878
NDSPKI:Key File	585	NLS:Summary Update Time	879
NDSPKI:Key Material DN	586	NLS:Summary Version	880
NDSPKI:Keystore	587	NLS:Transaction Database	881
NDSPKI:Not After	588	NLS:Transaction Log Name	882
NDSPKI:Not Before	589	NLS:Transaction Log Size	883
NDSPKI:Parent CA	590	NLS:Version	884
NDSPKI:Parent CA DN	591	NNS Domain	609
NDSPKI:Private Key	592	nonStdClientSchemaCompatMode	610
NDSPKI:Public Key	593	Notification Consumers	885
NDSPKI:Public Key Certificate	594	Notification Profile	886



Notification Service Enabled 887  
 Notification Srv Net Addr 888  
 Notification Srv Net Address 889  
 Notify 611  
 NRD:Registry Data 890  
 NRD:Registry Index 891  
 NSCP:administratorContactInfo 612  
 NSCP:adminURL 613  
 NSCP:AmailAccessDomain 614  
 NSCP:AmailAlternateAddress 615  
 NSCP:AmailAutoReplyMode 616  
 NSCP:AmailAutoReplyText 617  
 NSCP:AmailDeliveryOption 618  
 NSCP:AmailForwardingAddress 619  
 NSCP:AmailHost 620  
 NSCP:AmailMessageStore 621  
 NSCP:AmailProgramDeliveryInfo 622  
 NSCP:AmailQuota 623  
 NSCP:AnsLicensedEndTime 624  
 NSCP:AnsLicensedFor 625  
 NSCP:AnsLicensedStartTime 626  
 NSCP:employeeNumber 627  
 NSCP:installationTimeStamp 628  
 NSCP:mailAccessDomain 892  
 NSCP:mailAlternateAddress 893  
 NSCP:mailAutoReplyMode 894  
 NSCP:mailAutoReplyText 895  
 NSCP:mailDeliveryOption 896  
 NSCP:mailForwardingAddress 897  
 NSCP:mailHost 898  
 NSCP:mailMessageStore 899  
 NSCP:mailProgramDeliveryInfo 900  
 NSCP:mailQuota 901  
 NSCP:mailRoutingAddress 629  
 NSCP:memberCertificateDesc 630  
 NSCP:mgrpRFC822mailmember 631  
 NSCP:ngComponent 902  
 NSCP:ngcomponentCIS 632  
 NSCP:nsaclrole 633  
 NSCP:nscreator 634  
 NSCP:nsflags 635  
 NSCP:nsLicensedEndTime 903  
 NSCP:nsLicensedFor 904  
 NSCP:nsLicensedStartTime 905  
 NSCP:nsnewsACL 636  
 NSCP:nsprettyname 637

NSCP:serverHostName 638  
 NSCP:serverProductName 639  
 NSCP:serverRoot 640  
 NSCP:serverVersionNumber 641  
 NSCP:subtreeACI 642

## O

O 643  
 Obituary 645  
 Obituary Notify 646  
 Object Class 647  
 Operator 649  
 Organization Name 643  
 Organizational Unit Name 652  
 Other GUID 650  
 otherPhoneNumber 651  
 OU 652  
 Owner 654

## P

Page Description Language 655  
 Page Description Languages 906  
 pager 656  
 Partition Control 657  
 Partition Creation Time 658  
 Partition Status 659  
 Password Allow Change 660  
 Password Expiration Interval 661  
 Password Expiration Time 662  
 Password Management 663  
 Password Minimum Length 664  
 Password Required 665  
 Password Unique Required 666  
 Passwords Used 667  
 Path 668  
 Permanent Config Parm 669  
 personalMobile 670  
 personalTitle 671  
 photo 672  
 Physical Delivery Office Name 673  
 Postal Address 674  
 Postal Code 676  
 Postal Office Box 677  
 Postmaster 678  
 preferredDeliveryMethod 679  
 preferredLanguage 907  
 preferredName 680



presentationAddress 681  
Primary Notification Service 908  
Primary Resource Service 909  
Print Job Configuration 682  
Print Server 683  
Printer 684  
Printer Agent Name 910  
Printer Configuration 685  
Printer Control 686  
Printer Manufacturer 911  
Printer Mechanism Types 912  
Printer Model 913  
Printer Status 914  
Printer to PA ID Mappings 915  
Private Key 687  
Profile 688  
Profile Membership 689  
protocolInformation 690  
PSM Name 916  
Public Key 691  
Purge Vector 692

## Q

Queue 693  
Queue Directory 694

## R

Received Up To 697  
Reference 698  
registeredAddress 699  
Registry Advertising Name 917  
Registry Service Enabled 918  
Registry Svc Net Addr 919  
Registry Svc Net Address 920  
Replica 700  
Replica Up To 701  
Resolution 921  
Resource 702  
Resource Mgmt Service Enabled 924  
Resource Mgmt Svc Net Addr 922  
Resource Mgmt Svc Net Address 923  
Resource Mgr Database Path 925  
Resource Mgr Database Volume 926  
Revision 703  
Role Occupant 704  
roomNumber 705  
Run Setup Script 706

## S

S 707  
SA 708  
SAP Name 709  
SAS:PKIStore:Keys 710  
SAS:SecretStore 711  
SAS:SecretStore:Data 712  
SAS:SecretStore:Key 713  
SAS:Security DN 714  
SAS:Service DN 715  
searchGuide 716  
searchSizeLimit 717  
searchTimeLimit 718  
secretary 927  
Security Equals 719  
Security Flags 720  
See Also 721  
Serial Number 722  
Server 723  
Server Holds 724  
Set Password After Create 725  
Setup Script 726  
Sides Supported 928  
siteLocation 727  
SLP Attribute 929  
SLP Cache Limit 930  
SLP DA Back Link 931  
SLP Directory Agent DN 932  
SLP Language 933  
SLP Lifetime 934  
SLP Scope Name 935  
SLP Scope Unit DN 936  
SLP Start Purge Hour 937  
SLP Status 938  
SLP SU Back Link 939  
SLP SU Type 940  
SLP Type 941  
SLP URL 942  
SMS Protocol Address 943  
SMS Registered Service 944  
spouse 728  
sslEnableMutualAuthentication 739  
State or Province Name 707  
Status 729  
Street Address 708  
SU 945



Supported Connections 732  
Supported Gateway 733  
Supported Services 734  
Supported Typefaces 735  
supportedAlgorithms 730  
supportedApplicationContext 731  
Surname 736  
SvcInfo 946  
SvcType 947  
SvcTypeID 948  
Synchronization Tolerance 737  
Synchronized Up To 738

## **T**

T 740  
Telephone Number 741  
telexNumber 742  
telexTerminalIdentifier 743  
Timezone 744  
Title 745  
tollFreePhoneNumber 746  
Transitive Vector 747, 748  
Tree Name 740  
Trustees Of New Object 749  
Type Creator Map 750

## **U**

UID 751  
uniqueID 752  
Unknown 753  
Unknown Auxiliary Class 754  
Unknown Base Class 755  
Used By 756  
User 757  
User ID 751  
userCertificate 758  
userSMIMECertificate 949  
Uses 761

## **V**

vehicleInformation 762  
vendorAddress 764  
vendorName 763  
vendorPhoneNumber 765  
Version 766  
Volume 767  
Volume Space Restrictions 768

## **W**

WANMAN:Cost 769  
WANMAN:Default Cost 770  
WANMAN:LAN Area Membership 771  
WANMAN:WAN Policy 772  
workforceID 773

## **X**

x121Address 775  
x500UniqueIdentifier 776







# Index

## Index of Classes

### A

AFP Server 60  
Alias 63  
applicationEntity 65  
applicationProcess 67  
Audit:File Object 69

### B

Bindery Object 72  
Bindery Queue 74

### C

certificationAuthority 77, 79  
CommExec 81  
Computer 84  
contingentWorker 87  
Country 89  
cRLDistributionPoint 91

### D

dcObject 93  
Device 95  
Directory Map 98  
dmd 116  
domain 113  
dSA 119

### E

Entrust:CRLDistributionPoint 268  
External Entity 128

### G

Group 133

### H

homeInfo 136

### I

inetOrgPerson 269

### L

LDAP Group 138  
LDAP Server 140  
List 143  
Locality 145

### M

MASV:Security Policy 147  
Message Routing Group 149  
Messaging Server 152

### N

NCP Server 156  
NDPS Broker 273  
NDPS Manager 276  
NDPS Printer 279  
NDSCat:Catalog 282  
NDSCat:Master Catalog 285  
NDSCat:Slave Catalog 288  
ndsLoginProperties 162  
NDSPKI:Certificate Authority 167  
NDSPKI:Key Material 169  
NDSPKI:SD Key Access Partition 172  
NDSPKI:SD Key List 174  
NDSPKI:Trusted Root 176  
NDSPKI:Trusted Root Object 178  
ndsPredicateStats 165  
NetSvc 291  
NLS:License Certificate 293  
NLS:License Server 295  
NLS:Product Container 298  
NSCP:groupOfCertificates 180  
NSCP:mailGroup1 182  
NSCP:mailGroup5 300  
NSCP:mailRecipient 185  
NSCP:NetscapeMailServer5 187  
NSCP:NetscapeServer5 190  
NSCP:Nginfo 301  
NSCP:Nginfo2 302  
NSCP:nginfo3 193  
NSCP:nsLicenseUser 195



**O**

Organization 197  
Organizational Person 200  
Organizational Role 203  
Organizational Unit 205

**P**

Partition 208  
Person 211  
pkiCA 215  
pkiUser 217  
Print Server 219  
Printer 222  
Profile 225

**Q**

Queue 227

**R**

Resource 230

**S**

SAS:Security 233  
SAS:Service 235  
Server 238  
SLP Directory Agent 306  
SLP Scope Unit 303  
SLP Service 308  
SMS SMDR Class 310  
strongAuthenticationUser 241

**T**

Template 245  
Top 248  
Tree Root 250

**U**

Unknown 252  
User 254  
userSecurityInformation 260

**V**

Volume 262

**W**

WANMAN:LAN Area 265



# Index

## Index of LDAP Names

### A

accessCardNumber 327  
administratorContactInfo 612  
adminURL 613  
alias 63  
aliasedObjectName 326  
applicationEntity 65  
applicationProcess 67  
assistant 331  
assistantPhone 332  
attributeCertificate 334  
audio 778  
authorityRevocationList 344  
authorityRevocationList;binary 344

### B

Binary 1010  
Boolean 964  
businessCategory 354

### C

c 355  
cACertificate 356  
cACertificate;binary 356  
carLicense 779  
Case Ignore List 968  
certificateRevocationList 360  
certificateRevocationList;binary 360  
certificationAuthority 77, 79  
children 363  
city 364  
cn 370  
co 365  
commonName 370  
company 366  
computer 84

contingentWorker 87  
costCenter 367  
costCenterDescription 368  
Counter 976  
country 89  
countryName 355  
createTimeStamp 952  
creatorsName 373  
cRLDistributionPoint 91  
crossCertificatePair 369  
crossCertificatePair;binary 369

### D

dc 375  
dcObject 93  
deltaRevocationList 377  
deltaRevocationList;binary 377  
departmentNumber 378  
description 379  
destinationIndicator 381  
device 95  
digitalMeID 389  
Directory String 970  
directReports 390  
displayName 787  
distinguishedName 419  
dmd 116  
dmdName 418  
DN 978  
dnQualifier 420  
domain 113  
dSA 119  
dsRevision 421

### E

employeeNumber 627  
employeeStatus 425  
employeeType 424  
enhancedSearchGuide 426  
entryFlags 953  
extensionInfo 428



**F**

Facsimile Telephone Number 983  
 facsimileTelephoneNumber 431  
 federationBoundary 954  
 filteredReplicaUsage 436  
 fullName 437

**G**

Generalized Time 1014  
 generationQualifier 439  
 givenName 441  
 group 133  
 groupID 440  
 groupMembership 442  
 groupOfCertificates 180  
 groupOfNames 133  
 groupOfUniqueNames 133

**H**

homeCity 448  
 homeDirectory 446  
 homeEmailAddress 449  
 homeFax 450  
 homeInfo 136  
 homePhone 451  
 homePostalAddress 452  
 homeState 453  
 homeZipCode 454  
 hostServer 458  
 houseIdentifier 455

**I**

IA5 String 966  
 indexDefinition 459  
 inetOrgPerson 269  
 initials 464  
 installationTimeStamp 628  
 INTEGER 986, 989  
 internationaliSDNNumber 465

**J**

jackNumber 470  
 jobCode 471  
 jpegPhoto 795

**K**

knowledgeInformation 472

**L**

l 473  
 labeledUri 796  
 localEntryID 955  
 locality 145  
 localityName 473  
 loginIntruderAddress 538

**M**

mail 466  
 mailAccessDomain 614  
 mailAlternateAddress 615  
 mailAutoReplyMode 616  
 mailAutoReplyText 617  
 mailDeliveryOption 618  
 mailForwardingAddress 619  
 mailHost 620  
 mailMessageStore 621  
 mailProgramDeliveryInfo 622  
 mailQuota 623  
 mailRecipient 185  
 mailRoutingAddress 629  
 mailstop 549  
 manager 550  
 managerWorkforceID 551  
 masvClearanceNames 553  
 masvLabelIntegrityCategoryNames 558  
 masvLabelIntegrityLevelNames 557  
 masvLabelNames 559  
 masvLabelSecrecyCategoryNames 560  
 masvLabelSecrecyLevelNames 561  
 masvPolicyDN 563  
 masvPolicyUpdate 562  
 member 565  
 memberCertificateDescription 630  
 messagingDatabaseLocation 571  
 mgrpRFC822mailmember 631  
 mobile 575  
 modifiersName 576  
 modifyTimeStamp 956  
 multiLineDescription 379

**N**

ncpServer 156  
 NDS Replica Pointer 1008  
 NDS Timestamp 1016  
 ndsPredicate 577



- ndsPredicateFlush 579
- ndsPredicateState 578
- ndsPredicateStats 165
- ndsPredicateStatsDN 582
- ndsPredicateTimeout 580
- ndsPredicateUseValues 581
- netscapeMailServer 187
- netscapeServer 190
- networkAddress 603
- networkAddressRestriction 604
- ngcomponent 632
- nginfo 193
- nonStdClientSchemaCompatMode 610
- notify 611
- nsaclrole 633
- nscreator 634
- nsflags 635
- nsLicensedEndTime 624
- nsLicensedFor 625
- nsLicensedStartTime 626
- nsLicenseUser 195
- nsnewsACL 636
- nsprettyname 637
- Numeric String 993

## **O**

- o 643
- objectClass 647
- Octet List 997
- Octet String 999
- OID 974
- operator 649
- organization 197
- organizationalPerson 200
- organizationalRole 203
- organizationalUnit 205
- organizationalUnitName 652
- organizationName 643
- otherPhoneNumber 651
- ou 652
- owner 654

## **P**

- pager 656
- partitionControl 657
- path 668
- person 211

- personalMobile 670
- personalTitle 671
- photo 672, 798
- physicalDeliveryOfficeName 673
- pkiCA 215
- pkiUser 217
- Postal Address 1004
- postalAddress 674
- postalCode 676
- postOfficeBox 677
- preferredDeliveryMethod 679
- preferredLanguage 907
- preferredName 680
- presentationAddress 681
- Printable String 1006
- printer 684
- printServer 683
- protocolInformation 690

## **Q**

- queue 693

## **R**

- registeredAddress 699
- residentialPerson 254
- resource 230
- revision 703
- rfc822mailGroup 182
- roleOccupant 704

## **S**

- searchGuide 716
- secretary 927
- seeAlso 721
- serialNumber 722
- server 238, 723
- serverHostName 638
- serverProductName 639
- serverRoot 640
- serverVersionNumber 641
- siteLocation 727
- sn 736
- spouse 728
- sslEnableMutualAuthentication 739
- st 707
- stateOrProvinceName 707
- status 729



street 708  
strongAuthenticationUser 241  
structuralObjectClass 957  
subordinateCount 958  
subschemaSubentry 959  
subtreeACI 642  
supportedAlgorithms 730  
supportedApplicationContext 731  
supportedServices 734  
surname 736

## **T**

Tagged Data 991  
Tagged Name 962  
Tagged Name And String 1002  
Tagged String 981  
Telephone Number 1012  
telephoneNumber 741  
telexNumber 742  
telexTerminalIdentifier 743  
title 745  
tollFreePhoneNumber 746  
top 248  
treeRoot 250  
Typed Name 1018

## **U**

uid 752  
uniqueMember 565  
Unknown 1020  
unknown 252  
userCertificate 758  
userCertificate;binary 758  
userPassword 759  
userSecurityInformation 260  
userSMIMECertificate 949

## **V**

vehicleInformation 762  
vendorAddress 764  
vendorName 763  
vendorPhoneNumber 765  
volume 262

## **W**

workforceID 773

## **X**

x121Address 775  
x500UniqueIdentifier 776